ERRATUM

to MCO 3500.32

INTELLIGENCE TRAINING AND READINESS MANUAL
(SHORT TITLE: T&R MANUAL)

1. For administrative purposes, the Publications Control Number (PCN) has been reidentified. Change the PCN "10203350500" to read: "10203354700".

PCN 10203354780
MARINE CORPS ORDER 3500.32

From: Commandant of the Marine Corps
To: Distribution List

Subj: INTELLIGENCE TRAINING AND READINESS MANUAL (SHORT TITLE: INTEL T&R MANUAL)

Encl: (1) Locator Sheet

1. Purpose. To publish revised training standards, regulations, and policies, which prescribe a career continuum of training in the Core and Core-plus skills, required of the intelligence community.

2. Background. This manual reflects a holistic approach to training Marine Corps intelligence personnel with a standardized career-training plan. The individual training standards contained in this Manual supersedes the Individual Training Standards listed in MCO 1510.58 and MCO 1510.107. Those directives will remain in effect for approximately one year to support transition to the Intelligence T&R Manual by the Operating Forces and formal schools. This Manual incorporates both individual training standards and unit/section skills in a progressively more challenging, "building block" approach that leaders can use to develop both the individual abilities and the team skills required of intelligence Marines.

4. Reserve Applicability. This Manual is applicable to the Marine Corps Reserve.

5. Certification. Reviewed and approved this date.

DISTRIBUTION: PCN 10203354700
Copy to: 7000110 (55)
7230080 (20)
7000144/7230004/8145001 (1)

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.
Log completed change action as indicated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Change Number</th>
<th>Date of Change</th>
<th>Date Entered</th>
<th>Signature of Person Incorporating Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

i
CONTENTS

CHAPTER
1 MAGTF INTELLIGENCE OFFICER/0202
2 GROUND INTELLIGENCE OFFICER/0203
3 HUMAN SOURCE INTELLIGENCE OFFICER/0204
4 SIGNALS INTELLIGENCE/ELECTRONIC WARFARE INTELLIGENCE OFFICER/0206
5 AIR INTELLIGENCE OFFICER/0207
6 COUNTERINTELLIGENCE OFFICER/0210
7 COUNTERINTELLIGENCE SPECIALIST/0211
8 TECHNICAL SECURITY COUNTERMEASURES SPECIALIST/0212
9 TECHNICAL SECURITY COUNTERMEASURES SPECIALIST/0215
10 INTELLIGENCE SPECIALIST/0231
11 IMAGERY INTELLIGENCE SPECIALIST/0241
12 INTERROGATION/TRANSLATION SPECIALIST/0251
13 TOPOGRAPHIC INTELLIGENCE SPECIALIST/0261
14 INTELLIGENCE CHIEF/0291
Chapter 1
MAGTF Intelligence Officer/0202
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1001</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1002</td>
<td>UNIT TRAINING</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003</td>
<td>THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1004</td>
<td>THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY</td>
<td>1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1005</td>
<td>CAREER PROGRESSION</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1006</td>
<td>CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1007</td>
<td>EVALUATION OF TRAINING</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008</td>
<td>COMPONENTS OF A T&amp;R EVENT</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1009</td>
<td>CRP COMPUTATION</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1010</td>
<td>INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1011</td>
<td>SECTION TASK MATRIX</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1012</td>
<td>COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1013</td>
<td>COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1014</td>
<td>COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1015</td>
<td>SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 LEVEL)</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1016</td>
<td>SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1017</td>
<td>ACADEMIC TRAINING</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1018</td>
<td>CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1019</td>
<td>UPDATE CHAINING</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1020</td>
<td>BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1021</td>
<td>EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1022</td>
<td>TRAINING REFERENCES</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>APPENDIX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>CORE CAPABILITIES</td>
<td>1-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INTEL T&R MANUAL

Chapter 1

B CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY
C BILLET APPLICABILITY
D SECTION APPLICABILITY
E COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)
F COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)
G COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)
H SECTION TRAINING (400 LEVEL)
I SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS
J ACADEMIC TRAINING
K CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING
L EVENT CHAINING
M BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS
N AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS
O REFERENCE LIST

1-2
1001. INTRODUCTION. The Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual is a comprehensive training document designed to identify training requirements and support resources for this Military Occupational Specialty (MOS). It replaces the Maintenance Training Management and Evaluation Program (MATMEP) and the Individual Training Standards (ITS) order as a training guide and provides trainers an immediate assessment of both individual and section combat readiness by assigning a Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP) to each training task. The T&R Manual also identifies tasks by billet applicability, enabling trainers to focus training in the appropriate areas.

1002. UNIT TRAINING

1. The heart of the T&R program lies in training Marines to perform as an integral unit in combat. Because unit readiness and individual readiness are directly related, the T&R manual contains both individual training tasks and section training tasks. Individual training and the mastery of individual skills serve as the building blocks for unit combat readiness.

2. Guidance concerning unit training management and the process for establishing effective unit training management programs are contained in MCRP 3-0A, Unit Training Management Guide (UTM).

1003. THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING. The T&R Manual combines traditional training such as military formal schools, Marine Corps Institute correspondence courses and On-the-Job Training (OJT), with nontraditional sources such as civilian college courses, other service correspondence courses, career professional reading, distance learning, and base training programs. This combination allows the training manager the flexibility to create a diverse training program capable of producing the best-trained Marine possible.

1004. THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY

1. Core Tasks are those essential basic skills that "make" a Marine and qualify that Marine for an MOS and are introduced in entry level training (100 level). Core Plus Tasks are those advanced skills that are mission, rank, or billet specific, and are performed in the 200-300 levels of training.

2. The tasks contained within this T&R Manual support a common set of skills derived from Subject Matter Experts (SME), the applicable Marine Corps Combat Readiness Evaluation System (MCCRES) volumes, and the MOS specific Front End Analysis (FEA) Report. These common skills provide a Core Capability shared by all Marines with like MOS, regardless of unit type or size.

3. Core capabilities are contained in appendix (A).
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 1

1005. CAREER PROGRESSION

1. 100 level training (Combat Capable) is the initial MOS skills training at the formal school. At its completion, unit personnel are assigned basic MOS qualification and progress to the Combat Ready tier.

2. 200 level training (Combat Ready) trains newly schooled Marines and makes them proficient in core capabilities. At its completion, unit personnel progress to the Combat Qualification tier.

3. 300 level training (Combat Qualification) produces combat leaders and fully qualified section members. The personnel who are being trained in the Combat Qualification tier are those Marines a commanding officer feels are capable of directing the actions of subordinates during wartime scenarios.

5. 400 level training (Section Skills) reflects section tasks that directly support the core capability list. They are group rather than individual in nature, and require participation by a section. 400 level tasks, when completed, provide training credit for those individual (200-300 levels) tasks utilized in the completion of the 400 level task.

1006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY. The career progression philosophy contained in appendix (B) describes the typical training progression for a Marine of this MOS.

1007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING. Evaluation of the academic portions of the T&R will be conducted either by written or oral examination or a combination of the two. A requirement to produce a product may accompany the task. Operational and system related tasks will be evaluated by practical application means whenever possible. At the commander’s discretion, a Marine may receive credit for task completion through an oral explanation of the steps or procedures involved rather than by physically performing the task.

1008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT

1. General. An event contained within a T&R Manual is an individual or collective training standard and contains thirteen components.

   EVENT CODE: The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) or section tasks (400 level).

   TASK: A unit of work expressed as a performance-oriented action (i.e., “Type a letter.”).

   CONDITION: The constraints that affect the performance of the task in a real-world environment.
It includes equipment, tools, materials, and reference requirements and environmental and safety constraints pertaining to task completion.

**STANDARD:** The basis for judging the effectiveness of the task performance. It identifies the proficiency level for task performance in terms of accuracy, speed, sequencing, and adherence to procedural guidelines. It is not guidance; it is inviolate. Whenever possible, the standard should cite a reference that defines the task in procedural or operational terms.

**CONCEPT OF TASK:** This paragraph is optional but may be used if the task requires further explanation.

**PREREQUISITE(S):** A listing of academic training and/or other T&R events which must be completed prior to attempting completion of the task.

**REFERENCE(S):** A listing of doctrinal or reference publications which may assist the trainee in satisfying the performance standards and the trainer in evaluating the effectiveness of task completion.

**ORDNANCE:** A listing of ordnance types and quantities required to complete the task.

**EXTERNAL SUPPORT REQUIREMENT(S):** A listing of the external range, support aircraft, targets, training devices, or other personnel and equipment requirements needed for completion of the task.

**1009. CRP COMPUTATION**

1. Each task in the T&R Manual has an assigned Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP). The combined CRP total of the Individual tasks of the 100-300 level training is 100%. The breakdown of that 100% CRP for the Individual tasks is as follows: 100 level tasks taught at the Formal School have a total CRP value of 60%; 200 and 300 level tasks have a combined CRP value of 40%.

2. CRP for 400 level Section tasks is considered separately from the Individual 100-300 level task CRP values. 400 level section tasks have a total CRP value of 100% and are not considered in conjunction with the 100-300 level Individual task CRP values. A section that successfully performs its mission can achieve a satisfactory section CRP value even when it is severely undermanned or when the individual
members of the section have low Individual CRP ratings in their 100-300 level training.

1010. INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX

1. The Individual Task Matrix, located at appendix (C), summarizes the tasks that are applicable to specific billets. Utilizing the Automated Training and Readiness Information Management System (ATRIMS) program and a syllabus tied to the event codes of the T&R manual, trainers will quickly establish training priorities. Trainers can determine the training combat readiness of individual Marines by comparing the Marine’s CRP combined total on the billet specific completed 100-300 level tasks with the total possible CRP value of the Marine’s billet. For example, if a billet has a total possible CRP value of 79.75% and an individual Marine’s total CRP on completed 100-300 level tasks is 50%, a trainer can quickly determine which tasks must be addressed in order to raise the Marine’s individual CRP to a higher level.

Components of the Individual Task Matrix

Event Code - The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) tasks.

CRP (Combat Readiness Percentage) - Quantitative value assigned to each T&R task. Used to calculate Individual Combat Readiness Percentage.

Sustainment Interval (in months) - Denotes how frequently a Marine must demonstrate proficiency in the task.

Billet Applicability Checkmark - Specifies which T&R tasks pertain to each specific billet. Trainers can quickly focus each Marine’s instruction on the specific tasks that match the Marine’s billet assignment.

***Note*** 100 level Formal School training (Combat Capable Training) is applicable to all Marines who attend MOS producing schools.

1011. SECTION TASK MATRIX. The Section Task Matrix, located at appendix (D), summarizes the section tasks that are applicable to specific billets. It contains the same components as the Individual Task Matrix.

1012. COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 level). 100 level tasks are contained in appendix (E).

1013. COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 level). 200 level tasks are contained in appendix (F).

1014. COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 level). 300 level tasks are contained in appendix (G).

1-6
CHAPTER 1

1015. **SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 level)**. 400 level tasks are contained in appendix (H).

1016. **SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS**. Completion of the courses of instruction contained in appendix (I) qualifies the individual Marine for assignment to specialized billets and/or responsibilities.

1017. **ACADEMIC TRAINING**. The Academic Training contained in appendix (J) lists civilian college courses, MCI courses, other service correspondence courses, etc., which are beneficial to professional development during 200–300 level training. They provide a Marine the opportunity to continue with professional development regardless of deployment status or workload.

1018. **CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING**. The Career Professional Reading contained in appendix (K) lists books that are recommended for professional development during 200–300 level training. These texts may be optional reading or may be tied to specific T&R tasks and require some type of product to be produced by the Marine.

1019. **UPDATE CHAINING**. Update chaining is contained in appendix (L).

1020. **BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE**. Billets, which require formal school attendance, are contained in appendix (M).

1021. **EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS**. Ordnance requirements are contained in appendix (N), if required.

1022. **TRAINING REFERENCES**. The training references contained in appendix (O) shall be utilized to determine task performance steps, grading criteria and ensure standardization of training procedures.
Core Capabilities List

1. Participate in and provide intelligence input, advice, products, and other support to the staff planning process utilizing the commander’s preparation of the battlespace process.

2. Identify, prioritize, manage, and coordinate intelligence requirements.

3. Plan, direct, and coordinate collections management through collection operations and collection requirements.

4. Plan, manage, and coordinate the receipt and processing of intelligence information.

5. Plan, conduct, coordinate, and supervise the accurate and relevant analysis, assessment, and production of intelligence.

6. Plan, direct and coordinate timely dissemination of intelligence.

7. Assess intelligence operations in order to increase the effectiveness of intelligence support.

8. Plan, provide, and coordinate intelligence support for indications and warning.

9. Plan, coordinate, and provide intelligence support for force protection.

10. Develop, maintain and provide current intelligence as it pertains to the threat/enemy, terrain, and weather.

11. Plan, direct, and coordinate target intelligence support to the MAGTF targeting process to include battle damage assessments.

12. Direct, Coordinate and supervise the utilization and maintenance of intelligence systems in order to optimize information management and usability of intelligence information throughout the MAGTF.

13. Advise the commander and coordinate with appropriate staff counterparts and subordinate unit commanders all matters pertaining to intelligence.

14. Plan, direct, coordinate, and supervise the MAGTF intelligence effort.
Provide a structured and progressive career training plan designed to produce a highly capable and professional Marine Air Ground Task Force (MAGTF) Intelligence Officer. This plan consists of three levels of training augmented by formal schools. The 100 level training provides the transitioning Intelligence Officer (0203, 0204, 0206, 0207) with the core skills necessary to function as a MAGTF Intelligence Officer (0202) in an initial assignment as an MSE Intelligence Officer (G-2) or as an intelligence staff officer at a MAGTF/MSC level organization. This training is conducted in the MAGTF Intelligence Officers Course at the Navy Marine Corps Intelligence Training Center (NMITC), Dam Neck, VA. The 200 level training provides the MAGTF intelligence officer with core-plus skills through refresher training, MOJT and formal schools. This level of training is designed to enhance the 0202's tactical MAGTF intelligence skills and will further prepare him for assignment as an intelligence officer at MAGTF/MSC, a MARFOR, supporting establishment or external agency. Completion of the 200 level training and transition to the 300 level is normally marked by the MAGTF Intelligence Officers promotion to Major. The 300 level training provides the MAGTF intelligence officer with core-plus skills through managed on-the-job training and formal schools. This level of training is designed to enable the 0202's to transition from a tactical intelligence orientation to an operational and strategic intelligence orientation normally associated with MAGTF operations. Additionally this level will further prepare the MAGTF intelligence officer for additional/future assignments as a MAGTF/MSC G/S-2, and as a MAGTF intelligence officer at a MAGTF, MARFOR, Service, Theater, National, supporting establishment or external agency. The 400 level training provides specialized training required by command requirements needed to effectively operate intelligence sections. The integration of core, core-plus skills and formal training will provide the MAGTF intelligence officer with the depth of knowledge, capabilities and skill level necessary to effectively provide intelligence support to the commander, his staff and the components of the MAGTF and to function in a combined/joint environment.
| Event code | CRP  | (mo) | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z |
| 206-GEN    | 0.0013 | 1    |   |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |
| 207-DIR    | 0.0026 | 12   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 207-GEN    | 0.0026 | 12   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |
| 209-PRO    | 0.0026 | 12   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |
| 209-DIR    | 0.0026 | 12   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |
| 210-DIR    | 0.0026 | 12   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |
| 211-PRO    | 0.0026 | 12   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   | X |
| 212-DIR    | 0.0026 | 12   | X | X | X | X | H | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   | X |
| 213-GEN    | 0.0026 | 12   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |
| 214-GEN    | 0.0026 | 1    | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |
| 215-PRO    | 0.0026 | 12   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |
| 216-DIR    | 0.0026 | 12   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |
| 217-DIS    | 0.0026 | 12   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   | X |   |   |
| 218-COL    | 0.0026 | 12   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |
| 215-DIR    | 0.0026 | 12   | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 220-COL    | 0.0026 | 12   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |
| 221-COL    | 0.0026 | 12   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |
| 222-PRO    | 0.0026 | 12   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |
| 223-QCC    | 0.0026 | 1    | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |
| 224-GEN    | 0.0026 | 12   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |
| 225-PRO    | 0.0026 | 12   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |

C-2
| 226-GEN  | 0.0013 | 24   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 227-PRO  | 0.0026 | 12   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 228-PRO  | 0.0039 | 12   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 229-ANA  | 0.0039 | 12   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 230-COL  | 0.0026 | 12   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 231-PRO  | 0.0026 | 12   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 232-ANA  | 0.0026 | 12   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 233-GEN  | 0.0013 | 0.5  |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 234-GEN  | 0.0026 | 12   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 235-COL  | 0.0026 | 12   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 236-PRO  | 0.0026 | 12   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 237-PRO  | 0.0026 | 12   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 238-PRO  | 0.0026 | 12   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 239-ANA  | 0.0039 | 12   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 240-GEN  | 0.0026 | 4    |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 241-COL  | 0.0026 | 12   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 242-ANA  | 0.0026 | 12   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 243-PRO  | 0.0026 | 12   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 244-PRO  | 0.0026 | 4    |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 246-COL  | 0.0026 | 12   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 247-PRO  | 0.0026 | 12   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Event code | CRF | (mo) | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z |
| 248-PRO    | 0.0026 | 12   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 249-COL    | 0.0026 | 12   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 250-TGT    | 0.0026 | 12   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 251-GEN    | 0.0013 | 12   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 252-DIS    | 0.0026 | 12   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 253-GEN    | 0.0026 | 12   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 254-GEN    | 0.0026 | 12   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 256-CIH    | 0.0026 | 12   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 257-CIH    | 0.0026 | 1    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 258-CIH    | 0.0026 | 1    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 259-CIH    | 0.0026 | 1    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 260-CIH    | 0.0026 | 2    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 261-CIH    | 0.0026 | 6    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 262-CIH    | 0.0026 | 6    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 263-CIH    | 0.0026 | 3    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 264-CIH    | 0.0026 | 6    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 265-CIH    | 0.0026 | 3    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 266-CIH    | 0.0026 | 12   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 267-CIH    | 0.0026 | 12   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 268-CIH    | 0.0026 | 6    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 270-CIH    | 0.0026 | 6    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

C-4
### Intel T&R Manual

#### Chapter 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event code</th>
<th>CRF</th>
<th>( \text{S/O} )</th>
<th>B/C/D/E/F/G/H/I/J/K/L/M/N/O/P/Q/R/S/T/U/V/W/X/Y/Z</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>271-CIH</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272-CIH</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273-CIH</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274-CIH</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275-CIH</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276-CIH</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277-CIH</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278-CIH</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>279-CIH</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280-CIH</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281-CIH</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>282-CIH</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-ACI</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-COL</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>x x x x x x x x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303-DIR</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304-ACI</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305-DIR</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>x x x x x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306-GEN</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307-ACI</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308-DIR</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>309-GEN</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C-5
### Event Code Table

| 310-ACI    | 0.0026 | 3    |     | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 311-DIR    | 0.0026 | .5   |     | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 312-DIR    | 0.0039 | 6    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |
| 313-ACI    | 0.0026 | 3    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 314-DIR    | 0.0026 | 12   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 315-GEN    | 0.0013 | 6    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 316-ACI    | 0.0026 | .5   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 317-DIR    | 0.0026 | 6    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 318-GEN    | 0.0026 | 12   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X |   |   | X |   |
| 319-ACI    | 0.0026 | 3    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 320-GEN    | 0.0026 | 12   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |
| 321-GEN    | 0.0026 | 6    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 322-ACI    | 0.0013 | 3    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 323-GEN    | 0.0026 | 12   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 324-GEN    | 0.0026 | 6    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 325-ACI    | 0.0026 | 1    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 326-DIR    | 0.0013 | 6    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 327-GEN    | 0.0013 | 12   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 328-ACI    | 0.0026 | 3    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |
| 329-GEN    | 0.0026 | 6    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 330-TIA    | 0.0026 | 3    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

C-6
### INTEL T&R MANUAL

**CHAPTER 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event code</th>
<th>CNP</th>
<th>H/Z</th>
<th>ABC</th>
<th>DEF</th>
<th>GHIJKL MNPQRSTUVWXYZ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>331-ACI</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332-COL</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333-DIR</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>x x x x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334-GEN</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335-DIR</td>
<td>0.0039</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>x x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336-DIR</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>x x x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x x x x x x x x x x x x x x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336-GEN</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337-GEN</td>
<td>0.0039</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337-PRO</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338-GEN</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>x x</td>
<td></td>
<td>x x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>339-COL</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340-GEN</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341-GEN</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342-COL</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>x x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>343-DIR</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344-DIR</td>
<td>0.0039</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>y x</td>
<td>x x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>345-DIR</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>x x</td>
<td></td>
<td>x x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346-DIR</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347-DIR</td>
<td>0.0013</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>x x</td>
<td></td>
<td>x x x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>348-DIR</td>
<td>0.0026</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>x x x x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>349-GEN</td>
<td>0.0013</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>x x</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C-7
### Section and CRP Totals

| Event Code | CRP  | 0/1 | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
|------------|------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 400-ACI    | 0.0136 | 3   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 401-COL    | 0.0136 | 3   | X  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 402-IMG    | 0.0136 | 3   | X  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 403-IMG    | 0.0136 | 3   | X  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 404-IMG    | 0.0136 | 3   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 405-IMG    | 0.0136 | 3   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| Event code | CRF | (mo) | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
|------------|-----|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 406-IMG    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X   | X  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 407-IMG    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 408-IMG    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X   | X  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 409-IMG    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 410-IMG    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 411-IMG    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X   | X  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 412-IMG    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 413-IMG    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X   | X  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 414-IMG    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 415-IMG    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 416-IMG    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 417-IMG    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 418-IMG    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 419-IMG    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X   | X  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 420-ISS    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 421-ISS    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X   | X  | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 422-ISS    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X   | X  | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 423-ISS    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X   | X  | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 424-ISS    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X   | X  | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 425-ISS    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X   | X  | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
## Chapter 1

| Event code | CRP | 8/1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
|------------|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 426-1SS    | 0.0136 | 3   | X | X |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 427-1SS    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 428-1SS    | 0.0136 | 3   | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 429-1SS    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 430-1SS    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 431-1SS    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 432-1SS    | 0.0136 | 3   | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 433-1SS    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 434-1SS    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   | X | X | X |   |   |   | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 435-1SS    | 0.0136 | 3   | X | X | X | X |   |   |   | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 436-1SS    | 0.0136 | 3   | X | X | X | X | X |   |   | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 437-1SS    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 438-1SS    | 0.0136 | 3   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 439-1SS    | 0.0136 | 3   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 440-1SS    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 441-1SS    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 442-1SS    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 443-1OP    | 0.0136 | 3   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 444-1OP    | 0.0136 | 3   | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 445-1OP    | 0.0136 | 3   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Event Code | CRF  | (mo) | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
|------------|------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 446-TOP    | 0.0136 | 3   | X | X | X |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 447-TOP    | 0.0136 | 3   | X | X | X |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 448-TOP    | 0.0136 | 3   | X | X | X | X   | X   | X   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 449-TOP    | 0.0136 | 3   | X | X | X | X   | X   | X   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | X   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 450-TOP    | 0.0136 | 3   | X | X | X | X   | X   | X   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | X   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 451-TOP    | 0.0136 | 3   | X | X | X |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 452-TOP    | 0.0136 | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 453-TOP    | 0.0136 | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 454-TOP    | 0.0136 | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 455-TOP    | 0.0136 | 3   | X | X | X |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 456-TOP    | 0.0136 | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 457-TOP    | 0.0136 | 3   | X | X | X |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 458-TOP    | 0.0136 | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 459-TOP    | 0.0136 | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 460-TOP    | 0.0136 | 3   | X | X | X |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 461-OFF    | 0.0136 | 3   | X | X | X | X   | X   | X   | X   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 462-FLC    | 0.0136 | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 463-FLC    | 0.0136 | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 464-FLC    | 0.0136 | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 465-FLC    | 0.0136 | 3   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

D-4
| Event code | CRP  | 8/1 | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
|------------|------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 466-FLC    | 0.0136| 3   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | X  |
| 467-FLC    | 0.0136| 3   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | X  |
| 468-FLC    | 0.0136| 3   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | X  |
| 469-FLC    | 0.0136| 3   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | X  |
| 470-FLC    | 0.0136| 3   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | X  |
| 471-FLC    | 0.0136| 3   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    | X  |
Purpose: The 100 level training provides the transitioning Intelligence Officer (0203, 0204, 0206, 0207) with the core skills necessary to function as a MAGTF Intelligence Officer (0202) in an initial assignment as an MSE Intelligence Officer (S-2) or an intelligence staff officer at a MAGTF/MSC level organization. This training is conducted in the MAGTF Intelligence Officers Course at the Navy Marine Corps Intelligence Training Center (NMITC), Dam Neck, VA.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.
Event code: 100-DIR
Task: Identify Areas of Operation/Responsibility, Influence, and Interest (AO,AOR, AOI).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: Derived from mission analysis, identifying areas of operations/responsibility, influence, and interest defines the terrain, threat (enemy), and weather locality that needs to be collected upon (where needed), analyzed and assessed.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 101-DIR
Task: Recommend Priority Intelligence Requirements (PIR) to the Commander.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 102-DIR
Task: Explain the relationship between Commander's Critical Information Requirements (CCIR), Priority Intelligence Requirements (PIR), Essential Elements of Friendly Information (EEFI), and Friendly Force Information Requirements (FFIR).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: Intelligence officers are responsible for recommending PIR's to the Commander for his concurrence and
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 1

designation as CCIRs. Operations officers are responsible for recommending EEFIs and FFIRs may require supporting intelligence.

Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 103-DIR
Task: Develop Intelligence Requirements (IR).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: Gaps in intelligence are identified as IR's to be forwarded to analytical elements for satisfaction in order to reduce uncertainty for the Commander and facilitate his decisionmaking.

Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 104-DIR
Task: Establish and prioritize PIR/IR's.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: Starting with mission analysis till the completion of the mission, PIR/IR's are continually updated and prioritized which, in a constrained resource environment, which PIR/IR's are satisfied by analytical/production elements.

Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Event code: 105-DIR

Task: Explain the relationship between PIR's and Decision Points (DP), IR's and Target Areas of Interdiction (TAI)/Named Areas of Interest (NAI).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: Usually, PIR's are directly tied to DP's and each TAI/NAI has an IR tied to it which directly influences the Decision Support Matrix/Template (DSM/DST) and the collection plan.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34–130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 106-DIR

Task: Develop intelligence production requirements to include analytical, geospatial, and imagery products.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: National/Theater production requirements procedures ask for specifics of the end products which will satisfy PIR/IR therefore be familiar with what products exist, where to research them, and how to ask for them to be built if unavailable.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 107-DIR

Task: Identify the general intelligence support/participation requirements to each phase of the Marine Corps Planning Process (MCPF).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

E-4
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Event code: 108-DIR
Task: Identify battlespace coordination measures/boundaries used both in Marine Corps and Joint operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 7-1, Fire Support Coordination

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 7-1, Fire Support Coordination

Event code: 109-GEN
Task: Describe information security and related physical security procedures for GENSER, SCI, and Special Access Programs (SAP) information/materials.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: OPNAVINST 5510.1

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): OPNAVINST 5510.1

Event code: 110-GEN
Task: Describe the administration of personnel security for GENSER, SCI, and Special Access Programs (SAP) clearances/access.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: OPNAVINST 5510.1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): OPNAVINST 5510.1

Event code: 111-GEN

Task: Describe the differences between the Defense Indications and Warning System and Department of Defense Terrorism THREATCON levels.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: JCS PUB 2-02, National Intelligence support to Joint Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): JCS PUB 2-02, National Intelligence support to Joint Operations

Event code: 112-DIR

Task: Provide intelligence support to mission analysis.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Concept of task: Orientation of the battlespace, developing enemy centers of gravity (COG), and recommend PIR’s.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

E-6
Event code: 113-DIR
Task: Provide intelligence support to course of action development.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Event code: 114-DIR
Task: Provide intelligence support to course of action analysis.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Event code: 115-DIR
Task: Describe the differences between intelligence support for deliberate planning and crisis action planning.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
Event code: 117-GEN
Task: Describe intelligence oversight policies and how to manage an intelligence oversight program.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Executive Order 12333, Intelligence Activities of the U.S
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Executive Order 12333, Intelligence Activities of the U.S

Event code: 118-GEN
Task: Describe the relationship between national, theater, and service intelligence production/support responsibilities, to include the difference between TIARA and GDIP resources, in the Department of Defense Intelligence Production Program (DoDIPP).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

Event code: 119-PRO
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: NIMA Catalogs
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): NIMA Catalogs

Event code: 120-DIR
Task: Describe the factors to consider when planning intelligence support to force protection.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-01, Joint Intelligence Support to Military Operations
        FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence

Event code: 121-DIR
Task: Describe the factors to consider when planning/coordinating counterintelligence (CI) and human intelligence (HUMINT) support/operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence

Event code: 122-DIR
Task: Describe the factors (including capabilities and limitations) to consider when planning/coordinating signals intelligence (SIGINT) support/operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and
equipment.

Standard: FMFM 7-12, Electronic Warfare

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 7-12, Electronic Warfare

Event code: 123-DIR

Task: Describe the factors to consider when planning/coordinating imagery intelligence (IMINT) support/operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities

Event code: 124-DIR

Task: Describe the factors to consider when planning intelligence support to Humanitarian Assistance/Disaster Relief/Consequence Management (HA/DR/CM) operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: PDD-56 Complex Emergencies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): PDD-56 Complex Emergencies

Event code: 125-DIR
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 1

Task: Describe the factors to consider when planning intelligence support to peacekeeping/stability operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 100-20, Military Operations in Low Intensity Conflict

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 100-20, Military Operations in Low Intensity Conflict

Task: Describe the factors to consider and the procedures used to request service, theater, and national intelligence support/production.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services

Task: Describe the factors to consider when planning intelligence support to unconventional/counterinsurgency (revolutionary/small wars) operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 100-20, Military Operations in Low Intensity Conflict

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 100-20, Military Operations in Low Intensity Conflict
Event code: 128-DIR
Task: Describe the factors to consider when planning intelligence support to amphibious/littoral/operational-maneuver-from-the-sea (OMFTS)/ship-to-objective-maneuver operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Joint Pub 3-02, Joint Doctrine for Amphibious Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Joint Pub 3-02, Joint Doctrine for Amphibious Operations

Event code: 129-DIR
Task: Describe the factors to consider when planning intelligence support to security/non-combatant evacuation operations (NEO).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Joint Pub 3-07.5, JTTP for Noncombatant Evacuation Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Joint Pub 3-07.5, JTTP for Noncombatant Evacuation Operations

Event code: 130-DIR
Task: Describe the factors to consider when planning intelligence support to Information Operations (IO).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 100-6, Information Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
E-12
External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 100-6, Information Operations

Event code: 131-DIR

Task: Describe the factors to consider when planning intelligence support to Personnel Recovery (PR).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Pub 3, Personnel Recovery Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 3, Personnel Recovery Operations

Event code: 132-COL

Task: Describe the factors to consider when tasking tactical collections assets for reconnaissance and reporting.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 136-COL

Task: Describe the request procedures, and management of national collection resources.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities

Event code: 137-COL
Task: Describe request procedures, and management of theater collection resources.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Event code: 138-ANA
Task: Determine indications and warning of threat/enemy Courses Of Action (COA).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 139-COL
Task: Develop a collection plan.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan
DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection

Event code: 140-COL

Task: Describe the differences between collections management, collections requirements management and collection operations "management".

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 141-COL

Task: Develop an intelligence requirements plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection

Event code: 141-DIS

Task: Manage a dissemination plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and
Chapter 1

Equipment.

Standard: DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites:

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 142-DIS

Task: Develop a dissemination plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: Identify the component requirements for defining dissemination architectures to include data types, communications requirements and the distinction between dissemination and distribution requirements within the plan and doctrinal responsibilities.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 143-COL

Task: Describe the capabilities and limitations of theater collection resources.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

E-16
Event code: 144-COL
Task: Describe the capabilities and limitations of national collection resources.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities

Event code: 145-COL
Task: Describe the organization and concept of operation of the Surveillance and Reconnaissance Center (SARC).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 146-COL
Task: Describe the capabilities and limitations of organic Marine collection assets.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)
Event code: 148-COL
Task: Describe the use of MASINT collections in support of Marine operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MASINT for the Warfighter Handbook
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MASINT for the Warfighter Handbook

Event code: 149-PRO
Task: Describe the use of OSINT as a source of intelligence information.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Joint Pub 2-02, National Support to Military Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-02, National Support to Military Operations

Event code: 150-ANA
Task: Describe the factors to consider when evaluating intelligence reporting.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 151-ANA
Task: Produce intelligence summaries.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 152-ANA
Task: Determine threat/enemy strength.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 153-ANA
Task: Assess threat/enemy strengths versus weaknesses.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 154-ANA

Task: Assess the effects of terrain and weather on both enemy and friendly forces from a MAGTF (combined ground, air, logistics, and component/JTF) perspective.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 155-ANA

Task: Assess enemy capabilities versus limitations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 156-ANA

Task: Assess potential "most dangerous and most likely" threat/enemy’s courses of action at the tactical and operational level.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
CHAPTER 1

External Support Required:  None.
Events updated:  None.
Reference(s):  FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code:  157-ANA
Task:  Assess the threat/enemy’s Center Of Gravity (COG).
Condition:  Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard:  MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning
Concept of task:  COG derived from critical capabilities, requirements and vulnerabilities.
Prerequisites:  None.
CRP:  0.007  Sustainment Interval (months):  0
External Support Required:  None.
Events updated:  None.
Reference(s):  MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Event code:  158-ANA
Task:  Provide intelligence support to development of the Commander’s/Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace.
Condition:  Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard:  MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning
Concept of task:  None.
Prerequisites:  None.
CRP:  0.007  Sustainment Interval (months):  0
External Support Required:  None.
Events updated:  None.
Reference(s):  MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Event code:  159-GEN
Task:  Describe the Marine warfighting units relation to a Joint Task Force and Functional and Service Components.
Condition:  Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard:  Joint Pub 2-01, Joint Intelligence Support to Military Operations
Concept of task:  None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-01, Joint Intelligence Support to Military Operations

Event code: 160-ANA

Task: Assess enemy combat effectiveness.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 162-DIR

Task: Describe the factors to consider when organizing and managing an analytical effort.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 163-PRO

Task: Produce an intelligence estimate.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

E-22
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 1

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 164-PRO
Task: Produce appropriate portions of Annex B.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 165-DIS
Task: Describe the factors to consider when planning/managing IMINT dissemination within the MAGTF.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: National IMINT Military Support Users Guide
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): National IMINT Military Support Users Guide

Event code: 166-DIS
Task: Describe the factors to consider when planning/managing SIGINT dissemination within the MAGTF.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 7-12, Electronic Warfare

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 7-12, Electronic Warfare

Event code: 167-DIS

Task: Describe the factors to consider when planning/managing CI/HUMINT dissemination within the MAGTF.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence

Event code: 168-DIS

Task: Describe the factors to consider when planning/managing other intelligence products dissemination within the MAGTF.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 169-TGT

Task: Describe the relationship between Commander’s Targeting Guidance and the Battlespace Shaping Matrix.

E-24
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 170-TGT

Task: Describe the intelligence products and considerations in support of the targeting process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 7-1, Fire Support Coordination

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 7-1, Fire Support Coordination

Event code: 171-PRO

Task: Conduct intelligence briefs.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 172-TGT

Task: Describe the target development process and the specific
intelligence products and other deliverables expected.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.007  **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

**Event code:** 173-TGT

**Task:** Describe the difference between high value and high payoff targets.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.007  **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

**Event code:** 174-TGT

**Task:** Describe the difference between a list of targets/target nomination list and the target list and their relationship with an Air Tasking Order (ATO) and an Integrated Tasking Order (ITO).

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.007  **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence
Event code: 175-TGT
Task: Describe databasing target information to include target files and target folders.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 176-DIR
Task: Describe the use of the METL concept by the G/S-2 to validate requirements to train intelligence sections during exercises/training.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Event code: 176-TGT
Task: Describe the conduct of battle damage assessment (BDA) and its relationship to Combat Assessment (CA).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 7-1, Fire Support Coordination
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 7-1, Fire Support Coordination

Event code: 177-DIR

Task: Describe the duties of the MSC/MSE G/S-2 and the relationship with the MAGTF G/S-2.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 178-PRO

Task: Describe the products and services provided by Service, Theater and National intelligence agencies.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Pub 2-01, Joint Intelligence Support to Military Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-01, Joint Intelligence Support to Military Operations

Event code: 179-TGT

Task: Describe the difference of how intelligence supports operations in deliberate targeting versus reactive targeting.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Task: Describe the responsibilities of the Staff CI/HUMINT Officer.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence

Event code: 180-COL

Task: Describe the responsibilities of the Staff SIGINT Officer.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 7-12, Electronic Warfare
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 7-12, Electronic Warfare

Event code: 181-COL

Task: Describe the responsibilities of the Staff Geospatial/Imagery Officer.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence
Prerequisites: None.
CHAPTER 1

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence

Event code: 183-GEN

Task: Describe the organization, capabilities, and limitations of the Intelligence Battalion.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MC Bul 5400

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MC Bul 5400

Event code: 189-PRO

Task: Describe requirements and procedures for managing/maintaining national/theater/service intelligence products/references.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services

Concept of task: Identify the current procedures and directives which replace the Statement of Intelligence Interest (SII).

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services

Event code: 191-GEN

Task: Describe the responsibilities of the Security Manager and the Special Security Officer.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: OPNAVINST 5510.1

E-30
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): OPNAVINST 5510.1

Event code: 192-GEN
Task: Describe the relationship between the Security Manager and the Intelligence Officer.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: OPNAVINST 5510.1
Concept of task: Include products and services that intelligence can support the Security Manager with.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): OPNAVINST 5510.1

Event code: 196-PRO
Task: Describe the concept and components of an intelligence systems architecture.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCDP 6, Command and Control
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCDP 6, Command and Control

Event code: 197-GEN
Task: Describe the procedures to be taken when a security violation occurs either at the GENSER, SCI, or SAP level.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: OPNAVINST 5510.1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): OPNAVINST 5510.1

Event code: 198-COL

Task: Manage a collection plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 198-GEN

Task: Describe the procedures/conditions required to establish and operate a SCIF/T-SCIF.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: OPNAVINST 5510.1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): OPNAVINST 5510.1

Event code: 199-COL

Task: Manage an intelligence requirements plan.

E-32
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
INTEL T4R MANUAL
CHAPTER 1
APPENDIX F
COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)

Purpose: The 200 level training provides the MAGTF intelligence officer with core-plus skills through refresher training, MOJT and formal schools. This level of training is designed to enhance the O202’s tactical MAGTF intelligence skills and prepare him for assignment as an intelligence officer at MAGTF/MSC, a MARFOR, supporting establishment or external agency. Completion of the 200 level training and transition to the 300 level is formally marked by the MAGTF Intelligence Officers promotion to Major.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.
Event code: 200-GEN
Task: Brief intelligence information.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 201-DIR
Task: Direct the preparation of intelligence documents.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 202-PRO
Task: Develop intelligence requirements.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 203-PRO
Task: Provide intelligence support to deployed or engaged forces.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0039 Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 204-GEN

Task: Identify MAGTF/MSC Intelligence resources.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 205-DIR

Task: Direct preparation of appendixes to Annex B.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 206-GEN

Task: Supervise intelligence section administration.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 1

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0013  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 207-DIR

Task: Direct the Intelligence portion of the IPB process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 207-GEN

Task: Recommend PIR’s and OIR’s.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations

Event code: 208-PRO

Task: Evaluate the threat.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

F-4
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 209-DIR

Task: Direct the execution of the collection plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 210-DIR

Task: Direct analysis, production and dissemination of information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 211-PRO

Task: Evaluate the utilization of intelligence.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 212-DIR
Task: Direct intelligence operations of the command.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 213-GEN
Task: Coordinate employment of Marine Corps intelligence assets.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 214-GEN
Task: Use intelligence databases.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
Events updated: None
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 215-PRO
Task: Conduct analysis of enemy order of battle.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 216-DIR
Task: Direct the conduct of order of battle analysis (ground, air, missile, electronic, naval).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 217-DIS
Task: Develop a dissemination plan.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCDP 6, Command and Control
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCDP 6, Command and Control

Event code: 218-COL
Task: Identify capabilities and limitations of organic collection assets.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 219-DIR
Task: Direct maintenance of the intelligence library.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 220-COL
Task: Develop the collection plan.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan
Event code: 221-COL
Task: Determine the intelligence/counterintelligence requirements of the command.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 222-PRO
Task: Conduct all source fused analysis.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 223-QCC
Task: Perform quality control.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 224-GEN
Task: Provide intelligence support to the development of the Decision Support Template (DST).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Concept of task: During execution of the MCPP, the intelligence officer will have to provide external support and assistance in development of the DST.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Event code: 225-PRO

Task: Provide intelligence support to staff production of Decision Support Template (DST).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Concept of task: Concurrent with external support to the MCPP internal direction must be give to produce relevant support materials which aide the overall planning effort and contribute directly to the development of the DST.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Event code: 226-GEN

Task: Coordinate the employment of other service intelligence resources.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Pub 2-01, Joint Intelligence Support to Military Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0013 Sustainment Interval (months): 24

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-01, Joint Intelligence Support to Military Operations

Event code: 227-PRO
Task: Identify intelligence systems architecture requirements.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Event code: 228-PRO
Task: Determine impact of threat operations on friendly operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0039 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 229-ANA
Task: Assess friendly vulnerability to the threat.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0039 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
Event code: 230-COL

Task: Request National, Service, Theater, and Fleet intelligence services for intelligence collection assets and geographic intelligence products.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 241-GEN

Reference(s): Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Event code: 231-PRO

Task: Provide intelligence support to the Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 7-1, Fire Support Coordination

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 7-1, Fire Support Coordination

Event code: 232-ANA

Task: Use the Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) report.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 7-1, Fire Support Coordination

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 7-1, Fire Support Coordination

F-12
Event code: 233-GEN
Task: Supervise special security officer administrative procedures.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: OPNAVINST 5510.1
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0013  Sustainment Interval (months): .5
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): OPNAVINST 5510.1

Event code: 234-GEN
Task: Develop an intelligence training plan for the command.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 235-COL
Task: Coordinate the employment of national/theater intelligence resources.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Event code: 236-PRO
Task: Identify tactical communication requirements to the communications officer.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Event code: 237-PRO

Task: Manage intelligence system support for the intelligence cycle.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Event code: 238-PRO

Task: Direct terrain analysis production.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence

Event code: 239-ANA

Task: Determine the threat to friendly air operations.
CHAPTER 1

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0039  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 240-GEN

Task: Supervise the maintenance of intelligence support systems.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 4

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Event code: 241-COL

Task: Prepare request for national/theater intelligence assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Event code: 242-ANA

Task: Analyze enemy operations in the rear area.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: JP 3-10 Rear Area Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): JP 3-10 Rear Area Operations

Event code: 243-PRO

Task: Direct the maintenance of manual and automated intelligence recording media.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Event code: 244-PRO

Task: Coordinate maintenance of intelligence related ADP equipment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 4

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Event code: 246-COL

Task: Direct counterintelligence operations planning for the command.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence

P-16
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  
Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence

Event code: 247-PRO
Task: Validate intelligence systems architecture plan.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026  
Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Event code: 248-PRO
Task: Implement intelligence systems architecture plan.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026  
Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Event code: 249-COL
Task: Establish the Surveillance and Reconnaissance Center (SARC).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 250-TGT

Task: Direct the Target intelligence process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 7-1, Fire Support Coordination

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 7-1, Fire Support Coordination

Event code: 251-GEN

Task: Coordinate the employment of allied intelligence resources.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0013  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Event code: 252-DIS

Task: Coordinate coalition information sharing requirements (foreign disclosure).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

F-18
CHAPTER 1

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Event code: 253-GEN
Task: Synchronize the MAGTF/MSC tactical level intelligence and operations effort.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 254-GEN
Task: Supervise development, databasing and implementation of MAGTF/MSC intelligence lessons learned.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Marine Corps Lessons Learned
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Marine Corps Lessons Learned

Event code: 256-CIH
Task: Exploit tactical reports.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 257-CIH

Task: Disseminate information orally.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 258-CIH

Task: Disseminate information digitally.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 259-CIH

Task: Disseminate information via written/typed methods.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Event code: 260-CIH

Task: Conduct all source terrorism threat analysis.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 2
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Event code: 261-CIH

Task: Prepare a terrorism threat assessment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Event code: 262-CIH

Task: Conduct analysis of hostile intelligence capabilities.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 263-CIH

Task: Identify capabilities and limitations of MAGTF organic HUMINT collection assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 264-CIH

Task: Plan conduct of overt HUMINT operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 265-CIH

F-22
Task: Conduct liaison.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 266-CIH

Task: Maintain Detainable, Of-Interest and Protectable (DOIP) lists.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 267-CIH

Task: Maintain Personalities, Organizations and Installations (PO&I) file.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 268-CIH
**INTEL T&R MANUAL**

**CHAPTER 1**

**Task:** Prepare CI Information Report (CIIR).

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0026  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

**Event code:** 270-CIH

**Task:** Prepare biographic reports.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0026  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence, DIA Cookbook, DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures, DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

**Event code:** 271-CIH

**Task:** Prepare liaison reports.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0026  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

F-24
Event code: 271-CIH
Task: Prepare HUMINT operational reports.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
             DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
             MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 272-CIH
Task: Direct preparation of CI target reduction plans.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 273-CIH
Task: Prepare a Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO) proposal.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCO 003850.2, CI Force Protection Source Operations

Event code: 274-CIH

Task: Prepare a Notice of Intelligence Potential (NIP).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites:

CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 275-CIH

Task: Prepare a Notice of Foreign Travel/Contact (NOFT/C).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites:

CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 276-CIH

Task: Prepare an intelligence product utilizing current word processing software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites:

CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 277-CIH

Task: Produce an intelligence product utilizing current database software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites:

CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 278-CIH

Task: Produce an intelligence product utilizing current spreadsheet software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites:

CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 279-CIH

Task: Prepare an intelligence product utilizing current presentation software.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites:

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 280-CIH

Task: Administer operational funds.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites:

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCO 7040.10, Emergency & Extraordinary Expense Funds

Event code: 281-CIH

Task: Account for operational funds.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites:

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCO 7040.10, Emergency & Extraordinary Expense Funds

F-28
Event code: 282-CIH

Task: Implement FORMICA Program.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites:

CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Purpose: The 300 level training provides the MAGTF intelligence officer with core-plus skills through managed on-the-job training and formal schools. This level of training is designed to enable the 0202’s to transition from a tactical intelligence orientation to an operational and strategic intelligence orientation normally associated with MAGTF operations. Additionally this level will further prepare the MAGTF intelligence officer for additional/future assignments as a MAGTF/MSC G/S-2, and as a MAGTF intelligence officer at a MAGTF, MARFOR, Service, Theater, National, supporting establishment or external agency.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.
Event code: 301-ACI

Task: Direct Aviation Combat Intelligence section in collection, analysis, production and dissemination of all-source tailored intelligence to ACE commander, staff and subordinate elements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 302-COL

Task: Coordinate Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM) services.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence
Executive Order 12333, Intelligence Activities of the U.S

Event code: 303-DIR

Task: Coordinate MAGTF intelligence operations OPLANs with C/JTF and/or Functional/Service Component intelligence operations OPLANs to ensure interoperability.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

G-2
Reference(s): Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)

Event code: 304-ACI

Task: Inform ACE G-2 of major changes in enemy disposition, capabilities, or courses of action.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 239-ANA

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 305-DIR

Task: Coordinate MAGTF intelligence requirements and planning considerations with combined/joint higher/adjacent (and subordinate when assigned) commands.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

Event code: 306-GEN

Task: Advise the command on DoD CI/HUMINT policies and procedures.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.
INTEL T&I MANUAL

CHAPTER 1

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-01.2 Joint Doctrine, Tactics, and Procedures for Counterintelligence
              DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
              DoD Instruction 2000.14 DoD Combating Terrorism Program Standards
              DoD Regulation 5240.1-R Procedures Governing the Activities of DoD I

Event code: 307-ACI

Task: Inform ACE G-2 of any impediments to ACI accomplishing its mission.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 308-DIR

Task: Direct CI/HUMINT Company garrison activities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence
              FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 309-GEN

ask: Coordinate unique MAGTF intelligence requirements and planning considerations with Title X/Service Component.

G-4
Chapter 1

Task: Direct overall flow of information within ACI and to other TACC sections.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 311-DIR

Task: Plan MAGTF intelligence operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

Sustainment Interval (months): .5

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 312-DIR

Task: Direct CI/HUMINT Company tactical operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0039 Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
               FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence

Event code: 313-ACI

Task: Prepare and release intelligence reports and summaries.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 200-GEN

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 314-DIR

Task: Coordinate MAGTF intelligence information management requirements and planning considerations with Theater intelligence architecture plans and TTPs.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)

Event code: 315-GEN
Task: Validate requests for information.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0013 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 316-ACI

Task: Supervise preparation and presentation of intelligence briefings.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): .5
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 317-DIR

Task: Provide CI/HUMINT support to the MEF/MARFOR staff planning process.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 318-GEN
Task: Plan MAGTF Intelligence Forces TPFDD requirements in support of O/CONPLANs.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 319-ACI

Task: Align ACI intelligence/targeting operations with the ACE battle rhythm.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 320-GEN

Task: Plan MAGTF intelligence fiscal plans (local budgets, POM cycles, GDIP/TIARA, JMIP, NFIP).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)

Event code: 321-GEN

G-8
Task: Advise the MEF/MARFOR concerning the capabilities and limitations of organic CI/INT assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 322-ACI

Task: Coordinate weather information requirements for ACE operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0013  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 323-GEN

Task: Recommend proposed intelligence doctrine, TTP, systems, and structure.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Pub 2-01, Joint Intelligence Support to Military Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-01, Joint Intelligence Support to Military Operations
Event code: 324-GEN
Task: Coordinate CI/HUMINT support to higher and subordinate commands.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 246-COL
Reference(s): FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence
               FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 325-ACI
Task: Direct intelligence support to the deliberate targeting process.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 326-DIR
Task: Maintain MEF/MARFOR RODCA communications control point.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0013 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication,
              Counterintelligence
              DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

G-10
Event code: 327-GEN
Task: Identify intelligence requirements in support of emerging doctrine and systems acquisition.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0013 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Event code: 328-ACI
Task: Compile recommended PIRs.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 207-DIR
Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 329-GEN
Task: Manage CI/HUMINT Company Unit Language Program.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Event code: 330-TIA
Task: Maintain liaison with the future operations Intel Watch Section and ATO planning cell to ensure timely exchange of target intelligence.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 331-ACI
Task: Coordinate communications requirements with fixed and rotary wing flightline intelligence centers.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 332-COL
Task: Manage MEF/MARFOR FORMICA Program.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 333-DIR
Task: Identify Title X intelligence requirements.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)

Event code: 334-GEN
Task: Advise Foreign Language Program Manager on administration of MEF/MARFOR Foreign Language Program.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 335-DIR
Task: Synchronize the MAGTF’s operational-level intelligence and operations efforts.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

Event code: 335-DIR

Task: Perform the duties of a MAGTF/MSC G/S-2.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0039  Sustainment Interval (months): .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)

Event code: 336-DIR

Task: Supervise development and implementation of intelligence lessons learned.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Marine Corps Lessons Learned

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Marine Corps Lessons Learned

Event code: 336-GEN

Task: Perform the duties of a MAGTF Intelligence LNO.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

G-14
CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

Event code: 337-GEN
Task: Identify critical intelligence resources shortfalls of the MAGTF.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0039  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)

Event code: 337-PRO
Task: Plan MAGTF DoDIPP production requirements.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

Event code: 338-GEN
Task: Coordinate with higher headquarters resolution of intelligence resource shortfalls.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)

Task: Develop a MAGTF intelligence collection operations and intelligence production plan is support of both the MAGTF CE and MSC’s.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)

Task: Maintain intelligence operations TTPs that supports the MAGTF.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 24

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Task: Train intelligence personnel.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): .5
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 342-COL
Task: Prioritize MAGTF intelligence requirements.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 220-COL
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 343-DIR
Task: Plan I&W operations in support of the MAGTF.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities

Event code: 344-DIR
Task: Direct current and future intelligence operations and analysis in support of the MAGTF.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0039 Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 345-DIR

Task: Direct general military intelligence effort.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 346-DIR

Task: Direct the target intelligence effort.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 347-DIR

Task: Identify MAGTF intelligence requirements for Scientific and Technological (S&T) requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

G-18
CRP: 0.0013  Sustainment Interval (months): 24
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 348-DIR
Task: Direct maintenance of intelligence database.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: CJCS Instruction 3151, COP/CTP
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): CJCS Instruction 3151, COP/CTP

Event code: 349-GEN
Task: Apply the Joint intelligence architecture principles.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0013  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

Event code: 350-DIR
Task: Provide task organized MAGTF Intelligence assets to support mission profiles.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0039  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 351-DIR
Task: Direct MAGTF intelligence effort in crisis support.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0039  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 352-DIR
Task: Direct MAGTF intelligence operations in multinational/coalition operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0013  Sustainment Interval (months): 24
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

Event code: 353-DIR
Task: Direct intelligence synchronization effort through pre-crisis, warning, execute cycles and for engaged forces.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
Concept of task: None.

G-20
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0039 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations

Event code: 354-DIR
Task: Direct updates to plans and orders.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the local SOP.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 355-GEN
Task: Maintain current intelligence picture.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the local SOP.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): .5
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 356-COL
Task: Prioritize internal and external MAGTF intelligence requirements and requests.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 230-COL
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 357-DIS
Task: Provide tactical intelligence to higher, adjacent and subordinate units.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 358-COL
Task: Deploy intelligence assets.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 359-GEN
Task: Coordinate Intelligence support to establishing and maintaining COP/CTP.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: CJCS Instruction 3151, COP/CTP
Concept of task: None.
G-22
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): CJCS Instruction 3151, COP/CTP

Event code: 360-IPX
Task: Direct preparation of all intelligence annexes for operations and supporting plans developed by future operations section.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 361-IPX
Task: Provide intelligence updates and estimates to future ops throughout planning cycle.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0026 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 362-IPX
Task: Manage all RFI/PIRs required by future plans.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Task: Provide the ACE G-2 with periodic COA and mission briefs for upcoming ACE mission changes.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Task: Provide the Future Plans Officer and Senior Planner updated intelligence assets availability and status.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Task: Maintain the current/projected enemy situation in future plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 366-IPX

Task: Provide the intelligence portion of all briefs provided to the ACE commander and battlestaff by future plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0026  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 1
APPENDIX H
SECTION TRAINING (400 LEVEL)

Purpose: The purpose of the 400 level is to identify those tasks which are completed by the section. These tasks are directly tied to the core competencies listed for this MOS.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites None.
Event code: 400-ACI
Task: Establish an Air Combat Intelligence section.
Condition: Provide with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
References(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
               FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 401-COL
Task: Prepare CI collection plan.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None
CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events update: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence
              FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 402-IMG
Task: Produce a Helicopter Landing Zone (HLZ) study from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events update: None.
References(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
               FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence
Event code: 403-IMG

Task: Produce a study in support of a Noncombatant Evacuation Operation (NEO).

Condition: Provide with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

References(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Joint Pub 3-07.5, JTTP for Noncombatant Evacuation Operations

Event code: 404-IMG

Task: Produce a line of communication study form imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

References(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 405-IMG

Task: Produce a port harbor study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 406-IMG

Task: Produce an airfield study form imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events update: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 407-IMG

Task: Conduct analysis of ground forces installation from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 408-IMG

Task: Produce a naval installation study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
             FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 409-IMG

Task: Conduct analysis of air defense from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.136 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
             FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations.

Event code: 410-IMG

Task: Conduct analysis of active and passive defenses from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
             FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations.

Event code: 411-IMG

Task: Produce a naval installation study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Joint Pub 3-02, Joint Doctrine for Amphibious Operations

Event code: 412-IMG

Task: Produce imagery reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities
DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services

Event code: 413-IMG

Task: Task organic imagery collections and exploitation assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 414-IMG

Task: Prepare an aerial imagery reconnaissance and surveillance plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

H-6
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 1

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
              FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 415-IMG

Task: Produce a BDA report from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
              FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 416-IMG

Task: Implement imagery products dissemination architecture.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
              DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services

Event code: 417-IMG

Task: Produce and maintain imagery reference keys.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, material, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0136 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)
Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities

Event code: 418-IMG
Task: Request national and theater imagery collection.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0136 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Joint Pub 3-02, Joint Doctrine for Amphibious Operations

Event code: 419-IMG
Task: Produce a coastal beach study from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0136 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP)
Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities

Event code: 420-ISS
Task: Establish and intelligence operations center (IOC).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
equipment.

Standard: Per the local IOC SOP

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local IOC SOP

Event code: 421-ISS

Task: Integrate organization elements into the analytical effort.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 422-ISS

Task: Evaluate information to determine pertinence, reliability, and accuracy.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 423-ISS

Task: Assess and tailor finished intelligence reporting.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events update: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 424-ISS
Task: Establish an intelligence dissemination plan.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 425-ISS
Task: Disseminate information and intelligence.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 426-ISS
Task: Maintain an MC&G inventory to support exercise, operational, and contingency plans.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the local SOP.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 427-ISS
Task: Establish a Surveillance and Reconnaissance Center (SARC).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the local SOP.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 428-ISS
Task: Determine intelligence requirements in support of exercise, operational and contingency plans.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 429-ISS
Task: Provide imagery products in support of exercise, operational, and contingency plans.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTP) FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 430-ISS
Task: Produce target folders in support of exercise, operational, and contingency plans.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 431-ISS
Task: Produce HLZ/CLZ studies in support of exercise, operational, and contingency plans.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Task: Maintain a threat database in support of exercise, operational, and contingency plans.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 432-ISS

Task: Maintain applicable elements of the intelligence section within the COC.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 433-ISS

Task: Prepare applicable tabs and appendixes to the Annex B.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 434-ISS

Task: Maintain country files in support of exercise, operational, and contingency plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 435-ISS

Task: Conduct IPB in support of exercise, operational, contingency plans.

Conditions: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 436-ISS

Task: Provide intelligence support to the Staff Planning Process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Event code: 437-ISS

Task: Develop the collection plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Planning

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136

Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Planning

Event code: 438-ISS

Task: Develop analytical products.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136

Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 439-ISS

Task: Conduct liaison with organic intelligence assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

CRP: 0.0136

Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 440-ISS

Task: Determine intelligence systems connectivity requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 441-ISS
Task: Develop intelligence systems requirements.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 442-ISS
Task: Maintain intelligence systems architecture.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Event code: 443-TOP
Task: Prepare an area analysis study.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None

H-16
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 444-TOP

Task: Prepare an appendix 6 to annex B.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence
FMFM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 445-TOP

Task: Prepare a tactical study of weather and terrain.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence
                FMFM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 446-TOP

Task: Prepare a cover and concealment product overlay.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0136
Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 447-TOP
Task: Prepare a cross country movement product overlay.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0136
Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence
FMFM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 448-TOP
Task: Prepare a mobility corridor analysis.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0136
Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 449-TOP
Task: Prepare a combined obstacle overlay.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

H-18
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 1

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence
               FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 450-TOP

Task: Prepare a lines of communication study.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence
               FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 451-TOP

Task: Prepare a zones of entry study.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence
               FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 452-TOP

Task: Prepare a flood prediction study.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0136  

**Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence  
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

**Event code:** 454-TOP

**Task:** Compute a conventional geodetic survey.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0136  

**Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** Joint Pub 3-02, Joint Doctrine for Amphibious Operations  
MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence

**Event code:** 455-TOP

**Task:** Prepare a Military operations on urban terrain study.

H-20
CHAPTER 1

Condition: Provided the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Event code: 456-TOP

Task: Coordinate geospatial information collection plan for production sources.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 457-TOP

Task: Prepare a riverine study.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence

Event code: 458-TOP

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence

Event code: 458-TOP
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 1

Task: Prepare an airfield study.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0136 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence
                FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 460-TOP

Task: Conduct a hydrographic survey.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0136 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence
                Joint Pub 3-02, Joint Doctrine for Amphibious Operations
                H-22
Event code: 461-OFF
Task: Maintain country files.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0136 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 462-FLC
Task: Establish a Flightline Intelligence Center (FIC).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0136 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 463-FLC
Task: Maintain a display of current future enemy situation with target locations and priorities.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0136 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence
CHAPTER 1

Event code: 464-FLC
Task: Prioritize, collate and forward RFI from FLIC to ACI.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 465-FLC
Task: Advise aircrews regarding enemy capabilities.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 466-FLC
Task: Conduct situation update briefings for aircrews.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 467-FLC
Task: Act as BOA reporting conduit from aircrew to ACI.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0136 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
AFR 200-18, USAF Intelligence Targeting Handbook

Event code: 468-FLC
Task: Ensure current intelligence received through mission debriefs is forwarded to ACI in timely manner.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0136 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 469-FLC
Task: Maintain current and forecasted weather info.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 1

CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence
              MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 470-FLC

Task: Direct, coordinate and supervise production and dissemination of all source intelligence within ACE.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
              FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 471-FLC

Task: Direct, coordinate, determine, distribute ACE requirements for maps, charts, graphics, and images.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0136  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
              FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence.
### SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Designation Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I-1
Level  Academic Title

200  Combat Targeting Course, (Goodfellow AFB)
200  Intelligence Support to Combined Operations, (DIA)
200  Intelligence Support to Joint Operations, (DIA)
200  Eastern Europe Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200  Counterterrorism Analysis Course, (DIA)
200  Counter-Drug Basic Intelligence Course, (NMITE)
200  Chemical and Biological Warfare Intelligence Course, (DIA)
200  Advanced Counterterrorism Analysis Course, (DIA)
200  American Military University (Undergraduate/Graduate Intelligence), (Manassas, VA)
200  Dynamics of International Terrorism, (AFSOC Hurlbert Field, FL)
200  Survival Evasion Resistance Escape, (EWTGPAC, EWTGLANT)
200  Latin-America Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200  Command and Control Personal Computer (C2PC), (NMITE, FITCPAC, Local)
200  Collection Manager’s Course, (DIA)
200  Anti Terrorism Force Protection, (NMITE)
200  JTF Intelligence Manager’s Course, (FITCPAC)
200  Afloat Intelligence Systems Manager’s Overview, (FITCPAC)
200  Expeditionary Warfare Intelligence Course, (EWTGLANT, EWTGPAC)
200  Joint Targeting School, (NMITE)
200  JDISS Basic Operator’s Course, (FITCPAC, JITAP)
00  Security Manager’s Course
200  National Training Center Red Thrust OPFOR, (Fort Irwin, CA)
200  High Risk Personnel Course (HRP), (Quantico, VA)
200  Eastern Europe Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200  Joint Staff CI Course, (Boiling AFB, DC)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Academic Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>DIA Analysis Course, (JMITC, Bolling AFB, DC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Kinesic Interview Course, (Ft. Bragg, NC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Asian-Pacific Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>African Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Joint Counterintelligence Staff Officers Course, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>U.S. Army Advanced Foreign Counterintelligence Training Course (AFCITC), (Ft. Meade, MD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Operations Support Specialist Course (OSSC), (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Intelligence Analyst Course, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Military Operations Training Course (MOTC), (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Joint Corporate Services Course, (JITAP/FITCPAC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Responsible Officer's Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Defense Language Institute (DLI), (Monterey, CA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Cross Cultural Communications Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Antiterrorism Instructor Qualification Course, (Ft. Bragg, NC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>USN on-line computer-based training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Revolutionary Warfare Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Requirements Management Course, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Middle-Eastern Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Indications &amp; Warning, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>National Counterdrug Awareness Course, (Brunswick, GA)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Level Reading

200 DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
200 DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
200 DoD Inst 2000.14, DoD Combating Terrorism Program Procedures
200 DoD Inst 5240.1R, Activities of DoD Intelligence Components that Affect U.S. Persons
200 FM 100-37, Terrorism Counteraction
200 FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Graphics
200 FM 19-20, Investigations
200 FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
200 FM 34-100, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace
200 FM 34-2, Collection Management
200 FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
200 FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
200 FMFM 3-1, Command and Staff Action
200 FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
200 FMFM 7-14, Combating Terrorism
200 FMFM 7-36, MAGTF NEOs
200 FMFM 8-1, Special Operations
Level Reading

200 IIR Cookbook
200 J-TENS Manual
200 Joint Pub 1-02, DoD Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms
200 Joint Pub 2-01.2, CI Support to Joint Operations
200 LIC-2600-004-91, GIRH
200 MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO)
200 MCO 3850.1H, Policy and Guidance for CI Activities
200 MCO 3800.2A, Conduct & Oversight of Intelligence Activities
200 MCO 5511.13D, Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM) Program
200 MCDP-2, Intelligence
200 MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
200 MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
200 MEU SOC Training Publications
200 OPNAVINST 5510.1H, DON Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation
200 OPNAVINST 003820.16D, FORMICA Instruction
200 SECNAVINST 3820.3D, Oversight of Intelligence Activities within the DON
200 DoD Dir 2000.12, DoD Combating Terrorism Program
200 DoD Inst 2000.16, DoD Combating Terrorism Program Standards
200 MCO 3302.1, Antiterrorism Program
Level Reading

200  Executive Order 12333, United States Intelligence Activities
200  DoD Dir 5240.2, DoD CI Activities
200  DoD Inst 5240.10, DoD CI Support to Unified and Specified Commands
200  SECNAVINST 5520.2B, DON Counterintelligence
200  SECNAVINST 5520.3B, Criminal and Security Investigations and Related Activities Within the DON
200  How We Won the War; Giap, Vo Nguyen; ISBN: 0-916894-01-0
200  The Commandante Speaks; Prisk, Courtney E.; ISBN: 0-8133-1066-0
200  Mao Tse-Tung on Guerrilla Warfare; Griffith II, Samuel B.: ISBN: 1-877853-10-0
200  Middle East Terrorism Selected Group Profiles; Alexander, Yonah; ISBN: 0-9644523-0-8
200  Intelligence Requirements for the 1990’s; Godson, Roy; ISBN: 0-669-19555-3
200  Low Intensity Conflict; Ware, Lewis B.; ISBN: U.S. Govt Printing Office
200  Sword and Shield; Richelson, Jeffrey T.; ISBN: 0-88730-035-9
Level Reading

200 An Introduction to Intercultural Communication; Condon and Yousef
200 Neuro-Linguistic Programming; Cindy Davis
200 Interpersonal Communications; Emmert and Emmert
200 Bravo Two Zero; Andy McNatt
200 Perspectives on Warfighting, Dr. Joe Strange
200 Front-Line Intelligence,
200 The History of Warfare, Keegan
200 The Transformation of War, Crevald
200 Battle for Hunger Hill, Daniel Bolger
200 The Ends of the Earth, Robert Kaplan
200 MCWP 3-53.3, Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain
200 MCWP 2-15.2, Signals Intelligence
300 MCWP 3-16, Fire Support Coordination
300 FMFRP 12-25, The Guerrilla and How to Fight Him
200 On Killing, Shea
200 FM 17-98, Scout Platoon Operations
200 FM 34-2-1, TTP for Reconnaissance, Surveillance and Counter-reconnaissance
200 Bravo Two Zero, Andy McNabb
# Level Reading

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>200</th>
<th>One Shot, One Kill; Marine Snipers in Vietnam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Selected DoDIPP DIAM’s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>FMFRP Small Wars Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>MCWP 5-1 Staff Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>DoD-0000-151-94, DoDIPP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Event Chaining

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Events Updated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141-DIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142-DIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165-DIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166-DIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167-DIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168-DIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169-TGT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170-TGT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172-TGT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173-TGT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174-TGT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175-TGT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-TGT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179-TGT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217-DIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223-QCC</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230-COL</td>
<td>241-GEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250-TGT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252-DIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256-CIH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257-CIH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258-CIH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259-CIH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260-CIH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261-CIH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262-CIH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263-CIH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264-CIH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>265-CIH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>266-CIH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267-CIH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268-CIH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270-CIH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271-CIH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272-CIH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273-CIH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274-CIH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275-CIH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276-CIH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277-CIH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278-CIH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>279-CIH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280-CIH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281-CIH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>282-CIH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-ACI</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304-ACI</td>
<td>239-ANA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307-ACI</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>309-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310-ACI</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313-ACI</td>
<td>200-GEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316-ACI</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>317-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319-ACI</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

L-6
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Events Updated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>320-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322-ACI</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>323-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324-GEN</td>
<td>246-COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325-ACI</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>326-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>327-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>328-ACI</td>
<td>207-DIR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330-TIA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331-ACI</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337-FRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>339-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342-COL</td>
<td>220-COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>343-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>345-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>348-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>349-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>355-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356-COL</td>
<td>230-COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>357-DIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>359-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360-IPX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361-IPX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>362-IPX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>363-IPX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>364-IPX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>365-IPX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>366-IPX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400-ACI</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402-IMG</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403-IMG</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404-IMG</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405-IMG</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406-IMG</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407-IMG</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408-IMG</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>409-IMG</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410-IMG</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411-IMG</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412-IMG</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413-IMG</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414-IMG</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415-IMG</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416-IMG</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-IMG</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418-IMG</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419-IMG</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420-ISS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421-ISS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422-ISS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423-ISS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424-ISS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425-ISS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426-ISS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427-ISS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428-ISS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429-ISS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430-ISS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431-ISS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431-ISS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432-ISS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>433-ISS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>434-ISS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>435-ISS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>436-ISS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>437-ISS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>438-ISS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>439-ISS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440-ISS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>441-ISS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>442-ISS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>443-TOP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>444-TOP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Event Updates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Events Updated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>445-TOP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>446-TOP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>447-TOP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>448-TOP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>449-TOP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450-TOP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>451-TOP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>452-TOP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>453-TOP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>454-TOP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>455-TOP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>456-TOP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>457-TOP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>458-TOP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>459-TOP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460-TOP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>461-OFF</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462-FLC</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>463-FLC</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>464-FLC</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>465-FLC</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>466-FLC</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>467-FLC</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>468-FLC</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>469-FLC</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470-FLC</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>471-FLC</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billet</td>
<td>Formal School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collections Officer,</td>
<td>Collections Managers Course, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARFOR/MEF/ACE/GCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements Officer,</td>
<td>Requirements Management/Systems Managers Course, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARFOR/MEF/ACE/GCE/Intel Bn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requirements Officer,</td>
<td>COLISEUM Course, (MIT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARFOR/MEF/ACE/GCE/Intel Bn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target Intel, MEF</td>
<td>Joint Targeting Course, (NMITC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Combat Targeting Course, (Goodfellow AFB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARFOR/ MEF CI/HUMINT Officer</td>
<td>Joint Staff CI Course, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARFOR/MEU/MAGTF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imagery/GIS Officer</td>
<td>MC&amp;G Officer Course/MC&amp;G Staff Officer, (Ft Belvior)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-2/G-2A, Intel Staff Officer MARFOR/MEF</td>
<td>Naval Intel Mid Career Course, (NMITC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-2/S-2, G-2A/S-2A</td>
<td>JTF Intelligence Managers Course, (JITAP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARFOR/MEU/MAGTF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-2/G-2A, Intel Staff Officer MARFOR/MEF</td>
<td>Senior Intelligence Officers Course, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M-1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DODIC</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Event code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AFR 200-18, USAF Intelligence Targeting Handbook
C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)
CIA Catalogs
Department of the Navy Information and Personnel Security
DIAM 56-1, Register of Intelligence Publications
DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services
DOD S-5105.21-M-1
DOD TS-5105.21-M-2
Executive Order 12333, Intelligence Activities of the U.S
FM 100-20, Military Operations in Low Intensity Conflict
FM 100-6, Information Operations
FM 30-16, Technical Intelligence
FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis
CHAPTER 1

FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Planning
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence
FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence
FMFM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
FMFM 7-12, Electronic Warfare
FMFM 7-33, Psychological Operations
JCS PUB 2-02, National Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
Joint Pub 2-01, Joint Intelligence Support to Military Operations
Joint Pub 2-02, National Support to Military Operations
Joint Pub 3, Personnel Recovery Operations
Joint Pub 3-02, Joint Doctrine for Amphibious Operations
Joint Pub 3-07.5, JTTP for Noncombatant Evacuation Operations
Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities

JP 3-10, Rear Area Operations

MCDP 2, Intelligence

MCDP 6, Command and Control

MCO 3430.5, Command and Control Warfare

MCO 3850.1, Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence

MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

MCWP 2-12.1, Geospatial Intelligence

MCWP 2-15.2, Signals Intelligence

MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

National IMINT Military Support Users Guide

Navy Supplement to DOD S-5105.21-M-1

NIMA Catalogs
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 1

OPNAVINST 5510.1
PDD-56, Complex Emergencies
SD-001-97, Manned Airborne Reconnaissance Program Plan
TC 34-5, Human Intelligence Operations
Theater CinC Tactics Techniques and Procedures (TTCP)
U.S. Signals Intelligence Directive (USSID) 101
U.S. Signals Intelligence Directive (USSID) 103
U.S. Signals Intelligence Directive (USSID) 110
U.S. Signals Intelligence Directive 301
O-4
Chapter 2
Ground Intelligence Officer/0203
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001. INTRODUCTION</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002. UNIT TRAINING</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003. THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004. THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005. CAREER PROGRESSION</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008. COMPONENTS OF A T&amp;R EVENT</td>
<td>2-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009. CRP COMPUTATION</td>
<td>2-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010. INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX</td>
<td>2-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011. SECTION TASK MATRIX</td>
<td>2-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012. COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)</td>
<td>2-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013. COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)</td>
<td>2-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014. COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)</td>
<td>2-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015. SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 LEVEL)</td>
<td>2-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016. SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS</td>
<td>2-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017. ACADEMIC TRAINING</td>
<td>2-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018. CAREER PROFESSION READING</td>
<td>2-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019. UPDATE CHAINING</td>
<td>2-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020. BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE</td>
<td>2-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2021. EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td>2-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2022. TRAINING REFERENCES</td>
<td>2-7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPENDIX**

A  CORE CAPABILITIES

2-1
CHAPTER 2

B CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY
C BILLET APPLICABILITY
D SECTION APPLICABILITY
E COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)
F COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)
G COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)
H SECTION TRAINING (400 LEVEL)
I SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS
J ACADEMIC TRAINING
K CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING
L EVENT CHAINING
M BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS
N AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS
O REFERENCE LIST

2-2
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 2

Ground Intelligence Officer/0203

2001. INTRODUCTION. The Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual is a comprehensive training document designed to identify training requirements and support resources for this Military Occupational Specialty (MOS). It replaces the Maintenance Training Management and Evaluation Program (MATMEP) and the Individual Training Standards (ITS) order as a training guide and provides trainers an immediate assessment of both individual and section combat readiness by assigning a Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP) to each training task. The T&R Manual also identifies tasks by billet applicability, enabling trainers to focus training in the appropriate areas.

2002. UNIT TRAINING

1. The heart of the T&R program lies in training Marines to perform as an integral unit in combat. Because unit readiness and individual readiness are directly related, the T&R manual contains both individual training tasks and section training tasks. Individual training and the mastery of individual skills serve as the building blocks for unit combat readiness.

2. Guidance concerning unit training management and the process for establishing effective unit training management programs are contained in MCRP 3-0A, Unit Training Management Guide (UTM).

2003. THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING. The T&R Manual combines traditional training such as military formal schools, Marine Corps Institute correspondence courses and On-the-Job Training (OJT), with nontraditional sources such as civilian college courses, other service correspondence courses, career professional reading, distance learning, and base training programs. This combination allows the training manager the flexibility to create a diverse training program capable of producing the best-trained Marine possible.

2004. THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY

1. Core Tasks are those essential basic skills that "make" a Marine and qualify that Marine for an MOS and are introduced in entry level training (100 level). Core Plus Tasks are those advanced skills that are mission, rank, or billet specific, and are performed in the 200-300 levels of training.

2. The tasks contained within this T&R Manual support a common set of skills derived from Subject Matter Experts (SME), the applicable Marine Corps Combat Readiness Evaluation System (MCCRES) volumes, and the MOS specific Front End Analysis (FEA) Report. These common skills provide a Core Capability shared by all Marines with like MOS, regardless of unit type or size.
3. Core capabilities are contained in appendix (A).

2005. CAREER PROGRESSION

1. 100 level training (Combat Capable) is the initial MOS skills training at the formal school. At its completion, unit personnel are assigned basic MOS qualification and progress to the Combat Ready tier.

2. 200 level training (Combat Ready) trains newly schooled Marines and makes them proficient in core capabilities. At its completion, unit personnel progress to the Combat Qualification tier.

3. 300 level training (Combat Qualification) produces combat leaders and fully qualified section members. The personnel who are being trained in the Combat Qualification tier are those Marines a commanding officer feels are capable of directing the actions of subordinates during wartime scenarios.

5. 400 level training (Section Skills) reflects section tasks that directly support the core capability list. They are group rather than individual in nature, and require participation by a section. 400 level tasks, when completed, provide training credit for those individual (200-300 levels) tasks utilized in the completion of the 400 level task.

2006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY. The career progression philosophy contained in appendix (B) describes the typical training progression for a Marine of this MOS.

2007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING. Evaluation of the academic portions of the T&R will be conducted either by written or oral examination or a combination of the two. A requirement to produce a product may accompany the task. Operational and system related tasks will be evaluated by practical application means whenever possible. At the commander’s discretion, a Marine may receive credit for task completion through an oral explanation of the steps or procedures involved rather than by physically performing the task.

2008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT

1. General. An event contained within a T&R Manual is an individual or collective training standard and contains thirteen components.

   EVENT CODE: The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) or section tasks (400 level).

   TASK: A unit of work expressed as a performance-oriented action (i.e., “Type a letter.”).
CONDITION: The constraints that affect the performance of the task in a real-world environment. It includes equipment, tools, materials, and reference requirements and environmental and safety constraints pertaining to task completion.

STANDARD: The basis for judging the effectiveness of the task performance. It identifies the proficiency level for task performance in terms of accuracy, speed, sequencing, and adherence to procedural guidelines. It is not guidance; it is inviolate. Whenever possible, the standard should cite a reference that defines the task in procedural or operational terms.

CONCEPT OF TASK: This paragraph is optional but may be used if the task requires further explanation.

PREREQUISITE(S): A listing of academic training and/or other T&R events which must be completed prior to attempting completion of the task.

REFERENCE(S): A listing of doctrinal or reference publications which may assist the trainee in satisfying the performance standards and the trainer in evaluating the effectiveness of task completion.

ORDNANCE: A listing of ordnance types and quantities required to complete the task.

EXTERNAL SUPPORT REQUIREMENT(S): A listing of the external range, support aircraft, targets, training devices, or other personnel and equipment requirements needed for completion of the task.

2009. CRP COMPUTATION

1. Each task in the T&R Manual has an assigned Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP). The combined CRP total of the Individual tasks of the 100-300 level training is 100%. The breakdown of that 100% CRP for the Individual tasks is as follows: 100 level tasks taught at the Formal School have a total CRP value of 60%; 200 and 300 level tasks have a combined CRP value of 40%.

2. CRP for 400 level Section tasks is considered separately from the Individual 100-300 level task CRP values. 400 level section tasks have a total CRP value of 100% and are not considered in conjunction with the 100-300 level Individual task CRP values. A section that successfully performs its mission can achieve a satisfactory section CRP value even when it is severely undermanned or when the individual
members of the section have low Individual CRP ratings in their 100-300 level training.

2010. INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX

1. The Individual Task Matrix, located at appendix (C), summarizes the tasks that are applicable to specific billets. Utilizing the Automated Training and Readiness Information Management System (ATRIMS) program and a syllabus tied to the event codes of the T&R manual, trainers will quickly establish training priorities. Trainers can determine the training combat readiness of individual Marines by comparing the Marine’s CRP combined total on the billet specific completed 100-300 level tasks with the total possible CRP value of the Marine’s billet. For example, if a billet has a total possible CRP value of 79.75% and an individual Marine’s total CRP on completed 100-300 level tasks is 50%, a trainer can quickly determine which tasks must be addressed in order to raise the Marine’s individual CRP to a higher level.

Components of the Individual Task Matrix

Event Code - The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) tasks.

CRP (Combat Readiness Percentage) - Quantitative value assigned to each T&R task. Used to calculate Individual Combat Readiness Percentage.

Sustainment Interval (in months) - Denotes how frequently a Marine must demonstrate proficiency in the task.

Billet Applicability Checkmark - Specifies which T&R tasks pertain to each specific billet. Trainers can quickly focus each Marine’s instruction on the specific tasks that match the Marine’s billet assignment.

***Note*** 100 level Formal School training (Combat Capable Training) is applicable to all Marines who attend MOS producing schools.

2011. SECTION TASK MATRIX. The Section Task Matrix, located at appendix (D), summarizes the section tasks that are applicable to specific billets. It contains the same components as the Individual Task Matrix.

2012. COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 level). 100 level tasks are contained in appendix (E).

2013. COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 level). 200 level tasks are contained in appendix (F).

2014. COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 level). 300 level tasks are contained in appendix (G).
2015. **SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 level).** 400 level tasks are contained in appendix (H).

2016. **SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS.** Completion of the courses of instruction contained in appendix (I) qualifies the individual Marine for assignment to specialized billets and/or responsibilities.

2017. **ACADEMIC TRAINING.** The Academic Training contained in appendix (J) lists civilian college courses, MCI courses, other service correspondence courses, etc., which are beneficial to professional development during 200-300 level training. They provide a Marine the opportunity to continue with professional development regardless of deployment status or workload.

2018. **CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING.** The Career Professional Reading contained in appendix (K) lists books that are recommended for professional development during 200-300 level training. These texts may be optional reading or may be tied to specific T&R tasks and require some type of product to be produced by the Marine.

2019. **UPDATE CHAINING.** Update chaining is contained in appendix (L).

2020. **BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE.** Billets, which require formal school attendance, are contained in appendix (M).

2021. **EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS.** Ordnance requirements are contained in appendix (N), if required.

2022. **TRAINING REFERENCES.** The training references contained in appendix (O) shall be utilized to determine task performance steps, grading criteria and ensure standardization of training procedures.
1. Provide ground intelligence to support the staff planning process.
2. Advise the commander in the employment of ground reconnaissance and surveillance assets.
3. Plan and direct the training of ground reconnaissance and surveillance personnel.
4. Develop the dissemination plan.
5. Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB).
6. Identify intelligence requirements.
7. Provide target intelligence products to support the staff planning process.
8. Plan and direct the intelligence collection effort.
Provide structured and progressive career training to produce a highly capable and professional Ground Intelligence Officer. This plan consists of three levels of training augmented by formal schools. The 100 level training provides the Basic Intelligence Officer (0201) with the core skills necessary to function as a Ground Intelligence Officer (0203) in his initial assignment as a Scout-Sniper Platoon Commander or Reconnaissance Platoon Commander and subsequent assignments in various intelligence billets throughout the MEF. This training is conducted in the Infantry Officer’s Course (IOC), Quantico, VA; Sniper Employment Officer Course (SEO), Quantico, VA and the Ground Intelligence Officers Course at the Navy Marine Corps Intelligence Training Center (NMITC), Dam Neck, VA. The 200 level training provides the Ground Intelligence Officer with core-plus skills through managed on-the-job training and formal schools. This level of training is designed to enhance the Ground Intelligence Officer’s tactical ground intelligence skills and prepares him for assignment to intelligence billets throughout the MEF. Upon the completion of the 200 level training, the officer will attend the MAGTF Intelligence Officers Course (MIOC) at NMITC, Dam Neck VA and become a MAGTF Intelligence Officer (0202). The 400 level training provides specialized training required by specific billets. The integration of core, core-plus skills and formal training gives the Ground Intelligence Officer the depth of knowledge, capability and skills to provide intelligence support to the commander.
Purpose: The 100 level training provides the Basic Intelligence Officer (0201) with the core skills necessary to function as a Ground Intelligence Officer (0203) in his initial assignment as a Scout-Sniper Platoon Commander or Reconnaissance Platoon Commander and subsequent assignments in various intelligence billets throughout the MEF. This training is conducted in the Infantry Officer's Course (IOC), Quantico, VA; Sniper Employment Officer Course (SEO), Quantico, VA and the Ground Intelligence Officers Course at the Navy Marine Corps Intelligence Training Center (NMITC), Dam Neck, VA

Administrative Notes:

Prerequisites: E-1
Event code: 100-GEN

Task: Process information into intelligence products in automated and non-automated environments.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: In the automated environment to include, but not limited to HTML products, operational graphics and overlays, graphics oriented briefs, etc.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
              FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
              MCDP 2, Intelligence
              MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 101-ANA

Task: Describe weather effects on military operations in a automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
              FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 102-ANA

Task: Describe battlefield effects on military operations in a automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: Describe impacts of terrain, weather and other characteristics of battlefield on threat and friendly
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 103-GEN

Task: Determine Priority Intelligence Requirements (PIRs) and Intelligence Requirements (IRs).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCDP 2, Intelligence
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 104-ANA

Task: Develop a Lines of Communications (LOC) overlay in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 105-GEN
Task: List elements of intelligence support provided to the AT/FP effort.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCO 3302.1, Antiterrorism Program

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): FM 100-20, Military Operations in Low Intensity Conflict
            FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
            FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
            FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence
            MCO 3850.1, Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence
            JP 3-07.2, Joint Doctrine of Antiterrorism

Event code: 106-GEN

Task: Provide intelligence support to the staff planning process in a automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
            FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
            FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
            MCDP 2, Intelligence
            MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 107-GEN

Task: Conduct research in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.
PREREQUISITES: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

EXTERNAL SUPPORT REQUIRED: None.

EVENTS UPDATED: None.

REFERENCE(S): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
               FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
               FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

EVENT CODE: 108-GEN

TASK: Develop Requests for Information (RFI) in automated and non-automated environment.

CONDITION: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

STANDARD: FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

CONCEPT OF TASK: None.

PREREQUISITES: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

EXTERNAL SUPPORT REQUIRED: None.

EVENTS UPDATED: None.

REFERENCE(S): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
               FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
               FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
               MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

EVENT CODE: 109-COL

TASK: Develop the collection plan in an automated and non-automated environment.

CONDITION: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

STANDARD: FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

CONCEPT OF TASK: Focus collection assets on NAIs through the use of PIRs, IRs, SIRs, and SORs.

PREREQUISITES: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

EXTERNAL SUPPORT REQUIRED: None.

EVENTS UPDATED: None.

REFERENCE(S): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
               FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
               FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan
Event code: 110-RCN
Task: Develop the Reconnaissance and Surveillance (R&S) plan.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 34-2-1, TTP for Reconnaissance, Survielance and Counterreconnessance
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 111-RCN
Task: Establish the Surveillance and Reconnaissance Center (SARC).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-2-1, TTP for Reconnaissance, Survielance and Counterreconnessance
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 112-RCN
Task: Brief reconnaissance and scout-sniper teams.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
E-6
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 34-2-1, TTP for Reconnaissance, Surveillance and Counterreconnaissance
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 113-RCN
Task: Debrief the reconnaissance and scout-sniper teams.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None
Events updated: None
Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FM 34-2-1, TTP for Reconnaissance, Surveillance and Counterreconnaissance
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 114-GEN
Task: Describe the intelligence cycle.
Condition: Provide with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None
Prerequisites: None
CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None
Events updated: None
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2, Intelligence
Event code: 115-GEN
Task: Prepare an intelligence support request.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: Request attachments or augmentation from higher or adjacent HQs.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MCDP 2, Intelligence
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 116-COL
Task: Identify the factors to consider when requesting imagery collection, exploitation, and production to satisfy requirements.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 117-GEN
Task: Maintain a situation map in an automated and non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCRP 5-2A Operational Terms and Symbols

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
MCRP 5-2, Operational Terms and Symbols

Event code: 118-ANA

Task: Produce a Modified Combined Obstacle Overlay (MCOO) in a automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 119-ANA

Task: Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB) in a automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

E-9
Event code: 120-ANA
Task: Assess the threat in an automated and non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with appropriate materials, references, and equipment
Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
Concept of task: To include, but not limited to: capabilities, limitations, vulnerabilities. Using existing encyclopedic data, message traffic, etc..
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065
Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 121-GEN
Task: List elements of the Annex B to an Operations Order.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065
Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 122-ANA
Task: Determine threat centers of gravity and critical vulnerabilities.
Condition: Provided with appropriate materials, references, and equipment.
Standard: Perspectives on Warfighting, Dr. Joe Strange.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065
Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Event code: 123-GEN

Task: Produce appropriate tabs and appendices to annex B.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 124-ANA

Task: Determine threat courses of action.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 125-GEN

Task: Produce Intelligence Reports (IR) in a automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: The Marine should be familiar with the current
reporting formats including but not limited to INTSUM, INTREP, DISUM, SPOTREP.

Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
             MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 126-GEN
Task: Prepare message traffic.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Correspondence Manual
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): USMTF
             Correspondence Manual

Event code: 127-GEN
Task: Conduct an intelligence briefing.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 128-TGT
Task: Describe the targeting cycle.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Conduct target area analysis in a automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCRP 2-12-2

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12-2, Targeting
              FM 6-20-10, TTP for Target Process

Event code: 129-TGT

Prepare the list of targets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCRP 2-12-2

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
              FM 6-20-10, TTP for Target Process

Event code: 130-TGT

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
              FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
              MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
              FM 6-20-10, TTP for Target Process
Event code: 131-TGT
Task: Prepare the target nomination list.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCRP 2-12-2
Concept of task: Prepare the target nomination list in accordance with the attack guidance matrix and current operations
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FM 6-20-10, TTP for Target Process

Event code: 132-TGT
Task: Prepare a target folder.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCRP 2-12-2
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 6-20-10, TTP for Target Process

Event code: 133-TGT
Task: Conduct Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) in a automated and non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CHAPTER 2

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
FM 6-20-10, TTP for Target Process

Event code: 134-GEN

Task: Produce intelligence products utilizing current word processing software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: Demonstrate proficiency in the operation of, but not limited to, personal computers, Intelligence Operations Workstation, Intelligence Analysis System, C2PC.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 135-DIR

Task: Produce applicable order of battle products in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield,

Concept of task: To include, but not limited to the order of battle factors listed in the standards.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 136-COL
Task: Determine communications requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations Communications for the Intelligence Professional (NMITC)

Event code: 137-ANA

Task: Produce a doctrinal template in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 138-ANA

Task: Produce situation template in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
Event code: 139-ANA

Task: Produce an event template in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: The end result is the development of appropriate Named Areas of Interest, time/phase lines, etc.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 140-GEN

Task: Identify the requirements for intelligence training of non-intelligence personnel.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 141-DIS

Task: Develop a dissemination plan in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 142-GEN

Task: List the requirements for the maintenance of the intelligence library/databases.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
                FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 143-GEN

Task: List considerations when determining Mapping, Charting, and Geodesy (MC&G) requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: NIMA Catalogs

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): NIMA Catalogs

Event code: 144-ANA

Task: Produce logistics infrastructure overlay, population status overlay, points of entry overlay in a automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

E-18
CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 145-GEN
Task: Maintain recording tools in an automated and non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis
Concept of task: Recording tools include, but are not limited to: Order of Battle files, Journal, Workbooks.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 146-COL
Task: List the employment considerations for organic JTF-MAGTF collection assets.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 147-COL
Task: List the capabilities and limitations of organic JTF-MAGTF collection assets.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and
equipment.

**Standard:** FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0065  **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** Commander’s Handbook on Intelligence

**Event code:** 148-GEN

**Task:** Describe the intelligence disciplines.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

**Concept of task:** Demonstrate familiarity with the various branches of intelligence (HUMINT, SIGINT, etc.).

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0065  **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations  
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

**Event code:** 149-GEN

**Task:** Describe the intelligence structure of the Marine Corps.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0065  **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations  
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

**Event code:** 150-COL
Task: Describe capabilities and limitations of theater and national collection assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities,

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities

Event code: 151-GEN

Task: Identify terrorist threat in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCO 3302.1, Antiterrorism Program

Concept of task: Threats will be identified relative to the situation.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): JP 3-07.2, Joint Doctrine for Antiterrorism

Event code: 152-GEN

Task: Apply various analytical method in a automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 2

Event code: 153-PRO
Task: Describe the capabilities and limitations of organic MAGTF intelligence systems.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Systems Architecture Guide,
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Commander’s Handbook for Intelligence

Event code: 155-GEN
Task: Track Requests for Information (RFI) in a automated and non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 156-GEN
Task: Produce an intelligence product utilizing current database software.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.

E-22
Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
               FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 157-GEN
Task: Produce an intelligence product utilizing current spreadsheet
      software.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and
           equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
               FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 158-GEN
Task: Produce an intelligence product utilizing current presentation
      software.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and
           equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
               FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 159-RCN
Task: Produce an HLZ study in a automated and non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and
       equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 160-COL
Task: List the employment considerations for theater and national collection assets.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities

Event code: 161-PRO
Task: List the employment considerations for organic MAGTF intelligence systems.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Commander’s Handbook on Intelligence

Event code: 162-SSP
Task: List the characteristics of the M40A1 Sniper Rifle and M82A1A Special Application Scoped Rifle (SASR).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

E-24
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 163-SSP
Task: List the considerations for maintaining the M40A1 and M82A1A SASR.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping
Concept of task: Includes considerations for cleaning, inspection, repair, and administration regarding organic weapons
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 164-SSP
Task: List the characteristics of equipment associated with the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping
Concept of task: To include, but not limited to: binoculars, night vision equipment, spotting scopes, Global Positioning System Receivers (PLGR), and rifle cases.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 165-SSP
Task: List the consideration for maintaining equipment organic to the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: To include, but not limited to: binoculars, night vision equipment, spotting scopes, Global Positioning System Receivers (PLGR), and rifle cases and drag bags.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Task: List the considerations in employment of VHF, UHF, and HF radios in support of the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP) mission.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: To include, but not limited to: AN/PRC-104, SABR, field expedient antennas, DCTs (AN/PSC-2).

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 166-SSP

Task: Describe methods used by scout-snipers when employing camouflage, cover, and concealment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: To include, but not limited to: ghillie suits and hide sites.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

E-26
Event code: 168-SSP
Task: Describe Patrolling techniques employed by scout-snipers.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 169-SSP
Task: Describe the methods employed by scout-snipers when conducting a stalk.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 170-SSP
Task: Describe marksmanship techniques employed by scout-snipers.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping
Concept of task: In accordance with the marksmanship fundamentals.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping
Event code: 171-SSP
Task: List observation techniques employed by scout-snipers.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping
Concept of task: To include, but not limited to: field sketches, range estimation, range cards.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 172-SSP
Task: Describe the evolution of the Marine Corps’ sniper program.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 173-SSP
Task: List the capabilities and limitations of the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping
Event code: 174-SSP
Task: List the employment considerations of the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP) in the offense.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065
Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 175-SSP
Task: List the employment considerations of the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP) in the defense.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065
Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 176-SSP
Task: List the employment considerations of the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP) in an urban environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065
Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
CHAPTER 2

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 177-SSP
Task: List the employment considerations of the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP) in a Military Operation Other Than War (MOOTW) environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 178-SSP
Task: List the employment considerations of the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP) in support of MEU(SOC) operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 179-SSP
Task: List the considerations when developing a training plan to support basic scout-sniper proficiency.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
E-30
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 180-SSP
Task: List the considerations when developing a training plan to support advanced scout-sniper skills.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 181-SSP
Task: List the considerations when developing a training plan to provide Battle Skills/General Military Skills training to the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: BST Manual
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0065 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 182-SSP
Task: List considerations for executing training events.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Unit SOP
Concept of task: To include, but not limited to: range requests, ammunition requests, communications support, corpsman
support, coordination with adjacent units, supply
(Ghillie suit kits, etc).

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 183-SSP

Task: Describe the organization of the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: Includes introduction to: breakdown of teams; duties and responsibilities of the Platoon Sergeant/Chief Scout; and command relationships

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 185-SSP

Task: List the considerations for developing a scout-sniper indoctrination program.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 186-SSP

Task: List the elements to consider when conducting scout-sniper mission planning.
## BILLET APPLICABILITY

### Billets and CRW totals

| Event code | CRP | (mo) | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z |
| 200-GEN    | 0.0071 | 1   | X | X | X |   |   |   | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 201-GEN    | 0.0106 | .5  |   |   |   | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 203-GEN    | 0.0071 | 3   |   |   |   | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 204-GEN    | 0.0106 | .5  |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 205-GEN    | 0.0035 | 3   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 206-GEN    | 0.0071 | 3   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
## Chapter 2

| 223-TST   | 0.0635 | 6    |     | X | X | X |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 229-PRO   | 0.0071 | 3    |     | X | X |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 230-PRO   | 0.0071 | 6    |     |   | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 231-PRO   | 0.0106 | 6    |     |   |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 232-GEN   | 0.0035 | 6    |     |   |   | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 233-GEN   | 0.0071 | 6    |     |   |   | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 234-GEN   | 0.0071 | 6    |     |   |   | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 235-GEN   | 0.0071 | 6    |     |   |   | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 236-ANA   | 0.0035 | 3    |     |   |   |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 237-COL   | 0.0106 | 6    |     |   |   |   | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 238-PRO   | 0.0071 | 6    |     |   |   |   | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 239-PRO   | 0.0106 | 6    |     |   |   |   | X | X | X | X | Y | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 240-SSP   | 0.0071 | 5    |     |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 241-SSP   | 0.0071 | 5    |     |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 242-SSP   | 0.0071 | 3    |     |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 243-SSP   | 0.0071 | 3    |     |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 244-SSP   | 0.0071 | 3    |     |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 245-SSP   | 0.0071 | 3    |     |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 246-SSP   | 0.0071 | 3    |     |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 247-SSP   | 0.0071 | 3    |     |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 248-SSP   | 0.0071 | 3    |     |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
### Sections and CRF totals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>.98</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>QCE</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.98</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>QSE</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.58</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Operations</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.58</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Analysis/Production</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.58</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Collectors</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.45</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Targeting</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.45</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Intel 78</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.45</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Intel 98</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.96</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.96</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.96</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.96</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.96</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.96</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Event code | CRF | S/yr | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
|------------|-----|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 400-GEN    | 0.02| 3    | X | X | X |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 401-ANA    | 0.04| 3    | X | X | X | X | X | X |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 402-ANA    | 0.04| 1    | X | X | X | X |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 403-ANA    | 0.04| 1    | X | X | X |    | X |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 404-DIS    | 0.06| 3    | X | X | X |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 405-DIS    | 0.06| 3    | X | X | X |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
### INTEL T&R MANUAL

#### CHAPTER 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event code</th>
<th>CAP</th>
<th>(mo)</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>15</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>17</th>
<th>18</th>
<th>19</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>21</th>
<th>22</th>
<th>23</th>
<th>24</th>
<th>25</th>
<th>26</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>406-GEN</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407-GEN</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408-RCN</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>409-DIR</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410-DIS</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411-TOT</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412-PRO</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413-PRO</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414-DIR</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415-PRO</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416-PRO</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-GEN</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418-GEN</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419-CTL</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420-ANA</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421-GEN</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422-PRO</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423-PRO</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424-PRO</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHAPTER 2

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: To include, but not limited to: insert, extract, lost-communications procedures, escape and evasion, med-evac, go/no-go criteria, and abort criteria.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 187-SSP

Task: Conduct mission planning for the employment of scout-snipers in the offense.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: To include, but not limited to: insert, extract, lost-communications procedures, escape and evasion, med-evac, go/no-go criteria, and abort criteria.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 188-SSP

Task: Conduct mission planning for the employment of scout-snipers in the defense.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: To include, but not limited to: insert, extract, lost-communications procedures, escape and evasion, med-evac, go/no-go criteria, and abort criteria.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 189-SSP

Task: Conduct mission planning for the employment of scout-snipers in an urban environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: To include, but not limited to: insert, extract, lost-communications procedures, escape and evasion, med-evac, go/no-go criteria, and abort criteria.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 190-SSP

Task: Conduct mission planning for the employment of scout-snipers in a Military Operation Other Than War (MOOTW) environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: To include, but not limited to: insert, extract, lost-communications procedures, escape and evasion, med-evac, go/no-go criteria, and abort criteria.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 191-SSP

Task: Conduct mission planning for the employment of scout-snipers in support of MEU(SOC) operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: To include, but not limited to: insert, extract, lost-
communications procedures, escape and evasion, med-evac, go/no-go criteria, and abort criteria

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0065  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

E-35
Purpose: The 200 level training provides the Ground Intelligence Officer with core-plus skills through managed on-the-job training and formal schools. This level of training is designed to enhance the Ground Intelligence Officer’s tactical ground intelligence skills and prepares him for assignment to intelligence billets throughout the MEF. Upon the completion of the 200 level training, the officer will attend the MAGTF Intelligence Officers Course (MIOC) at NMITC, Dam Neck VA and become a MAGTF Intelligence Officer (0202)

Administrative Notes:

Prerequisites:
Event code: 200-GEN
Task: Supervise the processing of information into intelligence products in an automated and non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0071 Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 201-GEN
Task: Recommend Priority Intelligence Requirements (PIRs) and Intelligence Requirements (IR).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0106 Sustainment Interval (months): .5
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 203-GEN
Task: Provide intelligence support to the AT/FP effort.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCO 3302.1, Antiterrorism Program
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0071 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): JP 3-07.2, Joint Doctrine for Antiterrorism F-2
Event code: 204-GEN
Task: Provide intelligence support to the staff planning process.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0106  
Sustainment Interval (months): .5
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 205-GEN
Task: Direct research in an automated and non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0035  
Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): OSIS Handbook
Current Software Manuals

Event code: 206-GEN
Task: Conduct Request for Information (RFI) management.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: Direct the development, submission and tracking.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0071  
Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan
Event code: 207-COL
Task: Direct the collection effort.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0106 Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 208-DIS
Task: Direct the dissemination effort.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0106 Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 209-RCN
Task: Supervise the Surveillance and Reconnaissance Center (SARC) operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the local SOP.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0071 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

F-4
Event code: 210-RCN

Task: Develop Reconnaissance and Surveillance (R&S) plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0106  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-2-1, TTP for Reconnaissance, Surveillance and Counterreconnaissance
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 211-RCN

Task: Brief reconnaissance and scout-sniper teams.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-2-1 TTP for Reconnaissance, Surveillance and Counterreconnaissance

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071  Sustainment Interval (months): 2

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 212-RCN

Task: Debrief reconnaissance and scout-sniper teams.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-2-1 TTP for Reconnaissance, Surveillance and Counterreconnaissance

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071  Sustainment Interval (months): 2

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Event code: 213-GEN
Task: Prepare an intelligence support request.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0035 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 214-GEN
Task: Request intelligence support from tactical, theater, and national level.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the local SOP.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0035 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities

Event code: 215-GEN
Task: Supervise maintenance of a Situation Map (SITMAP).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the local SOP.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0071 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
MCRP 5-2A, Operational Terms and Symbols
F-6
CHAPTER 2

Event code: 216-DIR

Task: Direct production of MCOO.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0035  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 217-DIR

Task: Supervise Intelligence Preparation of Battlefield (IPB).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 229-PRO, 216-DIR

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 218-ANA

Task: Assess the threat in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0106  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 236-ANA

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
Event code: 219-PRO

Task: Supervise the production of appropriate tabs and appendixes in the annex B.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0035  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 220-ANA

Task: Determine the threat Centers of Gravity and Critical Vulnerabilities (COG/CV).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Perspectives on Warfighting, Dr Joe Strange

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0106  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 236-ANA

Reference(s): Perspectives on Warfighting: Centers of Gravity and Critical Vulnerabilities

Event code: 221-ANA

Task: Determine threat courses of action.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0106  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 236-ANA

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

F-8
Event code: 222-PRO
Task: Supervise production of intelligence reports.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the local SOP.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0035  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Local SOP.

Event code: 223-GEN
Task: Supervise preparation of message traffic.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the local SOP.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0035  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): USMTF Correspondence Manual

Event code: 224-GEN
Task: Conduct an intelligence brief.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the local SOP.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0106  Sustainment Interval (months): .5
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Event code: 225-TGT
Task: Prepare a list of targets.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0035  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 226-TGT
Task: Prepare the target nomination list.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0035  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 227-TGT
Task: Supervise preparation of target folders.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0071  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 228-TGT
Task: Supervise the Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) process.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0035  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations  
               FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 229-PRO

Task: Direct production of intelligence products in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 230-PRO

Task: Supervise production of applicable order of battle products in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 231-PRO

Task: Determine communication requirements.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0106  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP
Communications for the Intelligence Professional, (NMITC)

Event code: 232-GEN

Task: Direct intelligence training of non-intelligence personnel.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0035  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 233-GEN

Task: Determine mapping, charting, and geodesy (MC&G) requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): NIMA Catalogs

Event code: 234-GEN

Task: Supervise the maintenance of MC&G inventory to support exercise, operational and contingency plans.

F-12
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
              NIMA Catalogs

Event code: 235-GEN

Task: Supervise maintenance of recording tools in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: To include but not limited to SITMAP, Intelligence Journal, Intelligence Workbook and Order of Battle Files.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
              FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 236-ANA

Task: Apply various analytical methods.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0035  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 237-COL
Task: Develop the collection plan.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34–2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0106  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 236-ANA
Reference(s): FM 34–2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Task: Direct the maintenance of M40A1 Sniper Rifle and M82A1A SASR.
Condition: None.
Standard: Per the local SOP.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0106  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34–2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 240-SSP
CHAPTER 2

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 Sustainment Interval (months): .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 241-SSP

Task: Direct the maintenance of equipment organic to the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 Sustainment Interval (months): .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 242-SSP

Task: Develop a communications plan in support of the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP) mission.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment and in conjunction with the S-6.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 243-SSP

Task: Direct employment of the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP) in the offense.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and
equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 244-SSP

Task: Direct employment of the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP) in the defense.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 245-SSP

Task: Direct employment of the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP) in an urban environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 246-SSP

Task: Direct employment of the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP) in a Military Operation Other Than War (MOOTW) environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

F-16
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 2

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0071 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 247-SSP
Task: Direct employment of the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP) in support of MEU(SOC) operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0071 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping, Local SOP

Event code: 248-SSP
Task: Supervise the Battle Skills/General Military Skills training plan for the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0071 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 249-SSP
Task: Supervise the Scout-Sniper proficiency skills training plan for the Scout-Sniper Platoon (SSP).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and...
equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071

Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 250-SSP

Task: Supervise the scout-sniper indoctrination program.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071

Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 251-SSP

Task: Conduct mission planning for the employment of scout-snipers in the offense.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0071

Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 252-SSP

Task: Conduct mission planning for the employment of scout-snipers in the defense.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0071 Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 253-SSP
Task: Conduct mission planning for the employment of scout-snipers in an urban environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0071 Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 254-SSP
Task: Conduct mission planning for the employment of scout-snipers in a Military Operation Other Than War (MOOTW) environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0071 Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 255-SSP
Task: Conduct mission planning for the employment of scout-snipers in support of MEU(SOC) operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 2

Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0071  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

Event code: 256-SSP
Task: Develop the scout-sniper indoctrination program.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 0-11, Sniping
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0071  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping

F-20
Purpose: The 300 level of training is not applicable to this MOS.

Administrative Notes:

Prerequisites:
Purpose: The purpose of the 400 level is to identify those tasks which are completed by the section. These tasks are directly tied to the core competencies listed for this MOS.

Administrative: None.

Prerequisites: None.
Event code: 400-GEN
Task: Establish an Intelligence Operations Center (IOC).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the Local IOC SOP.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.02 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Local SOP
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 401-ANA
Task: Integrate organization elements into the analytical effort.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the local SOP.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.04 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 402-ANA
Task: Evaluate information to determine pertinence, reliability and accuracy.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.04 Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 403-ANA

H-2
Task: Interpret analysis.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.04 Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 404-DIS
Task: Establish an intelligence dissemination plan.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the local SOP.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.06 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Local SOP MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 405-DIS
Task: Disseminate information and intelligence.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the local SOP.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.06 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Local SOP MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 406-GEN
Task: Identify MC&G requirements for the command.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the local SOP.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.04 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): NIMA Catalogs
Local SOP

Event code: 407-GEN

Task: Maintain an MC&G inventory to support exercise, operational, and contingency plans.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the local SOP.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.04 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): NIMA Catalogs
Local SOP

Event code: 408-RCN

Task: Establish a Surveillance and Reconnaissance Center (SARC).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the local SOP.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.04 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Local SOP
**Event code:** 409-DIR

**Task:** Determine intelligence requirements in support of exercise, operational, and contingency plans.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.06  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):**  
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations  
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

---

**Event code:** 410-DIS

**Task:** Provide imagery products in support of exercise, operational, and contingency plans.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** Per the local SOP.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.02  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):**  
Local SOP  
Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capabilities

---

**Event code:** 411-TGT

**Task:** Produce target folders in support of exercise, operational, and contingency plans.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.02  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

**External Support Required:** None.
Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 412-PRO

Task: Produce HLZ and CLZ studies in support of exercise, operational, and contingency plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.04 Sustainment Interval (months): 6

Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 413-PRO

Task: Maintain a threat database in support of exercise, operational, and contingency plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: To include but not limited to conventional, terrorist and criminal threat.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.02 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 414-DIR

Task: Maintain applicable elements of the intelligence section within the Command Operations Center (COC).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.02  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 415-PRO
Task: Prepare applicable tabs and appendixes to the Annex B.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.02  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 416-PRO
Task: Maintain country files in support of exercise, operational, and contingency plans.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the local SOP.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.02  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 417-GEN
Task: Conduct IPB in support of exercise, operational, and contingency plans.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.06  
Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 418-GEN

Task: Provide intelligence support to the staff planning process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.06  
Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning
              FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 419-COL

Task: Develop the collection plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Planning

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.06  
Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 420-ANA

Task: Develop analytical products.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.06  Sustainment Interval (months): 6  
External Support Required: None.  
Events updated: None.  
Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis  
               FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations  

Event code: 421-GEN  
Task: Conduct liaison with organic intelligence assets.  
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.  
Standard: Per the local SOP.  
Concept of task: None.  
Prerequisites: None.  

CRP: 0.04  Sustainment Interval (months): 6  
External Support Required: None.  
Events updated: None.  
Reference(s): Local SOP  
               Commander’s Handbook on Intelligence  
               Communications for the Intelligence Professional (NMITC)  

Event code: 422-PRO  
Task: Determine intelligence systems connectivity requirements.  
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.  
Standard: MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations  
Concept of task: None.  
Prerequisites: None.  

CRP: 0.04  Sustainment Interval (months): 6  
External Support Required: None.  
Events updated: None.  
Reference(s): Local SOP  
               Communications for the Intelligence Professional (NMITC)  

Event code: 423-PRO  
Task: Develop intelligence systems requirements.  
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.  
Standard: MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations  
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.04  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP
Communications for the Intelligence Professional (NMITC)

Event code: 424-PRO

Task: Maintain intelligence systems architecture.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.04  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP
Communications for the Intelligence Professional (NMITC)

H-10
### SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Designation Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I-1
## ACADEMIC TRAINING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Academic Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Helicopter Rope Suspension Training, (Division Schools)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Dynamics of International Terrorism, (AFSOC Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 03.54, Desert Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 03.32, Reconnaissance Marine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 02.8, Introduction to Combat Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 02.10, Terrorism Awareness for Marines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 02.01, Intelligence Brief: Southwest Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>American Military University (Undergraduate/Graduate Intelligence), (Manassas, VA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>National Training Center Red Thrust OPFOR, (Fort Irwin, CA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Mountain Leader’s Course, (MWTC Bridgeport, CA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 25.15, Antenna Construction and Propagation of Radio Waves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Survival Evasion Resistance Escape, (EWTGPAC, EWTGLANT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 25.20, Communications for the FMF Marine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Combat Targeting Course, (Goodfellow AFB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Command Control Personal Computer (C2PC), (NMTC, FITCPAC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Collection Manager’s Course, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Anti Terrorism Force Protection Course, (NMTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>JTF Intelligence Manager’s Course, (FITCPAC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Afloat Intelligence Systems Manager’s Overview, (FITCPAC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Expeditionary Warfare Intelligence Course, (EWTGLANT, EWTGPAC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Joint Targeting School, (NMTC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>JDISS Basic Operator’s Course, (FITCPAC, JITAP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Security Manager’s Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Basic Reconnaissance Course, (EWTGPAC, EWTGLANT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Counter-Drug Basic Intelligence Course, (NMTC)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHAPTER 2

Level  Academic Title
200    Revolutionary Warfare Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200    Requirements Management Course, (DIA)
200    Middle-Eastern Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200    Latin-America Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
200    Joint Corporate Services Course, (JITAP/FITCPAC)
00    Intelligence Analyst Course, (DIA)
200    Intelligence Support to Combined Operations, (DIA)
200    Intelligence Support to Joint Operations, (DIA)
200    Indications and Warning Course, (DIA)
200    MCI 03.66, Military Operations in Urban Terrain
200    Counterterrorism Analysis Course, (DIA)
200    USN on-line computer-based training
200    Chemical and Biological Warfare Intelligence Course, (DIA)
200    Asia-Pacific Orientation Course, (Hurlburt AFB)
200    Advanced Counterterrorism Analysis Course, (DIA)
200    Army Correspondence Course No. 4.112, Principles for the Conduct of Peace Operations
200    Army Correspondence Course No. 4.116, Humanitarian and Refugee Operations
200    Army Correspondence Course No. 4.111, The UN Peacekeeping Force in the Former Yugoslavia
200    MCI 25.38, Single Channel Ground Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) (AN/PRC-119)
200    MCI 25.32, HF/UHF Field Radio Equipment
200    MCI 25.26, Introduction to Electronic Warfare
200    MCI 25.25, Communications Security
200    Eastern Europe Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
Level Reading

- Perspectives on Warfighting, Dr. Joe Strange
- Front-Line Intelligence
- How We Won the War, Gen. Giap
- The History of Warfare, Keegan
- The Transformation of War, Crevald
- Battle for Hunger Hill, Daniel Bolger
- Defense of Hill 782
- The Ends of the Earth, Robert Kaplan
- On Killing, Shea
- FM 17-98, Scout Platoon Operations
- FM 34-2-1, TTP for Reconnaissance, Surveillance and Counter-reconnaissance
- Bravo Two Zero, Andy McNabb
- One Shot, One Kill; Marine Snipers in Vietnam
- Battle Damage Assessment Quick Guide
- MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping
- FM 1-3b, Sniping
### APPENDIX L

#### EVENT CHAINING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Events Updated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110-RCN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111-RCN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112-RCN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113-RCN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128-TGT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>TGT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>TGT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>TGT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>TGT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>TGT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>GEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>DIR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>ANA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>ANA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>ANA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>GEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>DIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>GEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143</td>
<td>GEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>ANA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>GEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>GEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>GEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>GEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>GEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>PRO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155</td>
<td>GEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156</td>
<td>GEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>GEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>GEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>RCN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
<td>PRO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204-GEN</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205-GEN</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206-GEN</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207-COL</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208-DIS</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209-RCN</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210-RCN</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211-RCN</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212-RCN</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213-GEN</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214-GEN</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215-GEN</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216-DIR</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217-DIR</td>
<td>229-PRO, 216-DIR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218-ANA</td>
<td>236-ANA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219-PRO</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220-ANA</td>
<td>236-ANA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221-ANA</td>
<td>236-ANA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222-PRO</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223-GEN</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224-GEN</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225-TGT</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226-TGT</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227-TGT</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228-TGT</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229-PRO</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230-PRO</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231-PRO</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232-GEN</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233-GEN</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234-GEN</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235-GEN</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237-COL</td>
<td>236-ANA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256-SSP</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404-DIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405-DIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408-RCN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>409-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410-DIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CHAPTER 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Events Updated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>411-TGT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Billet</th>
<th>Formal School</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reconnaissance Platoon</td>
<td>Basic Reconnaissance Course, (EWTLGLANT, EWTPAC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commander</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Sensor Platoon</td>
<td>Ground Sensor Officer Sensor Employment Course, (NMITC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commander</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target Intelligence Officer</td>
<td>Joint Targeting School, (NMITC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Collection Officer</td>
<td>Collection Managers Course, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target Intelligence Officer</td>
<td>Combat Targeting Course, (Goodfellow AFB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Collection Officer</td>
<td>Requirements Management System Manager’s Course, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Collection Officer</td>
<td>COLISEUM Course, (MTT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DODIC</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Event code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AFR 200-18, USAF Intelligence Targeting Handbook
C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners, (CHIPS)
CIA Catalogs
Department of the Navy Information and Personnel Security
DIAM 56-1, Register of Intelligence Publications
DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services
DOD S-5105.21-M-1
DOD TS-5105.21-M-2
Executive Order 12333, Intelligence Activities of the U.S.
FM 1-3b, Sniping
FM 100-20, Military Operations in Low Intensity Conflict
FM 100-6, Information Operations
FM 30-16, Technical Intelligence
FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis
FM 34-1, Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan
FM 34-2-1, TTP for Reconnaissance, Surveillance, and Counterreconnaissance
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
FMFM 3-21 MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence
FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence
FMFM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
FMFM 7-12, Electronic Warfare
FM 7-33, Psychological Operations
JCS PUB 2-02, National Intelligence support to Joint Operations
Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
Joint Pub 2-01, Joint Intelligence Support to Military Operations
Joint Pub 2-02, National Support to Military Operations
Joint Pub 3-02, Joint Doctrine for Amphibious Operations
Joint Pub 3.07.5, JTTP for Noncombatant Evacuation Operations
Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capability
Local SOP
MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCDP 6, Command and Control
MCO 3430.5, Command and Control Warfare
MCO 3850.1, Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence
MCRP 5-2A, Operational Terms and Symbols
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-15.2, Signals Intelligence
MCWP 3-1.5.3, Scout-Sniping
MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning
MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems
Navy Supplement to DOD S-5105.21-M-1
CHAPTER 2

NIMA Catalogs
SD-001-97, Manned Airborne Reconnaissance Program Plan
TC 34-5, Human Intelligence Operations
U.S. Signals Intelligence Directive (USSID) 101
U.S. Signals Intelligence Directive (USSID) 103
U.S. Signals Intelligence Directive (USSID) 110
U.S. Signals Intelligence Directive 301
3001. INTRODUCTION .............................................. 3-3
3002. UNIT TRAINING ............................................. 3-3
3003. THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING ................... 3-3
3004. THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY ................... 3-3
3005. CAREER PROGRESSION ....................................... 3-4
3006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY ......................... 3-4
3007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING .................................. 3-4
3008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT ........................... 3-4
3009. CRP COMPUTATION ........................................... 3-5
3010. INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX ................................ 3-6
3011. SECTION TASK MATRIX ..................................... 3-6
3012. COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL) .................. 3-6
3013. COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL) ................... 3-6
3014. COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL) ........... 3-7
3015. SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 LEVEL) ................... 3-7
3016. SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS ................................... 3-7
3017. ACADEMIC TRAINING ....................................... 3-7
3018. CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING ......................... 3-7
3019. UPDATE CHAINING .......................................... 3-7
3020. BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE ...... 3-7
3021. EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS .................. 3-7
3022. TRAINING REFERENCES .................................... 3-7

APPENDIX

A CORE CAPABILITIES

3-1
CHAPTER 3

B CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY
C BILLET APPLICABILITY
D SECTION APPLICABILITY
E COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)
F COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)
G COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)
H SECTION TRAINING (400 LEVEL)
I SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS
J ACADEMIC TRAINING
K CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING
L EVENT CHAINING
M BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS
N AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS
O REFERENCE LIST

3-2
3001. INTRODUCTION. The Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual is a comprehensive training document designed to identify training requirements and support resources for this Military Occupational Specialty (MOS). It replaces the Maintenance Training Management and Evaluation Program (MATMEP) and the Individual Training Standards (ITS) order as a training guide and provides trainers an immediate assessment of both individual and section combat readiness by assigning a Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP) to each training task. The T&R Manual also identifies tasks by billet applicability, enabling trainers to focus training in the appropriate areas.

3002. UNIT TRAINING
1. The heart of the T&R program lies in training Marines to perform as an integral unit in combat. Because unit readiness and individual readiness are directly related, the T&R manual contains both individual training tasks and section training tasks. Individual training and the mastery of individual skills serve as the building blocks for unit combat readiness.

2. Guidance concerning unit training management and the process for establishing effective unit training management programs are contained in MCRP 3-0A, Unit Training Management Guide (UTM).

3003. THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING. The T&R Manual combines traditional training such as military formal schools, Marine Corps Institute correspondence courses and On-the-Job Training (OJT), with nontraditional sources such as civilian college courses, other service correspondence courses, career professional reading, distance learning, and base training programs. This combination allows the training manager the flexibility to create a diverse training program capable of producing the best-trained Marine possible.

3004. THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY
1. Core Tasks are those essential basic skills that "make" a Marine and qualify that Marine for an MOS and are introduced in entry level training (100 level). Core Plus Tasks are those advanced skills that are mission, rank, or billet specific, and are performed in the 200-300 levels of training.

2. The tasks contained within this T&R Manual support a common set of skills derived from Subject Matter Experts (SME), the applicable Marine Corps Combat Readiness Evaluation System (MCCRES) volumes, and the MOS specific Front End Analysis (FEA) Report. These common skills provide

3-3
a Core Capability shared by all Marines with like MOS, regardless of unit type or size.

3. Core capabilities are contained in appendix (A).

3005. CAREER PROGRESSION

1. 100 level training (Combat Capable) is the initial MOS skills training at the formal school. At its completion, unit personnel are assigned basic MOS qualification and progress to the Combat Ready tier.

2. 200 level training (Combat Ready) trains newly schooled Marines and makes them proficient in core capabilities. At its completion, unit personnel progress to the Combat Qualification tier.

3. 300 level training (Combat Qualification) produces combat leaders and fully qualified section members. The personnel who are being trained in the Combat Qualification tier are those Marines a commanding officer feels are capable of directing the actions of subordinates during wartime scenarios.

5. 400 level training (Section Skills) reflects section tasks that directly support the core capability list. They are group rather than individual in nature, and require participation by a section. 400 level tasks, when completed, provide training credit for those individual (200-300 levels) tasks utilized in the completion of the 400 level task.

3006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY. The career progression philosophy contained in appendix (B) describes the typical training progression for a Marine of this MOS.

3007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING. Evaluation of the academic portions of the T&R will be conducted either by written or oral examination or a combination of the two. A requirement to produce a product may accompany the task. Operational and system related tasks will be evaluated by practical application means whenever possible. At the commander’s discretion, a Marine may receive credit for task completion through an oral explanation of the steps or procedures involved rather than by physically performing the task.

3008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT

1. General. An event contained within a T&R Manual is an individual or collective training standard and contains thirteen components.

   EVENT CODE: The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) or section tasks (400 level).
CHAPTER 3

TASK: A unit of work expressed as a performance-oriented action (i.e., "Type a letter.").

CONDITION: The constraints that affect the performance of the task in a real-world environment. It includes equipment, tools, materials, and reference requirements and environmental and safety constraints pertaining to task completion.

STANDARD: The basis for judging the effectiveness of the task performance. It identifies the proficiency level for task performance in terms of accuracy, speed, sequencing, and adherence to procedural guidelines. It is not guidance; it is inviolate. Whenever possible, the standard should cite a reference that defines the task in procedural or operational terms.

CONCEPT OF TASK: This paragraph is optional but may be used if the task requires further explanation.

PREREQUISITE(S): A listing of academic training and/or other T&R events which must be completed prior to attempting completion of the task.

REFERENCE(S): A listing of doctrinal or reference publications which may assist the trainee in satisfying the performance standards and the trainer in evaluating the effectiveness of task completion.

ORDNANCE: A listing of ordnance types and quantities required to complete the task.

EXTERNAL SUPPORT REQUIREMENT(S): A listing of the external range, support aircraft, targets, training devices, or other personnel and equipment requirements needed for completion of the task.

3009. CRP COMPUTATION

1. Each task in the T&R Manual has an assigned Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP). The combined CRP total of the Individual tasks of the 100-300 level training is 100%. The breakdown of that 100% CRP for the Individual tasks is as follows: 100 level tasks taught at the Formal School have a total CRP value of 60%; 200 and 300 level tasks have a combined CRP value of 40%.

2. CRP for 400 level Section tasks is considered separately from the Individual 100-300 level task CRP values. 400 level section tasks have a total CRP value of 100% and are not considered in conjunction with
the 100–300 level Individual task CRP values. A section that successfully performs its mission can achieve a satisfactory section CRP value even when it is severely undermanned or when the individual members of the section have low Individual CRP ratings in their 100–300 level training.

3010. INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX

1. The Individual Task Matrix, located at appendix (C), summarizes the tasks that are applicable to specific billets. Utilizing the Automated Training and Readiness Information Management System (ATRIMS) program and a syllabus tied to the event codes of the T&R manual, trainers will quickly establish training priorities. Trainers can determine the training combat readiness of individual Marines by comparing the Marine’s CRP combined total on the billet specific completed 100–300 level tasks with the total possible CRP value of the Marine’s billet. For example, if a billet has a total possible CRP value of 79.75% and an individual Marine’s total CRP on completed 100–300 level tasks is 50%, a trainer can quickly determine which tasks must be addressed in order to raise the Marine’s individual CRP to a higher level.

Components of the Individual Task Matrix

- Event Code – The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100–300 level) tasks.
- CRP (Combat Readiness Percentage) – Quantitative value assigned to each T&R task. Used to calculate Individual Combat Readiness Percentage.
- Sustainment Interval (in months) – Denotes how frequently a Marine must demonstrate proficiency in the task.
- Billet Applicability Checkmark – Specifies which T&R tasks pertain to each specific billet. Trainers can quickly focus each Marine’s instruction on the specific tasks that match the Marine’s billet assignment.

***Note*** 100 level Formal School training (Combat Capable Training) is applicable to all Marines who attend MOS producing schools.

3011. SECTION TASK MATRIX. The Section Task Matrix, located at appendix (D), summarizes the section tasks that are applicable to specific billets. It contains the same components as the Individual Task Matrix.

3012. COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 level). 100 level tasks are contained in appendix (E).

3013. COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 level). 200 level tasks are contained in appendix (F).
3014. **COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 level).** 300 level tasks are contained in appendix (G).

3015. **SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 level).** 400 level tasks are contained in appendix (H).

3016. **SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS.** Completion of the courses of instruction contained in appendix (I) qualifies the individual Marine for assignment to specialized billets and/or responsibilities.

3017. **ACADEMIC TRAINING.** The Academic Training contained in appendix (J) lists civilian college courses, MCI courses, other service correspondence courses, etc., which are beneficial to professional development during 200-300 level training. They provide a Marine the opportunity to continue with professional development regardless of deployment status or workload.

3018. **CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING.** The Career Professional Reading contained in appendix (K) lists books that are recommended for professional development during 200-300 level training. These texts may be optional reading or may be tied to specific T&R tasks and require some type of product to be produced by the Marine.

3019. **UPDATE CHAINING.** Update chaining is contained in appendix (L).

3020. **BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE.** Billets, which require formal school attendance, are contained in appendix (M).

3021. **EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS.** Ordnance requirements are contained in appendix (N), if required.

3022. **TRAINING REFERENCES.** The training references contained in appendix (O) shall be utilized to determine task performance steps, grading criteria and ensure standardization of training procedures.
Core Capabilities List

1. Plan CI/IT Platoon support to the command.
2. Implement FORMICA Program.
3. Conduct CI analysis.
4. Direct CI/IT Platoon employment of CI/HUMINT Equipment Program (CIHEP) equipment.
5. Identify capabilities and limitations of MAGTF organic HUMINT collection assets.
6. Plan conduct of overt HUMINT operations.
7. Plan CI/HUMINT support to antiterrorism/force protection.
8. Administer operational funds.
The Career Progression Philosophy for the Marine Corps Human Resources Intelligence (HUMINT) Officer (MOS 0204) is supported through a structured training plan. This plan consists of two levels of individual training (100 - 200) and one level of section training (400). The objective of this training plan is to provide Marines with the knowledge and experience required to provide effective CI/HUMINT support to commanders. This objective is accomplished through completion of formal schools, MOJT, deployments and exercises. Training at the 100 level is designed to provide Marines with those core skills necessary to function as basic HUMINT Officers. This training is conducted at the Navy and Marine Corps Intelligence Training Center (NMITC), Damneck, VA. Training at the 200 level is designed to reinforce core skills and provide core plus skills necessary to fill positions of increased responsibility. This level is centered around MOJT, formal schools, deployments and exercises. After completion of 200 level training, and promotion to Captain, HUMINT Officers transition to Intelligence Officer (MOS 0202) training. This training program begins with the Mid-Career Intelligence Officer Course, NMITC, Damneck, V.
## Billets and CRP totals

| Event code | CRP  | (mo) | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z |
| 200-DIS    | 0.014| 1    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 201-COL    | 0.007| 12   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 202-DIR    | 0.007| 6    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 203-PRO    | 0.007| 12   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 204-DIS    | 0.014| 1    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 205-DIS    | 0.014| 1    |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

---

295
### Chapter 3

| 206-DIR    | 0.014| 1    | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 207-DIR    | 0.014| 3    | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 208-DIR    | 0.007| 12   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 209-DIR    | 0.0035| 12  | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 210-DIR    | 0.007| 6    | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 211-PRO    | 0.014| 2    | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 212-PRO    | 0.014| 3    | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 213-PRO    | 0.007| 3    | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 214-PRO    | 0.007| 3    | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 215-DIR    | 0.014| 1    | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 216-COL    | 0.007| 6    | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 217-GEN    | 0.007| 1    | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 218-DIR    | 0.007| 12   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 219-DIR    | 0.007| 12   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 220-DIR    | 0.0035| 12  | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 221-DIR    | 0.0035| 12  | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 222-DIR    | 0.007| 6    | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 223-GEN    | 0.007| 1    | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 224-COL    | 0.007| 3    | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 225-GEN    | 0.014| 1    | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 226-DIR    | 0.007| 12   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

296
| Event code | CRP  | 8/1 | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z |
| 227-COL    | 0.0035 | 12  | x | x | x |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 228-GEN    | 0.007  | 6   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 229-GEN    | 0.007  | 6   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 230-COL    | 0.0035 | 12  | x | x | x | x |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 231-PRO    | 0.007  | 6   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 232-PRO    | 0.007  | 6   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 233-PRO    | 0.007  | 3   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 234-PRO    | 0.0035 | 12  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 235-PRO    | 0.014  | 3   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 236-PRO    | 0.007  | 6   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 237-PRO    | 0.007  | 1   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 238-PRO    | 0.007  | 12  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 239-PRO    | 0.007  | 12  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 240-TGT    | 0.007  | 6   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 241-PRO    | 0.007  | 12  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 242-COL    | 0.0035 | 6   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 243-COL    | 0.0035 | 6   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 244-PRO    | 0.007  | 1   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 245-PRO    | 0.0035 | 3   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 246-PRO    | 0.007  | 3   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 247-PRO    | 0.007  | 3   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
## INTEL T&R MANUAL

### CHAPTER 3

### APPENDIX D

#### SECTION APPLICABILITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sections and CRF totals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.3333 1 CI PLT, CI/FDMINT CO, INT BN, MEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 2 ITT PLT, CI/FDMINT CO, INT BN, MEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.3333 3 COL SEC, INT BN, MEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 4 ANALYSIS SEC, G3, DIV HQBN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Event code | CRF | 8/1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
|------------|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 400-COL    | 0.3333 | 6 | x | x |
| 401-GEN    | 0.3333 | 3 |
| 402-GEN    | 0.3333 | 3 |
Purpose: Training at the 100 level is designed to provide Marines with those core skills necessary to function as basic HUMINT Officers. This training is conducted at the Navy and Marine Corps Intelligence Training Center (NMITC), Damneck, VA.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.
Event code: 100-PRO

Task: List the factors to consider in the production of a threat assessment for the command.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: To include terrorism, sabotage, subversion, and espionage.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 101-COL

Task: List the factors to consider in implementing the FORMICA program.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
MCO 003820.1, Overt HUMINT Operations

Event code: 102-COL

Task: List the factors to consider in the preparation of a CI collection plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

E-2
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 3

CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDO 2, Intelligence

Event code: 103-PRO
Task: List the factors to consider in the production of a CI concept of
operations plan.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and
equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DoD Instruction 2000.12H - Protection of DoD Personnel and
Activities Against Acts of Terrorism and Political Turbulence
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 104-GEN
Task: Describe Marine Corps CI/HUMINT capabilities.
Condition: Without the use of references.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDO 2, Intelligence

Event code: 105-PRO
Task: List the factors to consider in providing threat information in
support of the Anti-Terrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) effort.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and
E-3
Task: Explain the purpose of RODCA.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 106-DIR

Task: Explain CI/HUMINT role in the staff planning process.
Condition: Without the use of references.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 107-GEN

Task: Explain CI/HUMINT role in the staff planning process.
Condition: Without the use of references.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 108-DIR
Task: Explain the procedures for establishing a RODCA control point.
Condition: Without the use of references.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
              DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
              DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 109-COL

Task: List the factors to consider in the conduct of Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO).
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
RP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
              MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source Operations
              Joint Pub 2-01.2, CI Support to Joint Operations

Event code: 110-COL

Task: List the factors to consider in the employment of Counterintelligence/HUMINT Equipment Program (CIHEP) equipment.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
DoDR 5240.1-R Procedures Governing the Activities of DoD Intelligence
MCO 003850.2 Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source
Operations

Event code: 111-COL

Task: List the factors to consider in the use of Emergency and Extraordinary Expense (E&EE) funds.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references and materials.

Standard: Per appropriate references

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
MCO 7040.10, Emergency & Extraordinary Expense

Event code: 112-DIR

Task: List the factors to consider in employing an interpreter in support of CI/IT HUMINT operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 113-DIR

Task: List the factors to consider in planning CI support to mobile and static checkpoints.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-01.2 - Counterintelligence Support to Joint Operations
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 114-DIR
Task: List the factors to consider in planning CI support to cordon and search operations.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Joint Pub 2-01.2, Joint Doctrine, Tactics, and Procedures for Counter

Event code: 115-DIR
Task: List the factors to consider in planning for the conduct of a threat vulnerability assessment in support of force protection operations.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source
Operations

Event code: 116-COL

Task: List the factors to consider in conducting an investigation of friendly personnel who are captured, missing (non-hostile), or Missing-In-Action (MIA).

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 19-20, Investigations

Event code: 117-PRO

Task: Produce a Missing-In-Action (MIA) (non-hostile) investigation report.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 19-20, Investigations

Event code: 118-COL

Task: List the factors to consider in conducting a preliminary investigation concerning acts of espionage, subversion, sabotage, or terrorism.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

E-8
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 19-20, Investigations

Event code: 119-PRO
Task: Report the results of investigation(s) concerning acts of espionage, subversion, sabotage, or terrorism.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 19-20, Investigations

Event code: 120-COL
Task: List the factors to consider in planning surveillance in support of tactical CI operations.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence
Event code: 121-COL
Task: List the factors to consider in planning the conduct of countersurveillance in support of tactical CI operations.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 122-COL
Task: List the factors to consider in detecting surveillance using surveillance detection techniques.
Condition: Provided with a particular route of travel.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 123-PRO
Task: List the factors to consider in the production of an overt HUMINT collection operation plan.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
E-10
Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 124-PRO

Task: Produce a Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operation (CFSO) proposal.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source Operations

Event code: 125-COL

Task: List the factors to consider in conducting an interrogation.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 126-COL

Task: Conduct map tracking.

Condition: During a given scenario and without the use of references.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
            MCDP 2, Intelligence
Event code: 127-COL
Task: List the factors to consider when exploiting captured documents and materials.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
            MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
            MCDP 2, Intelligence
Event code: 128-COL
Task: List the factors to consider in elicitation of information from a specified target.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
            FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Event code: 129-COL
Task: List the factors to consider in the conduct of a source debriefing.
Condition: Provided with a particular scenario.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
               MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 130-PRO

Task: Report the results of a debrief.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
               MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 131-COL

Task: List the factors to consider in the conduct of a CI interview.

Condition: Provided with a particular scenario.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
               MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 132-GEN
Task: Conduct liaison.
Condition: Provided with a particular scenario.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 133-PRO

Task: Produce a liaison report.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 134-GEN

Task: Explain the CI mission in a combined environment.
Condition: Without the use of references.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

MCDP 2, Intelligence

E-14
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 3

Event code: 135-GEN
Task: Explain CI support to MAGTF operations.
Condition: Without the use of references.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 136-COL
Task: List the factors to consider in the conduct of CI activities in support of Operations Other Than War (OOTW).
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Joint Pub 2-01.2, Counterintelligence Support to Joint Operations

Event code: 137-COL
Task: List the factors to consider in the conduct of CI activities in support of rear area security.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCIP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 138-PRO
Task: Conduct terrorism threat analysis.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCIP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 139-PRO
Task: Produce a CI SALUTE report.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCIP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 140-PRO
Task: Produce an interrogation report.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 141-PRO
Task: Produce a CI information report.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 142-PRO
Task: Produce a CI after-action report.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 143-PRO
Task: Produce an Intelligence Information Report (IIR).
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
              IIR Cookbook
              MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
              MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 144-PRO

Task: Produce an intelligence information biographic report.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
              DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures

Event code: 145-PRO

Task: Produce a HUMINT operational report.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
              DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures

Event code: 146-PRO

Task: List the factors to consider in the production of a CI estimate.

E-18
CHAPTER 3

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 147-PRO
Task: Produce an appendix 3 (CI) to annex B (Intelligence).
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 148-PRO
Task: Produce an appendix 5 (HUMINT) to annex B (Intelligence).
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence
Event code: 149-TGT

Task: List the factors to consider in the production of a CI target reduction plan.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 150-GEN

Task: List the factors to consider in maintaining an enemy prisoners of war data base.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 151-COL

Task: Establish Detainable, Of-Interest, and Protectable (DOP) lists.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 152-PRO
Task: List the factors to consider in the production of a CI measures worksheet.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 153-PRO
Task: Produce a CI brief.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 154-DIS
Task: Conduct a CI brief.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 3

CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
               MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 155-GEN

Task: Maintain a CI journal.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
               MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 156-GEN

Task: Maintain a CI situation map.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
               MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 157-COL

Task: Identify clandestine operational tradecraft techniques.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

E-22
CHAPTER 3

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
             MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 158-GEN
Task: Identify the organization of the National Intelligence Community.
Condition: Without the aid of references.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: Demonstrate a general knowledge of the National Intelligence Community and the agencies involved.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DoD Capabilities Handbook
             Joint Pub 2-01.2, Joint Doctrine, Tactics, and Procedures for Counter

Event code: 159-GEN
Task: State the collection management process.
Condition: Without the aid of references.
Standard: MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
             MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
             MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 160-COL
Task: Describe Interrogator-Translator (IT) capabilities.
Condition: Without the use of references.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
MCO 3876.1A, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation
Translation Personnel

Event code: 161-DIR
Task: List the factors to consider for handling enemy prisoners of war
ashore and afloat.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and
equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCO 3876.1A, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation
Translation Personnel
FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 162-DIR
Task: Identify the criteria for determining the legal status of a
detainee.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references.
Standard: Per appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
MCO 3876.1A, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation
Translation Personnel

E-24
Event code: 163-COI
Task: Identify proper questioning techniques.
Condition: Without the aid of references.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 164-DIR
Task: List the factors to consider in the placement and configuration of interrogation related facilities.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0092 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Purpose: Training at the 200 level is designed to reinforce core skills and provide core plus skills necessary to fill positions of increased responsibility. This level is centered around MOJT, formal schools, deployments and exercises. After completion of 200 level training, and promotion to Captain, HUMINT Officers transition to Intelligence Officer (MOS 0202) training. This training program begins with the Mid-Career Intelligence Officer Course, NMITC, Damneck.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.
Event code: 200-DIS
Task: Brief intelligence information.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.014 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 201-COL
Task: Debrief reconnaissance and surveillance personnel.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 202-DIR
Task: Plan CI platoon surveillance operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence
Event code: 203-PRO
Task: Exploit tactical reports.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
             MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 204-DIS
Task: Disseminate information orally.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.014  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
              MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
              MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 205-DIS
Task: Disseminate information digitally.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.014  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 244-PRO
Event code: 206-DIS

Task: Disseminate information via written/typed methods.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.014

Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 244-PRO.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 207-DIR

Task: Plan CI Platoon antiterrorism support to the command.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.014

Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 208-DIR

Task: Plan CI Platoon support to counterterrorism.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
               MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 209-DIR

Task: Plan CI Platoon support to cordon and search.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0035  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
               MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 210-DIR

Task: Plan CI Platoon tactical countersurveillance.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
               MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 211-PRO

Task: Conduct all source terrorism threat analysis.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.014  Sustainment Interval (months): 2

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
              MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 212-PRO

Task: Prepare a terrorism threat assessment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.014  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 244-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
              MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 213-PRO

Task: Prepare vulnerability assessment of friendly forces to hostile threat.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 244-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
              MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 214-PRO

Task: Conduct analysis of hostile intelligence capabilities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

F-6
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
             MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 215-DIR
Task: Direct CI/IT Platoon employment of CI/HUMINT Equipment Program (CIHEP) equipment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.014  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
             MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 216-COL
Task: Prepare Requests For Information (RFI)
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 244-PRO
Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
              MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
              MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 217-GEN
Task: Identify capabilities and limitations of MAGTF organic HUMINT collection assets.
CHAPTER 3

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
              MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 218-DIR

Task: Plan CI Platoon screening activities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
              MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 219-DIR

Task: Plan CI Platoon survey activities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
              MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 220-DIR
Task: Direct missing in action (MIA) (non-hostile) investigation.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0035  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 19-20, Investigations

Task: Plan conduct of preliminary investigations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0035  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 19-20, Investigations

Task: Plan conduct of overt HUMINT operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Event code: 223-GEN

Task: Maintain databases.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 244-PRO, 245-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 224-COL

Task: Conduct interview.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 225-GEN

Task: Conduct liaison.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.014  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 237-PRO, 244-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence
Event code: 226-DIR
Task: Plan CI Platoon source operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
              MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 227-COL
Task: Maintain Detainable, Of Interest, and Protectable (DOP) lists.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0035  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
              MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 228-GEN
Task: Maintain CI journal.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
              MCDP 2, Intelligence
Event code: 229-GEN
Task: Maintain situation map.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 230-COL
Task: Maintain PO&I file.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0035  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures

Event code: 231-PRO
Task: Direct preparation of appendices to Annex B (Intelligence).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 244-PRO.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence
F-12
Event code: 232-PRO
Task: Prepare CI Information Report (CIIR).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 244-PRO
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 233-PRO
Task: Prepare CI after-action report.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 244-PRO
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 234-PRO
Task: Prepare Missing in Action (non-hostile) investigation reports.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0035 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 244-PRO
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 19-20, Investigations
Event code: 235-PRO
Task: Prepare Intelligence Information Reports (IIR)
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.014  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 244-PRO
Reference(s): DIA IIR Cookbook
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 236-PRO
Task: Prepare biographic reports.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 244-PRO
Reference(s): DIA IIR Cookbook
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 237-PRO
Task: Prepare liaison reports.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 244-PRO
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 238-PRO
Task: Prepare HUMINT operational reports.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 244-PRO.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures

Event code: 239-PRO
Task: Produce CI SALUTE report.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 244-PRO
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 240-TGT
Task: Direct preparation of CI target reduction plans.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCIP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 241-PRO
Task: Prepare a Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO) proposal.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps Counterintelligence Force Protection Source
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Graphics

Event code: 242-COL
Task: Prepare a Notice of Intelligence Potential (NIP).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0035  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 243-COL
Task: Prepare a Notice of Foreign Travel/Contact (NOFT/C).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0035 Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 244-PRO

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 244-PRO

Task: Produce an intelligence product utilizing current word processing software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 245-PRO

Task: Produce an intelligence product utilizing current database software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0035 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 246-PRO

Task: Produce an intelligence product utilizing current spreadsheet software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and
equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.007  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):**  
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence  
MCDP 2, Intelligence

**Event code:** 247-PRO

**Task:** Prepare an intelligence product utilizing current presentation software.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.007  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):**  
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence  
MCDP 2, Intelligence

**Event code:** 248-COL

**Task:** Administer operational funds.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.007  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):**  
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence  
MCO 7040.10, Emergency & Extraordinary Expenses.

**Event code:** 249-COL

F-18
Task: Account for operational funds.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCO 7040.10, Emergency & Extraordinary Expenses

Event code: 250-COL

Task: Implement FORMICA Program.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCO 3870.2A, Intelligence Oversight USMC

Event code: 251-DIR

Task: Direct CI/IT Platoon garrison activity.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007 Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 252-DIS
Task: Prepare intelligence messages.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 244-PRO
Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
              MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
              MCDP 2, Intelligence
Event code: 253-GEN
Task: Maintain CI/IT Platoon standard operating procedures.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0035  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
              MCDP 2, Intelligence
Event code: 254-GEN
Task: Maintain CI/IT Platoon training plan.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
              MCDP 2, Intelligence
F-20
Event code: 255-DIR
Task: Direct CI/IT platoon tactical operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
             MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 256-DIR
Task: Plan CI/IT Platoon support to CFSO’s.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.007  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
             MCO 003850.2 Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source Operations
Purpose: 300 level training is not applicable to this MOS.
Administrative Notes: None.
Prerequisites: None.
Purpose: The purpose of the 400 level is to identify those tasks which are completed by the section. These tasks are directly tied to the core competencies listed for this MOS.

Administrative None.

Prerequisites: None.
Event code: 400-COL

Task: Prepare CI collection plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3333

Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 34-2, Collection Management

Event code: 401-GEN

Task: Maintain country files.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3333

Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 402-GEN

Task: Maintain the CI/HUMINT Company foreign language library.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3333

Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCO 1550.25, MC Foreign Language Program
MCDP 2, Intelligence

H-2
## Special Designations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Designation Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAGTF</td>
<td>NMTC, Dam</td>
<td>Level I AT/FP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counterintelligence</td>
<td>Neck, VA</td>
<td>Instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I-1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Academic Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Asian-Pacific Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Collection managers course, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Counterterrorism Analysis Course, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Cross Cultural Communications Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Dynamics of International Terrorism (DIT), (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Latin American Orientation Course (LAOC), (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Middle Eastern Orientation Course (MEOC), (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>National Counterdrug Awareness Course, (Brunswick, GA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Operations Support Specialist Course (OSSC), (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Survival, Evasion, Resistance, and Escape Course (SERE), Brunswick, ME/Coronado, CA/Ft. Bragg, NC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Antiterrorism Instructor Qualification Course, (Ft. Bragg, NC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>African Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>USN On-Line Computer-Based Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Expeditionary Warfare Intelligence course, (EWTG, PAC/LANT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Kinesic Interview Course, (Ft. Bragg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>DIA Analysis Course, (JMITC, Bolling AFB, DC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Counterintelligence Agents Course, (Course Number: 301 M15), Army Correspondence Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Physical Security Course, (Course Number: 191 G11), Army Correspondence Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Humanitarian Refugee Operations (Course: 4.116), Army Correspondence Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Principles for the conduct of Peace Operations (Course Number: 4.112), Army Correspondence Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Eastern Europe Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Indications &amp; Warning, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>DISS Basic Operator’s Course, (FITCPAC/JITAP)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Level Academic Title

200 Revolutionary Warfare Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)
# Level Reading

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>DIAM 58-11, DOD HUMINT Policies and Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>DIAM 58-12, DOD HUMINT Management System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>DODI 2000.14, DOD Combating Terrorism Program Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>DODI 5240.1R, Activities of DOD Intelligence Components that Affect U.S. Persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FM 100-37, Terrorism Counteraction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FM 19-20, Investigations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FM 34-100, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FM 34-2, Collection Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FMFM 3-1, Command and Staff Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FMFM 7-14, Combating Terrorism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FMFM 7-36, MAGTF NEOs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FMFM 8-1, Special Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>DIA IIR Cookbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>J-TENS Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Joint Pub 1-02, DOD Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Joint Pub 2-01.2, CI Support to Joint Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>LIC-2600-004-91, Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook (GIRH)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCO 1050.15, Foreign Leave Travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCO 3850.1H, Policy and Guidance for CI Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCO 3800.2A, Conduct &amp; Oversight of Intelligence Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCO 5511.13D, Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM) Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCDP-2, Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MEU SOC Training Publications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>OPNAVINST 5510.1H, DON Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>SECNAVINST 3820.3D, Oversight of Intelligence Activities within the DON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>DODD 2000.12, DOD Combating Terrorism Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>DODI 2000.16, DOD Combating Terrorism Program Standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCO 3302.1, Antiterrorism Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Executive Order 12333, United States Intelligence Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>DODD 5240.2, DOD CI Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>DODI 5240.10, DOD CI Support to Unified and Specified Commands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>SECNAVINST 5520.2B, DON Counterintelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>SECNAVINST 5520.3B, Criminal and Security Investigations and Related Activities Within the DON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>How We Won the War; Giap, Vo Nguyen; ISBN: 0-916894-01-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>The Commandante Speaks; Prisk, Courtney E.; ISBN: 0-8133-1066-0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Middle East Terrorism Selected Group Profiles; Alexander, Yonah; ISBN: 0-9644523-0-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Intelligence Requirements for the 1990’s; Godson, Roy; ISBN: 0-669-19555-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Low Intensity Conflict; Ware, Lewis B.; ISBN: U.S. Govt Printing Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Sword and Shield; Richelson, Jeffrey T.; ISBN: 0-88730-035-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>An Introduction to Intercultural Communication; Condon and Yousef</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Neuro-Linguistic Programming; Cindy Davis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communications; Emmert and Emmert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Bravo Two Zero; Andy McNatt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Event Chaining

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Events Updated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100-Pro</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101-Col</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102-Col</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103-Pro</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104-Gen</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105-Pro</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106-Dir</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107-Gen</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108-Dir</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109-Col</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110-Col</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111-Col</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112-Dir</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113-Dir</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114-Dir</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115-Dir</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116-Col</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117-Pro</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118-Col</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119-Pro</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120-Col</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121-Col</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122-Col</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123-Pro</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124-Pro</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125-Col</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126-Col</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127-Col</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128-Col</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149-TGT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154-DIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163-COI</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-DIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204-DIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205-DIS</td>
<td>244-PRO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206-DIS</td>
<td>244-PRO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212-PRO</td>
<td>244-PRO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213-PRO</td>
<td>244-PRO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216-COL</td>
<td>244-PRO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223-GEN</td>
<td>244-PRO, 245-PRO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225-GEN</td>
<td>237-PRO, 244-PRO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231-PRO</td>
<td>244-PRO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232-PRO</td>
<td>244-PRO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233-PRO</td>
<td>244-PRO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234-PRO</td>
<td>244-PRO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235-PRO</td>
<td>244-PRO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236-PRO</td>
<td>244-PRO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237-PRO</td>
<td>244-PRO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238-PRO</td>
<td>244-PRO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239-PRO</td>
<td>244-PRO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240-TGT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241-PRO</td>
<td>244-PRO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242-COL</td>
<td>244-PRO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243-COL</td>
<td>244-PRO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252-DIS</td>
<td>244-PRO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Billet</th>
<th>Formal School</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DODIC</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REFERENCE LIST

DoD Instruction 2000.14, DoD Combating Terrorism Program Standards
DoD Regulation 5240.1-R, Procedures Governing the Activities of DoD I
FM 100-37, Terrorism Counteraction
FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Graphics
FM 19-20, Investigations
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
FM 3-25, Counterintelligence
FM 34-100, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace
FM 34-2, Collection Management
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
FMFM 3-1, Command and Staff Action
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FMFM 7-14, Combating Terrorism
CHAPTER 3

FMFM 7-36, MAGTF NEO’s
FMFM 8-1, Special Operations
J-TENS Manual
Joint Pub 1-02
Joint Pub 2-01.2, Joint Doctrine, Tactics, and Procedures for Counter
LIC-2600-004-91, GIRH
MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCO 003820.1, Overt HUMINT Operations
MCO 003850.2, Marine corps counterintelligence Force Protection Source
MCO 1050.3G, Regulations of Leave, Liberty and Admin Absence
MCO 3850.1H, Policy and Guidance for CI Activities
MCO 3870.2A, Intelligence Oversight USMC
MCO 3876.1A, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation Translation Personnel
MCO 5511.13D, Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM) Program
MCO 7040.10, Emergency & Extraordinary Expense

O-2
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 3

MCO P1050.15, Foreign Leave Travel
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication (Counterintelligence)
MEU (SOC) Training Handbooks
OPNAVINST 83820.16D, FORMICA Instruction
SECNAVINST 3820.3D, Intelligence Oversight DON
Unit SOP

CHAPTER 4

Signals Intelligence/Ground Electronic Warfare Officer/0206

(To be published at a later date)
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 5
Air Intelligence Officer/0207

5001. INTRODUCTION .................................................. 5-3
5002. UNIT TRAINING ................................................. 5-3
5003. THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING .................. 5-3
5004. THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY ................ 5-3
5005. CAREER PROGRESSION ....................................... 5-4
5006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY ....................... 5-4
5007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING .................................. 5-4
5008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT ............................. 5-4
5009. CRP COMPUTATION ............................................ 5-5
5010. INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX ................................... 5-6
5011. SECTION TASK MATRIX ........................................ 5-6
5012. COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL) ............... 5-6
5013. COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL) .................. 5-6
5014. COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL) ......... 5-7
5015. SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 LEVEL) .................. 5-7
5016. SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS ....................................... 5-7
5017. ACADEMIC TRAINING ......................................... 5-7
5018. CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING ......................... 5-7
5019. UPDATE CHAINING ............................................. 5-7
5020. BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE .. 5-7
5021. EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS ................ 5-7
5022. TRAINING REFERENCES ....................................... 5-7

APPENDIX
A CORE CAPABILITIES

5-1
B CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY
C BILLET APPLICABILITY
D SECTION APPLICABILITY
E COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)
F COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)
G COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)
H SECTION TRAINING (400 LEVEL)
I SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS
J ACADEMIC TRAINING
K CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING
L EVENT CHAINING
M BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS
N AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS
O REFERENCE LIST

5-2
5001. INTRODUCTION. The Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual is a comprehensive training document designed to identify training requirements and support resources for this Military Occupational Specialty (MOS). It replaces the Maintenance Training Management and Evaluation Program (MATMEP) and the Individual Training Standards (ITS) order as a training guide and provides trainers an immediate assessment of both individual and section combat readiness by assigning a Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP) to each training task. The T&R Manual also identifies tasks by billet applicability, enabling trainers to focus training in the appropriate areas.

5002. UNIT TRAINING

1. The heart of the T&R program lies in training Marines to perform as an integral unit in combat. Because unit readiness and individual readiness are directly related, the T&R manual contains both individual training tasks and section training tasks. Individual training and the mastery of individual skills serve as the building blocks for unit combat readiness.

2. Guidance concerning unit training management and the process for establishing effective unit training management programs are contained in MCRP 3-0A, Unit Training Management Guide (UTM).

5003. THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING. The T&R Manual combines traditional training such as military formal schools, Marine Corps Institute correspondence courses and On-the-Job Training (OJT), with nontraditional sources such as civilian college courses, other service correspondence courses, career professional reading, distance learning, and base training programs. This combination allows the training manager the flexibility to create a diverse training program capable of producing the best-trained Marine possible.

5004. THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY

1. Core Tasks are those essential basic skills that "make" a Marine and qualify that Marine for an MOS and are introduced in entry level training (100 level). Core Plus Tasks are those advanced skills that are mission, rank, or billet specific, and are performed in the 200-300 levels of training.

2. The tasks contained within this T&R Manual support a common set of skills derived from Subject Matter Experts (SME), the applicable Marine Corps Combat Readiness Evaluation System (MCCRES) volumes, and the MOS specific Front End Analysis (FEA) Report. These common skills provide
a Core Capability shared by all Marines with like MOS, regardless of unit type or size.

3. Core capabilities are contained in appendix (A).

5005. CAREER PROGRESSION

1. 100 level training (Combat Capable) is the initial MOS skills training at the formal school. At its completion, unit personnel are assigned basic MOS qualification and progress to the Combat Ready tier.

2. 200 level training (Combat Ready) trains newly schooled Marines and makes them proficient in core capabilities. At its completion, unit personnel progress to the Combat Qualification tier.

3. 300 level training (Combat Qualification) produces combat leaders and fully qualified section members. The personnel who are being trained in the Combat Qualification tier are those Marines a commanding officer feels are capable of directing the actions of subordinates during wartime scenarios.

5. 400 level training (Section Skills) reflects section tasks that directly support the core capability list. They are group rather than individual in nature, and require participation by a section. 400 level tasks, when completed, provide training credit for those individual (200-300 levels) tasks utilized in the completion of the 400 level task.

5006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY. The career progression philosophy contained in appendix (B) describes the typical training progression for a Marine of this MOS.

5007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING. Evaluation of the academic portions of the T&R will be conducted either by written or oral examination or a combination of the two. A requirement to produce a product may accompany the task. Operational and system related tasks will be evaluated by practical application means whenever possible. At the commander’s discretion, a Marine may receive credit for task completion through an oral explanation of the steps or procedures involved rather than by physically performing the task.

5008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT

1. General. An event contained within a T&R Manual is an individual or collective training standard and contains thirteen components.

   EVENT CODE: The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) or section tasks (400 level).
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 5

TASK: A unit of work expressed as a performance-oriented action (i.e., “Type a letter.”).

CONDITION: The constraints that affect the performance of the task in a real-world environment. It includes equipment, tools, materials, and reference requirements and environmental and safety constraints pertaining to task completion.

STANDARD: The basis for judging the effectiveness of the task performance. It identifies the proficiency level for task performance in terms of accuracy, speed, sequencing, and adherence to procedural guidelines. It is not guidance; it is inviolate. Whenever possible, the standard should cite a reference that defines the task in procedural or operational terms.

CONCEPT OF TASK: This paragraph is optional but may be used if the task requires further explanation.

PREREQUISITE(S): A listing of academic training and/or other T&R events which must be completed prior to attempting completion of the task.

REFERENCE(S): A listing of doctrinal or reference publications which may assist the trainee in satisfying the performance standards and the trainer in evaluating the effectiveness of task completion.

ORDNANCE: A listing of ordnance types and quantities required to complete the task.

EXTERNAL SUPPORT REQUIREMENT(S): A listing of the external range, support aircraft, targets, training devices, or other personnel and equipment requirements needed for completion of the task.

5009. CRP COMPUTATION

1. Each task in the T&R Manual has an assigned Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP). The combined CRP total of the Individual tasks of the 100-300 level training is 100%. The breakdown of that 100% CRP for the Individual tasks is as follows: 100 level tasks taught at the Formal School have a total CRP value of 60%; 200 and 300 level tasks have a combined CRP value of 40%.

2. CRP for 400 level Section tasks is considered separately from the Individual 100-300 level task CRP values. 400 level section tasks have a total CRP value of 100% and are not considered in conjunction with...
the 100–300 level Individual task CRP values. A section that successfully performs its mission can achieve a satisfactory section CRP value even when it is severely understaffed or when the individual members of the section have low Individual CRP ratings in their 100–300 level training.

5010. **INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX**

1. The Individual Task Matrix, located at appendix (C), summarizes the tasks that are applicable to specific billets. Utilizing the Automated Training and Readiness Information Management System (ATRIMS) program and a syllabus tied to the event codes of the T&R manual, trainers will quickly establish training priorities. Trainers can determine the training combat readiness of individual Marines by comparing the Marine’s CRP combined total on the billet specific completed 100–300 level tasks with the total possible CRP value of the Marine’s billet. For example, if a billet has a total possible CRP value of 79.75% and an individual Marine’s total CRP on completed 100–300 level tasks is 50%, a trainer can quickly determine which tasks must be addressed in order to raise the Marine’s individual CRP to a higher level.

**Components of the Individual Task Matrix**

- **Event Code** - The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100–300 level) tasks.
- **CRP (Combat Readiness Percentage)** - Quantitative value assigned to each T&R task. Used to calculate Individual Combat Readiness Percentage.
- **Sustainment Interval (in months)** - Denotes how frequently a Marine must demonstrate proficiency in the task.
- **Billet Applicability Checkmark** - Specifies which T&R tasks pertain to each specific billet. Trainers can quickly focus each Marine’s instruction on the specific tasks that match the Marine’s billet assignment.

***Note*** 100 level Formal School training (Combat Capable Training) is applicable to all Marines who attend MOS producing schools.

5011. **SECTION TASK MATRIX**. The Section Task Matrix, located at appendix (D), summarizes the section tasks that are applicable to specific billets. It contains the same components as the Individual Task Matrix.

5012. **COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 level)**. 100 level tasks are contained in appendix (E).

5013. **COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 level)**. 200 level tasks are contained in appendix (F).
5014. **COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 level).** 300 level tasks are contained in appendix (G).

5015. **SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 level).** 400 level tasks are contained in appendix (H).

5016. **SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS.** Completion of the courses of instruction contained in appendix (I) qualifies the individual Marine for assignment to specialized billets and/or responsibilities.

5017. **ACADEMIC TRAINING.** The Academic Training contained in appendix (J) lists civilian college courses, MCI courses, other service correspondence courses, etc., which are beneficial to professional development during 200-300 level training. They provide a Marine the opportunity to continue with professional development regardless of deployment status or workload.

5018. **CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING.** The Career Professional Reading contained in appendix (K) lists books that are recommended for professional development during 200-300 level training. These texts may be optional reading or may be tied to specific T&R tasks and require some type of product to be produced by the Marine.

5019. **UPDATE CHAINING.** Update chaining is contained in appendix (L).

5020. **BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE.** Billets, which require formal school attendance, are contained in appendix (M).

5021. **EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS.** Ordnance requirements are contained in appendix (N), if required.

5022. **TRAINING REFERENCES.** The training references contained in appendix (O) shall be utilized to determine task performance steps, grading criteria and ensure standardization of training procedures.
INTEL T&F MANUAL
CHAPTER 5
APPENDIX A
CORE CAPABILITIES

Core Capabilities List

1. Integrate air intelligence into the Intelligence Preparation of Battlespace (IPB) process.
2. Identify aviation intelligence requirements.
3. Develop the collection plan in support of aviation operations.
4. Direct the intelligence analytical effort supporting aviation operations.
5. Direct the fusion of all-sourced air intelligence.
6. Coordinate the integration of the intelligence system architecture into the Marine Air Command and Control System (MACCS).
7. Provide aviation intelligence to the common operating picture in an automated environment.
8. Develop the dissemination plan to provide timely and accurate intelligence.
9. Provide integrated aviation intelligence support to the staff planning process.
10. Provide intelligence through written and oral communications in an automated and non-automated environment.
The Career Progression Philosophy for the Marine Corps Air Intelligence Officer (MOS 0207) is supported through a structured training plan. This plan consists of two levels of individual training and one level of section training. The objective of this training plan is to develop Marine Officers who have the required knowledge and experience to provide aviation intelligence to the Aviation Combat Element (ACE) commander, principle staff and subordinate commanders supporting aviation operations. The objective of the plan is accomplished through completion of formal schools, MOJT, exercises and deployments. Training at the 100 level is designed to provide Marine Officers with the core skills necessary to function as the Air Intelligence Officer at the squadron, group and wing level. This training is conducted at the Navy Intelligence Officer Basic Course (NIOBC), Navy Marine Corps Intelligence Training Center (NMITC), Dam Neck, VA. Training at the 200 level is designed to reinforce core skills and provide the core-plus skills that Aviation Intelligence Officers must possess to effectively assume billets that require specialized and/or additional training. Completion of 200 level training will also qualify Air Intelligence Officers for the MAGTF Intelligence Officer Course (MIOC) at NMITC, Dam Neck, VA. Completion of the MIOC will result in the redesignation of MOS 0207 (Air Intelligence Officer) to MOS 0202 (MAGTF Intelligence Officer). The MIOC course of instruction will constitute 300 level training. The 400 level training is specialized training directed at section tasks that integrate core and core-plus skills acquired in level 100 and 200 training. By completing 100 level training and following a 200/400 level structured training plan, Air Intelligence Officers will achieve the depth of intelligence knowledge and experience necessary to provide effective air intelligence support at the squadron, group and wing level, and will prepare them for the MIOC and follow-on assignment as MAGTF Intelligence Officers.
Purpose: Training at the 100 level is designed to provide Marines Officers with the core skills necessary to function as the Air Intelligence Officer at the squadron, group, and wing level. This training is conducted at the Navy Intelligence Officer Basic Course (NIOBC), Navy Marine Corps Intelligence Training Center (NMITC), Dam Neck, VA.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.
Chapter 5

Event code: 100-GEN

Task: Describe US intelligence organization and structure at national and theater level.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: JCS PUB 2-02, National Intelligence support to Joint Operations

Concept of task: Orient to major agencies (DIA, CIA, NSA, NRO) JIC/JAC

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Military Operations
Joint Pub 2-02, National Support to Military Operations

Event code: 101-GEN

Task: Describe the intelligence disciplines.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 102-SYS

Task: Describe the current MAGTF intelligence systems.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: IAS, RAAP follow-on, etc

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

E-2
Event code: 103-GEN
Task: Describe the intelligence cycle.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCDP 2, Intelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0076 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)
MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Event code: 104-COL
Task: Describe the US national and theater collections assets capabilities and limitations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0076 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 105-DIS
Task: Describe existing communications architectures which support MAGTF intelligence functions.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0076  
Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)  
MCM 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 106-SYS

Task: Describe the role of an intelligence officer in supervising use of intelligence systems.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076  
Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): C4ISR Handbook for Intelligence Planners (CHIPS)

Event code: 107-GEN

Task: Describe relationship between combat information and analysis-derived intelligence.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076  
Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis  
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 108-ANA

Task: Describe characteristics of foreign/other service aircraft.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCM 3-1, Threat Counter Measures Manual, Threat Counter

E-4
CONCEPT OF TASK: None.

PREREQUISITES: None.

CRP: 0.0076 SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL (MONTHS): 0

EXTERNAL SUPPORT REQUIRED: None.

EVENTS UPDATED: None.

REFERENCE(S): MCM 3-1, Threat Counter Measures Manual, Threat Counter Measures Manual

EVENT CODE: 109-ANA

TASK: Describe characteristics of foreign air defense guns.

CONDITION: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

STANDARD: MCM 3-1, Threat Counter Measures Manual, Threat Counter Measures Manual

CONCEPT OF TASK: None.

PREREQUISITES: None.

CRP: 0.0076 SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL (MONTHS): 0

EXTERNAL SUPPORT REQUIRED: None.

EVENTS UPDATED: None.

REFERENCE(S): MCM 3-1, Threat Counter Measures Manual, Threat Counter Measures Manual

EVENT CODE: 110-ANA

TASK: Describe characteristics of foreign air defense missiles.

CONDITION: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

STANDARD: MCM 3-1, Threat Counter Measures Manual, Threat Counter Measures Manual

CONCEPT OF TASK: None.

PREREQUISITES: None.

CRP: 0.0076 SUSTAINMENT INTERVAL (MONTHS): 0

EXTERNAL SUPPORT REQUIRED: None.

EVENTS UPDATED: None.

REFERENCE(S): MCM 3-1, Threat Counter Measures Manual, Threat Counter Measures Manual

JANE’S THREAT SYSTEMS VOLUMES
Event code:  111-ANA
Task:  Describe theater missile components of theater missile defense.
Condition:  Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard:  Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task:  None.
Prerequisites:  None.
CRP:  0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months):  0
External Support Required:  None.
Events updated:  None.
Reference(s):  MCM 3-1, Threat Counter Measures Manual, Threat Counter Measures Manual
JANE’S THREAT SYSTEMS VOLUMES

Event code:  112-ANA
Task:  Describe the characteristics and components of Integrated Air Defense Systems (IADS).
Condition:  Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard:  MCM 3-1, Threat Counter Measures Manual Threat Counter Measures Manual
JANE’S THREAT SYSTEMS VOLUMES
Concept of task:  None.
Prerequisites:  None.
CRP:  0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months):  0
External Support Required:  None.
Events updated:  None.
Reference(s):  MCM 3-1, Threat Counter Measures Manual, Threat Counter Measures Manual
JANE’S THREAT SYSTEMS VOLUMES

Event code:  113-ANA
Task:  Describe the structure of orders of battle.
Condition:  Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard:  MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems
Concept of task:  None.
Prerequisites:  None.
CRP:  0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months):  0
External Support Required:  None.
Events updated: None
Reference(s): MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Event code: 114-ANA
Task: Describe the methods for updating orders of battle.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None. None.
CRP: 0.0076 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems

Event code: 115-ANA
Task: Describe the characteristics of the air and air defense forces of the two principal OPLAN countries.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCM 3-1, Threat Counter Measures Manual (U)
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0076 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCM 3-1, Threat Counter Measures Manual (U)
JANE'S THREAT SYSTEMS VOLUMES

Event code: 116-ANA
Task: Describe analytical procedures and methods.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0076 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required:  None.
Events updated:  None.
Reference(s):  FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Event code:  117-ANA
Task:  Determine enemy capabilities and vulnerabilities.
Condition:  Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard:  FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
Concept of task:  None.
Prerequisites:  None.
CRP:  0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months):  0
External Support Required:  None.
Events updated:  None.
Reference(s):  MCM 3-1, Threat Counter Measures Manual (U)
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code:  118-ANA
Task:  Describe enemy intent and courses of action at operational level.
Condition:  Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard:  FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
Concept of task:  None.
Prerequisites:  None.
CRP:  0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months):  0
External Support Required:  None.
Events updated:  None.
Reference(s):  MCM 3-1, Threat Counter Measures Manual (U)
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code:  119-ANA
Task:  Describe elements of an effective display of enemy situation.
Condition:  Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard:  Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task:  None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Guidelines for the Military Briefer
FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 120-ANA

Task: Describe concepts and terminology associated with weather observation and forecasts.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate reference.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-81, Weather Support for Tactical Operations, Appendix C

Event code: 121-ANA

Task: Describe operational effects of weather.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate reference.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-81, Weather Support for Tactical Operations, Appendix C

Event code: 122-ANA

Task: Conduct ad hoc and prepared text briefings.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 123-ANA

Task: Describe elements of the collections cycle.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 124-ANA

Task: Determine commander’s information requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Event code: 125-ANA

Task: Describe purpose and content of an operations order.
**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

**External Support Required:** None.

**Reference(s):** FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis  
MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

**Event code:** 126-ANA

**Task:** Describe purpose and content of Annex B (Intelligence).

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

**External Support Required:** None.

**Reference(s):** FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations  
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations  
MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

**Event code:** 127-COL

**Task:** Describe purpose and content of reconnaissance and surveillance plan.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

**External Support Required:** None.

**Reference(s):** MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations  
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package
Event code: 128-ANA

Task: Describe the elements of Modified Combined Obstacle Overlay (MCOO).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

---

Event code: 129-ANB

Task: Describe the elements of an event template.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
               IFM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

---

Event code: 130-ANC

Task: Describe elements of the doctrinal template.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.
Reference(s):  MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations  
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code:  131-AND
Task:  Describe the elements of the situational template.
Condition:  Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard:  FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
Concept of task:  None.
Prerequisites:  None.
CRP:  0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months):  0
External Support Required:  None.
Events updated:  None.
Reference(s):  MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations  
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code:  132-ANE
Task:  Describe the elements of the Decision Support Template (DST).
Condition:  Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard:  FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
Concept of task:  None.
Prerequisites:  None.
CRP:  0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months):  0
External Support Required:  None.
Events updated:  None.
Reference(s):  MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations  
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code:  133-ANF
Task:  Describe intelligence preparation of the battlespace (IPB) process, components and correlations to operations planning.
Condition:  Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard:  MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning
Concept of task:  None.
Prerequisites:  None.
CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Event code: 134-GEN

Task: Describe the Marine Corps planning process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Event code: 135-ANA

Task: Describe integration of IPB within Marine Corps planning process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 136-COL

Task: Describe MAGTF collections capabilities and limitations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

E-14
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0076 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
              Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 137-ANA
Task: Describe integration of IPB with the Marine Corps planning process.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0076 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
              FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
              MCWP 5-1, Staff Planning

Event code: 138-GEN
Task: Describe garrison Marine Corps intelligence structure and corresponding MOS structure.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: FIIU, RADBN, MCISU, MCIA
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0076 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
              Joint Pub 3-02, Joint Doctrine for Amphibious Operations
Event code: 139-GEN
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 5

Task: Describe MEU missions.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0076 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
Joint Pub 3-02, Joint Doctrine for Amphibious Operations

Event code: 140-GEN

Task: Describe organization, capabilities, and limitations of a MEU ACE.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0076 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
Joint Pub 3-02, Joint Doctrine for Amphibious Operations

Event code: 141-GEN

Task: Describe intelligence support to NEO and TRAP missions.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0076 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
Joint Pub 3-07.5, JTTP for Noncombatant Evacuation Operations

E-16
Event code: 142-ANA
Task: Identify requirements for selecting airfields and alternate sites supporting aviation operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence
Concept of task: HLZs, PARPs, FOBs
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0076 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package
MCWP 3-25 AIR OPS
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 143-GEN
Task: List the six functions of Marine aviation.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 5-1, Organization and Function of Marine Aviation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0076 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package
MCWP 3-25 AIR OPS
FMFM 5-1, Organization and Function of Marine Aviation

Event code: 144-GEN
Task: Describe the organizational structure of the Marine Aircraft Wing.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: Air command and control, aviation ground support, fixed wing, rotary wing
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25 Air Operations
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 145-GEN

Task: Describe operations at FORWARD Operating Bases and Forward Arming And Refueling Points (FAARP).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25, Control Of Aircraft and Missiles
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 146-GEN

Task: Describe the organization and functions of the TACC.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 147-GEN
Task: Describe the intelligence and information requirements associated with TACC operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 148-GEN

Task: Describe the overall information flow within the TACC.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 149-GEN

Task: Describe the content and utility of the available intelligence broadcasts.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capability

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 5

Reference(s): TRAP/TDDS USERS GUIDE
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
MCWP 3-25, Control Of Aircraft and Missiles
Joint Services Tactical Exploitation of National Capability

Event code: 150-GEN
Task: Describe the flow of intelligence information and combat information within the TACC.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0076 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 151-DIS
Task: Describe the use and utility of the available intelligence reports.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0076 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services

Event code: 152-ANA
Task: Describe the Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) sources and information flow within the TACC.

E-20
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
              AFR 200-18, Targeting

Event code: 153-ANA

Task: Describe the Flightline Intelligence Center (FIC) organization and functions.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 154-ANA

Task: Conduct aircrew briefing.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package
Event code: 155-ANA
Task: Conduct aircrew debriefing.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 156-ANA
Task: Describe the responsibilities of intelligence personnel in Survival Evasion Resistance and Escape (SERE).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 157-GEN
Task: Describe the similarities and differences between Service TACC-type organizations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
E-22
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Joint Air Ops Course Staff Guide
Joint Pub: Air Ops

Event code: 158-GEN
Task: Describe the Navy CVIC organization and functions.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: OPNAVINST 33154
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0076 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): OPNAVINST 33154

Event code: 159-GEN
Task: Describe the elements of a Joint Task Force (JTF).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: AFR 200-18, Targeting
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0076 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting

Event code: 160-GEN
Task: Describe the organization and function of the Joint Forces Air Component Commander (JFACC).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: AFR 200-18, Targeting
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting

Event code: 161-GEN
Task: Describe the JFACC ATO development process.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: AFR 200-18, Targeting
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting

Event code: 162-GEN
Task: Describe the joint targeting cycle.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: AFR 200-18, Targeting
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting

Event code: 163-GEN
Task: Conduct targeting against fixed.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: AFR 200-18, Targeting
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

E-24
CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 164-GEN

Task: Conduct targeting against mobile targets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: AFR 200-18, Targeting

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 165-GEN

Task: Identify the concepts, terms and products associated with the joint targeting process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: AFR 200-18, Targeting

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 166-GEN

Task: Describe basic elements and processes of weaponeering.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and
equipment.

Standard: AFR 200-18, Targeting

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting

Event code: 167-DIS

Task: Produce an intelligence product using current word-processing, presentation, database, and spreadsheet software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
               MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
               SOFTWARE USER HANDBOOKS

Event code: 168-DIS

Task: Perform searches for information using the internet and INTELINK.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: JBOC USERS GUIDE

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): JBOC USERS GUIDE

Event code: 169-GEN

E-26
Task: Describe the aviation intelligence T&R program.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: OCCFLD 02 Training and Readiness Manual
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): OCCFLD 02 Training and Readiness Manual

Task: Describe the requirements of Security Management and role of Security Manager.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: OPNAVINST 5510.1
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): OPNAVINST 5510.1

Task: Describe the elements of classified material control and accountability.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: OPNAVINST 5510.1
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): OPNAVINST 5510.1
Event code: 172-GEN

Task: Describe individual and unit responsibilities for safeguarding SCI material.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DOD S-5105.21-M-1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DOD S-5105.21-M-1

---

Event code: 173-GEN

Task: Describe SCI personnel administration requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DOD S-5105.21-M-1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DOD S-5105.21-M-1

---

Event code: 174-GEN

Task: Describe the Intelligence Oversight program.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DOD S-5105.21-M-1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DOD S-5105.21-M-1
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 5

Event code: 175-GEN

Task: Describe USMC Anti-Terrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) program requirements at unit level.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: AT/FP Manual

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076

Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AT/FP Manual

Event code: 176-GEN

Task: Describe the elements of MC&G management.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076

Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
NIMA Catalogs

Event code: 177-ANA

Task: Describe components of Theater Missile Defense (TMD).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: JCS PUB 2-02, National Intelligence support to Joint Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0076

Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): JCS PUB 2-02, National Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
Purpose: Training at the 200 level is designed to reinforce core skills and provide the core-plus skills that Aviation Intelligence Officers must possess to effectively assume billets that require specialized and/or additional training.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.
Event code: 200-ANA
Task: Monitor intelligence sources for time critical intelligence and/or significant changes in enemy operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0064  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 201-COX
Task: Maintain awareness of the operational status of organic, MAGTF, Theater and national collections assets.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0021  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan
Joint Pub 2-02, National Support to Military Operations

Event code: 202-SYS
Task: Supervise the operation of automated intelligence and information systems.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0064  Sustainment Interval (months): .5
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems
F-2
Event code: 203-COX

Task: Manage tasking and reporting of all reconnaissance and surveillance assets assigned and made available to the ACE.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 204-RFI

Task: Respond to RFIs and analysis support from other G-2 sections and subordinate agencies.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043  Sustainment Interval (months): .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 205-ANA

Task: Identify gaps in section intelligence holdings and other information needs.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.
CHAPTER 5

Events updated: None

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
               FM 100-6, Information Operations

Event code:  206-COX
Task: Maintain the reconnaissance and surveillance status board/log.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP:  0.0021  Sustainment Interval (months):  3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
               FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code:  207-ANA
Task: Evaluate, analyze, and interpret all incoming intelligence reports to determine their significance.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP:  0.0064  Sustainment Interval (months):  1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Event code:  208-COX
Task: Evaluate requirement satisfaction, providing requester feedback, and adjust the collection plan, as required.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

F-4
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 5

CRP: 0.0043  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Event code: 209-ANA
Task: Maintain from all-source, the intelligence data base (manual or
automated) to support ACE commander’s decision making processes.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and
equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0064  Sustainment Interval (months): 2
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis
Event code: 210-COX
Task: Maintain liaison with the MAGTF collection section.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and
equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0021  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Event code: 211-COX
Task: Inform the ACI officer of all significant developments affecting
intelligence collection effort.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and
equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0021 Sustainment Interval (months): 0.5
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
             FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 212-ANA
Task: Supervise development of aviation related intelligence preparation of the battlefield products.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0064 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 213-COX
Task: Prepare a detailed collection plan based on approved PIRs.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0064 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
             FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 214-RDO
Task: Forward unsatisfied requests to higher headquarters for action.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043  Sustainment Interval (months): .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services
FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 215-RPT

Task: Monitor production of intelligence reports using automated and manual methods.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043  Sustainment Interval (months): .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis
3-21 MAGTF OPS

Event code: 216-COX

Task: Task organic collection and request external collection.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 217-RDO

Task: Reply to RFIs.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021  Sustainment Interval (months): .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services
FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 218-TGT

Task: Identify high value targets and evaluate for introduction into the reactive targeting process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence Operations
Joint Targeting Publication

Event code: 219-OOB

Task: Ensure the maintenance of enemy ground, air, air defense, electronic, missile, and weapons of mass destruction order of battle files.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064  Sustainment Interval (months): 2

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCM 3-1, Threat Counter Measures Manual (U)
FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

F-8
Event code: 220-RDO

Task: Maintain the intelligence request log, tracking all RFIs until a response is received and declared satisfactory by the requester.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services
3-21 MAGTF OPS
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 221-RDO

Task: Coordinate with the collections section to satisfy RFIs.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043  Sustainment Interval (months): .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 222-RDO

Task: Coordinate for the distribution of hard-copy products to subordinate units.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 5

Events updated: None
Reference(s): DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 223-ANA
Task: Conduct air defense analysis.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0064 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 224-RDO
Task: Arrange secondary dissemination of imagery to subordinate units.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0021 Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services

Event code: 225-RDO
Task: Manage the command’s MC&G program, ensuring the availability of MC&G products to support the ACE staff and subordinate units.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

F-10
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 5

CRP: 0.0043  Sustainment Interval (months): .5
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 56-1, Register of Intelligence Publications
NIMA Catalogs

Event code: 226-RDO
Task: Inform the ACI Officer of all time delays in satisfaction of PIRs
or other high priority requests for intelligence.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and
equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021  Sustainment Interval (months): .5
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services

Event code: 227-ANA
Task: Control flow of all-source intelligence information within the
section, and to appropriate external organizations in an automated
and non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and
equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043  Sustainment Interval (months): .5
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 228-ANA
Task: Supervise the intelligence analysis and production effort.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and
equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043  Sustainment Interval (months): .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis
              FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 229-RFI

Task: Prioritize, collate and forward RFI’s to Requirements and Dissemination Section for action.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021  Sustainment Interval (months): .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services
              DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection

Event code: 230-RDO

Task: Prioritize, collate and forward collection requirements to collection section for action.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021  Sustainment Interval (months): .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
              FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan

Event code: 231-ISO

Task: Supervise the operation of current automated intelligence software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

F-12
equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0064 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0.5

**External Support Required:** None.

**Reference(s):**
- MCWP 6-22, Communication and Information Systems
- MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

**Event code:** 232-RPT

**Task:** Assist the intelligence plans section in the preparation of intelligence estimates for future operations.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0043 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):**
- FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence
- MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

**Event code:** 233-TIA

**Task:** Assist the target intelligence section in the production and maintenance of target folders.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0064 **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** Joint Targeting Publication
- FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

**Event code:** 234-ANA
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 5

Task: Provide intelligence in support of TRAP/SERE to the current operations SAR Coordination Cell and subordinate units.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
               FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 235-LNO

Task: Coordinate analytical support with the MAGTF AFC.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
               FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 236-SIT

Task: Supervise the maintenance the current enemy situation displays in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis
               FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
               F-14
Event code: 237-COL
Task: Develop and implement intelligence collection plan to support ACE operations and ATO execution.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0064  Sustainment Interval (months): 3  
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection  
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 238-SIT
Task: Advise TACC section on current enemy situations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0043  Sustainment Interval (months): 3  
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Guidelines for the Military Briefer  
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 239-SIT
Task: Advise TACC sections on current/future enemy capabilities.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0043  Sustainment Interval (months): 3  
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield  
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
Event code: 240-SIT
Task: Advise TACC sections on enemy critical vulnerabilities.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0043
Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 241-SIT
Task: Verify and display MAGTF surveillance and target acquisition status and capabilities.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0021
Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 242-SIT
Task: Advise TACC sections on potential enemy courses of action.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0043
Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
F-16
Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 243-COL
Task: Advise TACC sections on the current and future ACE intelligence collection plan.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0043 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 244-RPT
Task: Provide input for periodic ACE intelligence reporting.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0021 Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 245-TGT
Task: Ensure that the Deep Battle Cell is notified when a high payoff target is identified.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0064  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 246-BDA
Task: Verify and report Battle Damage Assessment (BDA).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 247-RPT
Task: Coordinate initial evaluation/analysis of perishable information and initiate limited indications and warning reporting within the ACE.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 248-DSM
Task: Ensure that all information/intelligence received is forwarded to ACI in a timely manner.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.

F-18
## INTL T&R MANUAL

### CHAPTER 5

### APPENDIX C

### BILLET APPLICABILITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Billets and CRP totals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.1390 A Intelligence Analysis Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.1390 B Senior Analyst</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.0554 C Collections Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.0898 D Target Intelligence Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.0747 E Target Development officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.0812 F Target Validation Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.0598 G Battle Damage Assessment Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.0555 H Requirements and Dissemination Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.0320 I Intelligence Systems officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.1026 J Current Operations Watch Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.0748 K Future Operations Watch Officer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.0940 L Flightline Intelligence Center Watch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Event code CRP (mo) S/I |
| 200-ANA    | 0.0064| 1    | XX  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 201-COX    | 0.0021| 1    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 202-SYS    | 0.0064| .5   | XXXX| X |   |   |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 203-COX    | 0.0021| 3    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 204-RFI    | 0.0043| .5   | X   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 205-ANA    | 0.0043| 3    | XXXX| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |

381
## CHAPTER 5

| 206-COX    |      | 0.0021 | 3 | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 207-ANA    |      | 0.0064 | 1 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 208-COX    |      | 0.0043 | 3 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 209-ANA    |      | 0.0064 | 2 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 210-COX    |      | 0.0021 | 1 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 211-COX    |      | 0.0021 | .5 | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 212-ANA    |      | 0.0064 | 3 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 213-COX    |      | 0.0064 | 3 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 214-RDO    |      | 0.0043 | .5 | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 215-RPT    |      | 0.0043 | .5 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 216-COX    |      | 0.0043 | 3 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 217-RDO    |      | 0.0621 | .5 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 218-TGT    |      | 0.0064 | 3 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 219-OGB    |      | 0.0064 | 2 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 220-RDO    |      | 0.0021 | 1 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 221-RDO    |      | 0.0043 | .5 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 222-RDC    |      | 0.0021 | 3 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 223-ANA    |      | 0.0064 | 3 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 224-RDO    |      | 0.0021 | 1 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 225-RDO    |      | 0.0043 | .5 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 226-RDO    |      | 0.0021 | .5 | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |

C-2
| 227-ANA    | 0.0043 | .5  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 228-ANA    | 0.0043 | .5  |     |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 229-RFI    | 0.0021 | .5  |     | X | X | X | X | X |   | X |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 230-RDO    | 0.0021 | .5  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 231-ISO    | 0.0064 | .5  |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 232-RPT    | 0.0043 | 1   |     | X |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 233-TIA    | 0.0064 | 3   |     | X | X |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 234-ANA    | 0.0064 | 3   |     | X | X |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 235-LNO    | 0.0043 | 1   |     | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 236-SIT    | 0.0043 | 3   |     | X | X | X | X | X |   |   | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 237-COL    | 0.0064 | 3   |     | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 238-SIT    | 0.0043 | 3   |     | X | X | X | X | X |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 239-SIT    | 0.0043 | 3   |     | X | X | X | X | X |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 240-SIT    | 0.0043 | 3   |     | X | X | X | X | X |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 241-SIT    | 0.0021 | 3   |     | X |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 242-SIT    | 0.0043 | 3   |     | X | X | X | X | X |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 243-COL    | 0.0043 | 3   |     | X | X | X | X | X |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 244-RPT    | 0.0021 | 1   |     | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 245-TGT    | 0.0064 | 3   |     | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 246-BDA    | 0.0064 | 3   |     | X | X | X | X | X |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 247-RPT    | 0.0021 | 3   |     | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

C-3
| 248-OSM    | 0.0043 | .5       | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 249-OOB    | 0.0064 | 2        | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 250-TGT    | 0.0064 | 3        | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 251-SIT    | 0.0043 | 3        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 252-TIA    | 0.0064 | 3        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 253-BDA    | 0.0021 | 3        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |
| 254-IPS    | 0.0064 | 3        | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 255-RPT    | 0.0021 | 3        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 256-SIT    | 0.0021 | 1        | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 257-WK1    | 0.0043 | 1        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 258-TIA    | 0.0064 | 3        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 259-TIA    | 0.0043 | 3        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 260-TIA    | 0.0043 | 3        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 261-TIA    | 0.0043 | 3        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 262-TIA    | 0.0021 | 3        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 263-TIA    | 0.0043 | 3        | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 264-TIA    | 0.0064 | 3        | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 265-TIA    | 0.0043 | 3        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 266-TIA    | 0.0021 | 3        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 267-TIA    | 0.0043 | 3        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 268-TIA    | 0.0021 | 3        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Event code | CRP  | (mo) B/I | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z |
| 269-TIA    | 0.0043| 2        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X  |
| 270-TIA    | 0.0043| 3        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X  |
| 271-TIA    | 0.0021| 7        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X  |
| 272-TIA    | 0.0021| 3        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X  |
| 273-BDA    | 0.0021| 3        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X  |
| 274-BDA    | 0.0043| 3        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X  |
| 275-BDA    | 0.0043| 3        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X  |
| 276-BDA    | 0.0043| 3        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X  |
| 277-BDA    | 0.0043| 3        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X  |
| 278-BDA    | 0.0064| 3        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X  |
| 279-BDA    | 0.0021| 3        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X  |
| 280-TIA    | 0.0064| 3        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X  |
| 281-TIA    | 0.0043| 3        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X  |
| 282-TIA    | 0.0064| 1        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X | X |
| 283-TIA    | 0.0043| 3        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   | X  |
| 284-TIA    | 0.0043| 3        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   | X  |
| 285-TIA    | 0.0043| 3        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   | X  |
| 286-TIA    | 0.0064| 3        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   | X  |
| 287-TIA    | 0.0021| 3        |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   | X  |
| 288-TIA    | 0.0043| .5       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   | X  |
| 289-TIA    | 0.0043| .5       |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   | X  |
### Sections and CRP totals

| Event code | CRP | Sections | CRP | CRP | CRP | CRP | CRP | CRP | CRP | CRP | CRP | CRP | CRP | CRP | CRP | CRP | CRP | CRP | CRP | CRP | CRP | CRP |
|------------|-----|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 400-ANA    | 0.025 | 3 | x     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 401-ANA    | 0.025 | .5 | X     | X   | X   | X   | X   | X   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 402-COL    | 0.025 | 3 | x     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 403-ANA    | 0.05  | 3  | X     | X   | x   | x   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 404-ANA    | 0.025 | .5 | x     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 405-DIS    | 0.025 | 3  | x     | x   | x   | x   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

S/1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26
## Chapter 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event code</th>
<th>CR2</th>
<th>(mo)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>406-DIS</td>
<td>0.0125</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407-TGT</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408-GEN</td>
<td>0.025</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>409-GEN</td>
<td>0.025</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410-GEN</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411-GEN</td>
<td>0.025</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412-GEN</td>
<td>0.0125</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413-COL</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414-AJA</td>
<td>0.0125</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415-COL</td>
<td>0.0125</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416-COL</td>
<td>0.0125</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-ANA</td>
<td>0.025</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418-GEN</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419-GEN</td>
<td>0.0125</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420-ANA</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421-TGT</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422-TGT</td>
<td>0.025</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423-GEN</td>
<td>0.0125</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424-COL</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425-DIS</td>
<td>0.025</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D-2
## INTEL T&R MANUAL

### CHAPTER 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>CRP</th>
<th>8/1</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>15</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>17</th>
<th>18</th>
<th>19</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>21</th>
<th>22</th>
<th>23</th>
<th>24</th>
<th>25</th>
<th>26</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>426-TGP</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427-DIS</td>
<td>0.0125</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428-GEN</td>
<td>0.025</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429-DIS</td>
<td>0.0125</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430-GEN</td>
<td>0.025</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431-GEN</td>
<td>0.025</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432-GEN</td>
<td>0.025</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>433-FLC</td>
<td>0.0125</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>434-FLC</td>
<td>0.025</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>435-FLC</td>
<td>0.025</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>436-TGT</td>
<td>0.025</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>437-TGT</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>438-TGT</td>
<td>0.025</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

375-376 X
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0043  Sustainment Interval (months): .5
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 249-OOB
Task: Coordinate with the ACI intelligence analysis section to ensure validity of intelligence database supporting ACE operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0064  Sustainment Interval (months): 2
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 250-TGT
Task: Validate immediate target nominations and provide a recapitulation of targets struck.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0064  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 251-SIT
Task: Coordinate with the ACI intelligence analysis section for projected enemy dispositions.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-1, Intelligence Analysis
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 252-TIA

Task: Coordinate with the ACI target development section for development of a target list to be weaponeered by strike planners.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 100-20, Military Operations in Low Intensity Conflict
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 253-BDA

Task: Coordinate with the ACI Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) section to provide status of previously scheduled targets and participate as a member of the combat assessment board for target resubmission.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

F-20
Event code: 254-IPB
Task: Direct production of Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IPB) products.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0064 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 255-RPT
Task: Forward mission debriefs to ACI in a timely manner.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0021 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 256-SIT
Task: Direct maintenance of current and forecasted weather info and maps.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-81, Weather Support for Tactical Operations, Appendix C
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0021 Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-81, Weather Support for Tactical Operations, Appendix C
Event code: 257-WXI
Task: Coordinate and integrate weather information support to the ACE.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-81, Weather Support for Tactical Operations, Appendix C
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0043  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-81, Weather Support for Tactical Operations, Appendix C

Event code: 258-TIA
Task: Maintain the status of targets on the MAGTF prioritized target list and provide target recommendations to the current operations deep battle cell.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0064  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
AFR 200-18, Targeting

Event code: 259-TIA
Task: Monitor execution of the current ATO as it pertains to sorties planned against MAGTF nominated targets.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0043  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
F-22
Tasks:

1. **Task**: Monitor current day ATO execution and validate targets 8 and 4 hours before mission strike, providing update to current ops deep battle cell.

   **Condition**: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

   **Standard**: Per the appropriate references.

   **Prerequisites**: None.

   **CRP**: 0.0043

   **Sustainment Interval (months)**: 3

   **External Support Required**: None.

2. **Task**: Identify targets that require immediate reattack before the next ATO and provide the updated target information to the current operations deep battle cell.

   **Condition**: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

   **Standard**: Per the appropriate references.

   **Prerequisites**: None.

   **CRP**: 0.0043

   **Sustainment Interval (months)**: 3

   **External Support Required**: None.

3. **Task**: Inform the Deep Battle Cell of significant changes in target priorities and status.

   **Condition**: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
AFR 200-18, Targeting
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 263-TIA

Task: Maintain liaison with the current operations Intelligence Watch and Deep Battle Cell to ensure continuous exchange of target intelligence required for ATO validation and refresh.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
AFR 200-18, Targeting

Event code: 264-TIA

Task: Pass lucrative/time-critical target nominations for immediate attack to the current ops Intelligence Watch Section.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
AFR 200-18, Targeting
Event code: 265-TIA

Task: Submit MAGTF target nominations within the timelines of the established ATO planning cycle.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
AFR 200-18, Targeting
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 266-TIA

Task: Coordinate with the intelligence analysis section to identify potential high value targets for attack by ACE assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
AFR 200-18, Targeting
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 267-TIA

Task: Conduct detailed analysis of the enemy and area of operations, in coordination with the intelligence analysis section, in order to develop a prioritized target list based on the ACE commander’s targeting guidance and objectives.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0043  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 268-TIA

Task: Provide target data to the future operations ATO strike planners and assist in weaponeering.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
AFR 200-18, Targeting

Event code: 269-TIA

Task: Maintain target folders/files.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043  Sustainment Interval (months): 2

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 270-TIA

Task: Plot all targets validated for attack on appropriate maps.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0043 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
AFR 200-18, Targeting
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 271-TIA
Task: Track the status of target nominations submitted to higher headquarters for sourcing.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0021 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 272-TIA
Task: Maintain a record of target nominations for each ATO.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0021 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 273-BDA
Task: Process Mission Reports (MISREPs) to determine initial BDA and query originators for missing, incomplete, or illegible reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0021  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
AFR 200-18, Targeting

Event code: 274-BDA

Task: Conduct damage assessments of targets struck and maintain status.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 275-BDA

Task: Post BDA to the installation or enemy file database.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
AFR 200-18, Targeting
Event code: 276-BDA

Task: Maintain target status information and pass pertinent information to target development and target validation sections.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
               MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 277-BDA

Task: Maintain and analyze the cumulative BDA, target status, and estimates of target recuperability and pass pertinent.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
               MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 278-BDA

Task: Identify targets that may require immediate attack/reattack before the next ATO and pass the information to the target validation cell.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting  
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 279-BDA
Task: Prepare periodic BDA summaries from mission reports.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0021 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting  
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 280-TIA
Task: Approve targets nominated to current operations for immediate attack.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0064 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting  
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook  
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 281-TIA
Task: Ensure that all necessary target intelligence support is provided to future and current operations, as required.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CHAPTER 5

CRP: 0.0043  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 282-TIA
Task: Supervise the operation of automated targeting software.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
Systems Manuals

Event code: 283-TIA
Task: Provide target intelligence to the ACE in support of deliberate and reactive targeting.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 284-TIA
Task: Prepare the target nomination list and submit final nominations to the ACE G-2 for evaluation prior to the ACE targeting board.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043  
Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting  
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 285-TIA

Task: Present ACE target nominations and rationale to the ACE targeting board.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043  
Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting  
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 286-TIA

Task: Plan and coordinate the BDA effort for the ACE.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0064  
Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting  
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 287-TIA

Task: Participate as a member of the combat assessment board convened by the future operations ATO Development Officer.
CHAPTER 5

Task: Maintain liaison with the MAGTF G-2 target intelligence section.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0021 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
Event code: 288-TIA

Task: Inform the ACI officer of all significant developments affecting the target intelligence effort.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0043 Sustainment Interval (months): .5
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
AFR 200-18, Targeting
Event code: 289-TIA
Event code: 290-COL

Task: Manage the processing, validation, and submission to the MAGTF.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0043 Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
AFR 200-18, Targeting

F-34
Purpose: 300 level training is not applicable to this MOS.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.
Purpose: The purpose of the 400 level is to identify those tasks which are completed by the section. These tasks are directly tied to the core competencies listed for this MOS.

Administrative: None.

Prerequisites: None.
Event code: 400-ANA
Task: Prepare ACE Intelligence Estimates (IE) and Intelligence Summaries (INTSUM).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.025 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 401-ANA
Task: Coordinate responses to ACE Information Requirements (IR).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.025 Sustainment Interval (months): .5
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 402-COL
Task: Maintain ACE intelligence collection plan.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.025 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
Event code: 403-ANA
Task: Coordinate intelligence support for ACE survival, evasion, resistance, escape (SERE) requirements.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.05  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 404-ANA
Task: Coordinate compilation of weather data for the ACE.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.025  Sustainment Interval (months): .5
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-81, Weather Support for Tactical Operations, Appendix C
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 405-DIS
Task: Provide TACC Sections with data, information, and/or intelligence products as required.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 5

CRP: 0.025  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
             MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 406-DIS
Task: Process mission and pilot reports.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0125  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
             Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 407-TGT
Task: Provide target intelligence to support deliberate and reactive targeting.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.05  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
             MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
             Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 408-GEN
Task: Interface with current and future operations via respective intelligence watch sections.
In the context of the provided document:

- **Condition**: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
- **Standard**: Per the appropriate references.
- **Concept of task**: None.
- **Prerequisites**: None.
- **CRP**: 0.025
- **Sustainment Interval (months)**: 3
- **External Support Required**: None.
- **Reference(s)**: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
  - Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package
  - FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

**Event code**: 409-GEN

**Task**: Establish a Future Operations Intelligence Watch section.

- **Condition**: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
- **Standard**: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
- **Concept of task**: None.
- **Prerequisites**: None.
- **CRP**: 0.025
- **Sustainment Interval (months)**: 3
- **External Support Required**: None.
- **Reference(s)**: MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

**Event code**: 410-GEN

**Task**: Maintain a display of current enemy situation with target locations and priorities.

- **Condition**: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
- **Standard**: Per the appropriate references.
- **Concept of task**: None.
- **Prerequisites**: None.
- **CRP**: 0.05
- **Sustainment Interval (months)**: 3
- **External Support Required**: None.
- **Reference(s)**: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
  - MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
  - AFR 200-18, Targeting
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 5

Event code: 411-GEN

Task: Review reports for significant developments, changes, and trends affecting enemy capabilities/Courses Of Actions (COAs).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.025 Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 412-GEN

Task: Brief TACC Sections on changes and developments affecting enemy COA’s.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0125 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 413-COL

Task: Coordinate collections plans to support ACE operations and ATO development.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

H-6
CRP: 0.05  Sustainment Interval (months): 3  
External Support Required: None.  
Events updated: None.  
Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection  
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook  
Event code: 414-ANA  
Task: Advise TACC Sections regarding enemy capabilities, critical vulnerabilities, COA’s and centers of gravity.  
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.  
Standard: Per the appropriate references.  
Concept of task: None.  
Prerequisites: None.  
CRP: 0.0125  Sustainment Interval (months): 3  
External Support Required: None.  
Events updated: None.  
Reference(s): FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis  
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations  
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook  
Event code: 415-COL  
Task: Advise TACC Sections on MAGTF Surveillance and Target Acquisition.  
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.  
Standard: Per the appropriate references.  
Concept of task: None.  
Prerequisites: None.  
CRP: 0.0125  Sustainment Interval (months): 3  
External Support Required: None.  
Events updated: None.  
Reference(s): FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plan  
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations  
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook  
Event code: 416-COL  
Task: Advise TACC Sections regarding ACE collection plan.  
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0125  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 417-ANA

Task: Participate in the IPB process to determine NAI’s, TAI’s and Decision Points.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.025  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
AFR 200-18, Targeting

Event code: 418-GEN

Task: Conduct situation update briefings for TACC Sections.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.05  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 419-GEN

H-8
Task: Prioritize, collate and forward RFI’s from TACC Sections to ACI RDO.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0125 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations.

Event code: 420-ANA

Task: Coordinate with ACI for projected enemy battlefield situation.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.05 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations.

Event code: 421-TGT

Task: Coordinate with ACI to develop a target list to be weaponeered by strike planners.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.05 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.
Reference(s):  AFR 200-18, Targeting  
           Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic  
           Support Package  
           MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code:  422-TGT
Task:  Coordinate with ACI to provide status of previously scheduled targets.
Condition:  Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard:  Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task:  None.
Prerequisites:  None.
CRP:  0.025  Sustainment Interval (months):  3
External Support Required:  None.
Events updated:  None.
Reference(s):  MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook  
               AFR 200-18, Targeting

Event code:  423-GEN
Task:  Establish a Current Operations Intelligence Watch section.
Condition:  Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard:  MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
Concept of task:  None.
Prerequisites:  None.
CRP:  0.0125  Sustainment Interval (months):  3
External Support Required:  None.
Events updated:  None.
Reference(s):  MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code:  424-COL
Task:  Coordinate collection plans to support ACE operations and ATO execution.
Condition:  Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard:  Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task:  None.
Prerequisites:  None.
CHAPTER 5

CRP: 0.05  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 425-DIS

Task: Prepare current intelligence reports for command summary.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.025  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 426-TGT

Task: Ensure that high payoff targets are identified to deep battle cell for immediate consideration.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.05  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 427-DIS

Task: Provide BDA reporting to ACI.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 5

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0125 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
AFR 200-18, Targeting
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 428-GEN

Task: Provide initial analysis of perishable info and provide limited I&W within ACE and to MAGTF.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.025 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 429-DIS

Task: Forward Combat Information to ACI in timely manner.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0125 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package
Event code: 430-GEN

Task: Coordinate with ACI to ensure OOB and current situation concur.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.025  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
            Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package
            MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 431-GEN

Task: Coordinate with ACI on immediate target nominations and provide post-strike target status.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.025  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
            MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
            FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 432-GEN

Task: Maintain and display current and forecasted weather in automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.025  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-81, Weather Support for Tactical Operations, Appendix C
              FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
              MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 433-FLC

Task: Establish a Flightline Intelligence Center.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0125  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
              Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 434-FLC

Task: Advise aircrews regarding enemy capabilities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.025  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 435-FLC

Task: Conduct situation update briefings for aircrews.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.025 Sustainment Interval (months): 1

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 436-TGT

Task: Conduct Combat Assessment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.025 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

Event code: 437-TGT

Task: Conduct Target Development.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.05 Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook

Event code: 438-TGT
Task: Conduct Target Validation.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.025  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFR 200-18, Targeting
MCWP 3-25.4, Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
Marine Aviation Weapons and Tactics Squadron Academic Support Package

H-16
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Designation Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I-1
Level Academic Title

200 Collection Management for Analysts, (JMIC)
200 Attache Staff Operations, (DIA)
200 National Intelligence Course, (DIA)
200 Under Graduate Intelligence Program, (DIA)
200 Indications and Warnings Course, (DIA)
200 MC&G Staff Officers Course, (Ft Belvoir, VA)
200 MC&G Officers Course, (Ft Belvoir, VA)
200 Analytical skills, (JMIC)
200 Open Source Search Tools and Strategies, (JMIC)
200 Introduction to Open Sources, (JMIC)
200 Adversarial Deception Awareness Course, (JMIC)
200 Expeditionary Warefare Intelligence Course, (NMITC) (EWTGPAC)
200 Intelligence Collection Managers Course, (JMIC)
200 Intelligence Support to Joint Operations, (DIA)
200 Afloat Strike Planning Support Systems Course, (NMITC)
200 Joint Intelligence Course, (NMITC)
200 Joint Intelligence Systems Application Course, (AIC Norfolk, VA)
200 Intelligence in Combating Terrorism, (FT Huachuca, AZ)
200 Command and Control Warfare Course (C2W), (EWTGLANT, EWTGPAC)
200 Joint Aerospace Command and Control Course, (Hurlburt Fld, FL)
200 Weapons and Tactics Instructor Course (WTI), (MAWTS-1, Yuma, AZ)
200 Combat Targeting School, (Nellis AFB, Goodfellow AFB)
200 Joint Targeting School, (NMITC)
200 CVW Intelligence Operations Course, (NAS China Lake, NV)
200 Intelligence Analyst Course, (JMIC)

J-1

Level Academic Title

200 Dynamics of International Terrorism, (AFSOC Hurlburt Fld, FL)
200 MCI 25.26 Introduction to Electronic Warfare
200 MCI 25.25 Communications Security
200 MCI 03.66 Military Operations in Urban Terrain
200  MCI 3.54 Desert Operations
200  MCI 03.32 Reconnaissance Marine
200  MCI 03.3 Fundamentals of Marine Corps Leadership
200  MCI 02.8 Introduction to Combat Intelligence
200  MCI 02.14 Terrorism Awareness for Marines, (ICW)
200  MCI 02.10 Terrorism Awareness for Marines
200  MCI 03.24 Operations Against Guerrilla Units
200  Advanced Counter Terrorism Course, (DIA)
200  JDISS Basic Operator Course, (FITCPAC, JITAP)
200  Intelligence Support to Combined Operations, (DAI)
200  Counterterrorism Analysis Course, (DIA)
200  Counter-Drug Basic Intelligence Course, (NMITC)
200  Command and Control Personal Computer (C2PC), (NMITC, FITCPAC, Local)
200  Chemical and Biological Warfare Intelligence Course, (DIA)
200  Requirements Management Systems Course, (DIA)
200  AOR Orientation Courses, (Hurlburt Fld, FL)
200  Army Correspondence Course No. 4.116; Humanitarian and Refugee Operations
200  Army Correspondence Course No. 4.112; Principles for the Conduct of Peace Operations
200  Army Correspondence Course No. 4.111; The UN Peacekeeping Force in the former Yugoslavia
200  Afloat Intelligence Systems Manager’s Overview, (FITCPAC)
200  MCI 2520 Communications for the FMF Marine
200  JDISS Joint Corporate Services Course, (FITCPAC, JITAP)

J-2
Level  Reading
200  MCWP 3-25 Control of Aircraft and Missiles
200  MCWP 3-25.3 Marine Air Command and Control System Handbook
200  MCWP 3-25.4 Marine Tactical Air Command Center Handbook
200  MCWP 5-1 Marine Corps Planning
200  Airpower’s Gordian Knot, McNamara, Air University Press
200  Joint Air Operations, Winnefe, NIP
200  The Air Campaign, Warden, Brassey’s
200  Gulf and Air Power Summery, Keaney, Air University Press
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Events Updated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102-SYS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105-DIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106-SYS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129-ANB</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-ANC</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131-AND</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132-ANE</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133-ANF</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151-DIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167-DIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168-DIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-COX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202-SYS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203-COX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204-RFI</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206-COX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208-COX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210-COX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211-COX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213-COX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214-RDO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215-RPT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216-COX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217-RDO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218-TGT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219-OOB</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220-RDO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221-RDO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222-RDO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224-RDO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225-RDO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226-RDO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229-RFI</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230-RDO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231-ISO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232-RPT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233-TIA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235-LNO</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236-SIT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238-SIT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239-SIT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240-SIT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241-SIT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242-SIT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244-RPT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245-TGT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246-BDA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247-RPT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248-DSM</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249-COB</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-TGT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251-SIT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252-TIA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253-BDA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254-IPB</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255-RPT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256-SIT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257-WXI</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258-TIA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259-TIA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260-TIA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261-TIA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262-TIA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263-TIA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264-TIA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>265-TIA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>266-TIA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267-TIA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268-TIA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269-TIA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270-TIA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271-TIA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272-TIA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273-BDA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274-BDA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275-BDA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276-BDA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277-BDA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278-BDA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Event

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Events Updated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>279-BDA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280-TIA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281-TIA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>282-TIA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>283-TIA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284-TIA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>285-TIA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286-TIA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>287-TIA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>288-TIA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>289-TIA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405-DIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406-DIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407-TGT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>409-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Event Updates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Events Updated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420-ANA</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421-TGT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422-TGT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425-DIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426-TGT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427-DIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429-DIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>433-FLC</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>434-FLC</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>435-FLC</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>436-TGT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>437-TGT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>438-TGT</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billet</td>
<td>Formal School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DODIC | Quantity | Event code
None. |          | N-1
REFERENCE LIST

DIAM 56-1, Register of Intelligence Publications
DIAM 58 Series, Intelligence Collection
DIAM 59-1, Intelligence Dissemination/Reference Services
DMA Product Catalogs
DOD S-5105.21-M-1
DOD TS-5105.21-M-2
Executive Order 12333, Intelligence Activities of the U.S
FM 100-20, Military Operations in Low Intensity Conflict
FM 100-6, Information Operations
FM 30-16, Technical Intelligence
FM 34-1, Intelligence and Electronic Warfare Operations
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace
FM 34-2, Collection Management and Synchronization Plann
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 5

FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
FM 34-81, Weather Support for Tactical Operations, Appendix C
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence
FMFM 3-35, Counterintelligence
FMFM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
FMFM 7-12, Electronic Warfare
FMFM 7-33, Psychological Operations
Guidelines for the Military Briefer
JANE’S THREAT SYSTEMS VOLUMES
JCS PUB 2-02, National Intelligence Support to Joint Oper
Joint Pub 2-0, Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Joint Operations
Joint Pub 2-01, Joint Intelligence Support to Military Operations
Joint Pub 2-02, National Support to Military Operations
Joint Pub 3-02, Joint Doctrine for Amphibious Operations
Navy Supplement to DoD S-5105.21-M-1
NIMA Catalogs
OPNAVINST 5510.1
SD-001-97, Manned Airborne Reconnaissance Program Plan
TACC HANDBOOK 3-25.4
TC 34-5, Human Intelligence Operations
U.S. Signals Intelligence Directive (USSID) 101
U.S. Signals Intelligence Directive (USSID) 103
U.S. Signals Intelligence Directive (USSID) 110
U.S. Signals Intelligence Directive 301

Chapter 6
Counterintelligence Officer/0210
INTEL T&I R MANUAL
CHAPTER 6

B CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY
C BILLET APPLICABILITY
D SECTION APPLICABILITY
E COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)
F COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)
G COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)
H SECTION TRAINING (400 LEVEL)
I SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS
J ACADEMIC TRAINING
K CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING
L EVENT CHAINING
M BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS
N AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS
O REFERENCE LIST

6-2
6001.  **INTRODUCTION.** The Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual is a comprehensive training document designed to identify training requirements and support resources for this Military Occupational Specialty (MOS). It replaces the Maintenance Training Management and Evaluation Program (MATMEP) and the Individual Training Standards (ITS) order as a training guide and provides trainers an immediate assessment of both individual and section combat readiness by assigning a Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP) to each training task. The T&R Manual also identifies tasks by billet applicability, enabling trainers to focus training in the appropriate areas.

6002.  **UNIT TRAINING**

1. The heart of the T&R program lies in training Marines to perform as an integral unit in combat. Because unit readiness and individual readiness are directly related, the T&R manual contains both individual training tasks and section training tasks. Individual training and the mastery of individual skills serve as the building blocks for unit combat readiness.

2. Guidance concerning unit training management and the process for establishing effective unit training management programs are contained in MCRP 3-0A, *Unit Training Management Guide (UTM).*

6003.  **THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING.** The T&R Manual combines traditional training such as military formal schools, Marine Corps Institute correspondence courses and On-the-Job Training (OJT), with nontraditional sources such as civilian college courses, other service correspondence courses, career professional reading, distance learning, and base training programs. This combination allows the training manager the flexibility to create a diverse training program capable of producing the best-trained Marine possible.

6004.  **THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY**

1. **Core Tasks** are those essential basic skills that "make" a Marine and qualify that Marine for an MOS and are introduced in entry level training (100 level). **Core Plus Tasks** are those advanced skills that are mission, rank, or billet specific, and are performed in the 200-300 levels of training.

2. The tasks contained within this T&R Manual support a common set of skills derived from Subject Matter Experts (SME), the applicable Marine Corps Combat Readiness Evaluation System (MCCRES) volumes, and the MOS specific Front End Analysis (FEA) Report. These common skills provide
a Core Capability shared by all Marines with like MOS, regardless of unit type or size.

3. Core capabilities are contained in appendix (A).

6005. CAREER PROGRESSION

1. 100 level training (Combat Capable) is the initial MOS skills training at the formal school. At its completion, unit personnel are assigned basic MOS qualification and progress to the Combat Ready tier.

2. 200 level training (Combat Ready) trains newly schooled Marines and makes them proficient in core capabilities. At its completion, unit personnel progress to the Combat Qualification tier.

3. 300 level training (Combat Qualification) produces combat leaders and fully qualified section members. The personnel who are being trained in the Combat Qualification tier are those Marines a commanding officer feels are capable of directing the actions of subordinates during wartime scenarios.

5. 400 level training (Section Skills) reflects section tasks that directly support the core capability list. They are group rather than individual in nature, and require participation by a section. 400 level tasks, when completed, provide training credit for those individual (200-300 levels) tasks utilized in the completion of the 400 level task.

6006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY. The career progression philosophy contained in appendix (B) describes the typical training progression for a Marine of this MOS.

6007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING. Evaluation of the academic portions of the T&R will be conducted either by written or oral examination or a combination of the two. A requirement to produce a product may accompany the task. Operational and system related tasks will be evaluated by practical application means whenever possible. At the commander’s discretion, a Marine may receive credit for task completion through an oral explanation of the steps or procedures involved rather than by physically performing the task.

6008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT

1. General. An event contained within a T&R Manual is an individual or collective training standard and contains thirteen components.

   EVENT CODE: The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) or section tasks (400 level).
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 6

TASK: A unit of work expressed as a performance-oriented action (i.e., "Type a letter.").

CONDITION: The constraints that affect the performance of the task in a real-world environment. It includes equipment, tools, materials, and reference requirements and environmental and safety constraints pertaining to task completion.

STANDARD: The basis for judging the effectiveness of the task performance. It identifies the proficiency level for task performance in terms of accuracy, speed, sequencing, and adherence to procedural guidelines. It is not guidance; it is inviolate. Whenever possible, the standard should cite a reference that defines the task in procedural or operational terms.

CONCEPT OF TASK: This paragraph is optional but may be used if the task requires further explanation.

PREREQUISITE(S): A listing of academic training and/or other T&R events which must be completed prior to attempting completion of the task.

REFERENCE(S): A listing of doctrinal or reference publications which may assist the trainee in satisfying the performance standards and the trainer in evaluating the effectiveness of task completion.

ORDNANCE: A listing of ordnance types and quantities required to complete the task.

EXTERNAL SUPPORT REQUIREMENT(S): A listing of the external range, support aircraft, targets, training devices, or other personnel and equipment requirements needed for completion of the task.

6009. CRP COMPUTATION

1. Each task in the T&R Manual has an assigned Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP). The combined CRP total of the Individual tasks of the 100-300 level training is 100%. The breakdown of that 100% CRP for the Individual tasks is as follows: 100 level tasks taught at the Formal School have a total CRP value of 60%; 200 and 300 level tasks have a combined CRP value of 40%.

2. CRP for 400 level Section tasks is considered separately from the Individual 100-300 level task CRP values. 400 level section tasks have a total CRP value of 100% and are not considered in conjunction with
the 100-300 level Individual task CRP values. A section that successfully performs its mission can achieve a satisfactory section CRP value even when it is severely undermanned or when the individual members of the section have low Individual CRP ratings in their 100-300 level training.

6010. INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX

1. The Individual Task Matrix, located at appendix (C), summarizes the tasks that are applicable to specific billets. Utilizing the Automated Training and Readiness Information Management System (ATRIMS) program and a syllabus tied to the event codes of the T&R manual, trainers will quickly establish training priorities. Trainers can determine the training combat readiness of individual Marines by comparing the Marine’s CRP combined total on the billet specific completed 100-300 level tasks with the total possible CRP value of the Marine’s billet. For example, if a billet has a total possible CRP value of 79.75% and an individual Marine’s total CRP on completed 100-300 level tasks is 50%, a trainer can quickly determine which tasks must be addressed in order to raise the Marine’s individual CRP to a higher level.

Components of the Individual Task Matrix

Event Code - The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) tasks.

CRP (Combat Readiness Percentage) - Quantitative value assigned to each T&R task. Used to calculate Individual Combat Readiness Percentage.

Sustainment Interval (in months) - Denotes how frequently a Marine must demonstrate proficiency in the task.

Billet Applicability Checkmark - Specifies which T&R tasks pertain to each specific billet. Trainers can quickly focus each Marine’s instruction on the specific tasks that match the Marine’s billet assignment.

***Note*** 100 level Formal School training (Combat Capable Training) is applicable to all Marines who attend MOS producing schools.

6011. SECTION TASK MATRIX. The Section Task Matrix, located at appendix (D), summarizes the section tasks that are applicable to specific billets. It contains the same components as the Individual Task Matrix.

6012. COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 level). 100 level tasks are contained in appendix (E).

6013. COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 level). 200 level tasks are contained in appendix (F).
6014. **COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 level).** 300 level tasks are contained in appendix (G).

6015. **SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 level).** 400 level tasks are contained in appendix (H).

6016. **SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS.** Completion of the courses of instruction contained in appendix (I) qualifies the individual Marine for assignment to specialized billets and/or responsibilities.

6017. **ACADEMIC TRAINING.** The Academic Training contained in appendix (J) lists civilian college courses, MCI courses, other service correspondence courses, etc., which are beneficial to professional development during 200-300 level training. They provide a Marine the opportunity to continue with professional development regardless of deployment status or workload.

6018. **CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING.** The Career Professional Reading contained in appendix (K) lists books that are recommended for professional development during 200-300 level training. These texts may be optional reading or may be tied to specific T&R tasks and require some type of product to be produced by the Marine.

6019. **UPDATE CHAINING.** Update chaining is contained in appendix (L).

6020. **BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE.** Billets, which require formal school attendance, are contained in appendix (M).

6021. **EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS.** Ordnance requirements are contained in appendix (N), if required.

6022. **TRAINING REFERENCES.** The training references contained in appendix (O) shall be utilized to determine task performance steps, grading criteria and ensure standardization of training procedures.
Core Capabilities List

1. Conduct tactical overt Human Resources Intelligence (HUMINT) operations.
2. Provide CI support to Antiterrorism/Force Protection.
3. Conduct CI analysis.
5. Implement the FORMICA Program.
6. Employ Counterintelligence/HUMINT Equipment Program (CIHEP) equipment.
7. Provide counterintelligence support to tactical operations.
8. Administer/Employ operational funds.
10. Direct HUMINT Exploitation team (HET) support to the MEU.
11. Identify capabilities and limitations of MAGTF organic HUMINT collection assets.
The Career Progression Philosophy for the Marine Corps Counterintelligence (CI) Officer (MOS 0210) is supported through a structured training plan. This plan consists of two levels of individual training (200 - 300) and one level of section training (400). The objective of this training plan is to provide Marines with the knowledge and experience required to provide effective CI/HUMINT support to commanders. This objective is accomplished through completion of formal schools, MOJT, deployments, and exercises. 100 level training is not identified, as CI Officers are required to be enlisted CI Specialists (MOS 0211) prior to their selection to Warrant Officer. CI Officers have previously completed 100 level training by attending the MAGTF CI Course, at the Navy and Marine Corps Intelligence Training Center (NMITC), Damneck, VA. Training at the 200 level is designed to reinforce core skills and provide core plus skills necessary to fill positions of increased responsibility. This level is centered around MOJT, formal schools, deployments, and exercises. At the completion of the 200 level, CI Officers will attend the MAGTF Advanced CI Course, NMITC for advanced CI training. Training at the 300 level is designed to provide additional core plus skills necessary for the CI Officer to function at the MEF level. The 300 level of training is centered around MOJT, formal schools, deployments, and exercises.
Purpose: 100 level training is accomplished as an 0211 (Counterintelligence Specialist)

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: MOS 0211.
Purpose: Training at the 200 level is designed to reinforce core skills and provide core plus skills necessary to fill positions of increased responsibility. This level is centered around MOJT, formal schools, deployments, and exercises.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: Successful completion of 100 level training as an 0211, Counterintelligence Specialist is required to subsequent to selection as an 0210 Warrant Officer.
Event code: 200-COL  
**Task:** Debrief reconnaissance and surveillance personnel.  
**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.  
**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.  
**Concept of task:** None.  
**Prerequisites:** None.  
**CRP:** 0.0044  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 12  
**External Support Required:** None.  
**Events updated:** 211-DIS, 245-COL, 268-PRO  
**Reference(s):** MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence  
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 201-DIR  
**Task:** Plan HET surveillance operations.  
**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.  
**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.  
**Concept of task:** None.  
**Prerequisites:** None.  
**CRP:** 0.0044  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 6  
**External Support Required:** None.  
**Events updated:** 225-DIR  
**Reference(s):** MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence  
EO 12333, United States Intelligence Activities  
MCO 3870.2A, Intelligence Oversight USMC

Event code: 202-COL  
**Task:** Conduct surveillance.  
**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.  
**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.  
**Concept of task:** None.  
**Prerequisites:** None.  
**CRP:** 0.0044  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 6  
**External Support Required:** None.  
**Events updated:** 226-COL, 268-PRO
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 6

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
EO 12333, United States Intelligence Activities
MCO 3870.2A, Intelligence Oversight USMC

Event code: 203-PRO

Task: Produce an interrogation report.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0022  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 240-COL, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 204-PRO

Task: Verify HET products.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 205-PRO

Task: Exploit tactical reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 206-PRO
Task: Produce CI SALUTE reports.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 207-DIS
Task: Disseminate information digitally.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0066  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
DIA IIR Cookbook
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 208-DIS
Task: Verify the dissemination of information.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
              MCWP 2, Intelligence
              MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
              DIA IIR Cookbook
              DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
              DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 209-DIS

Task: Disseminate information orally.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0066  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
              MCWP 2, Intelligence
              MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 210-DIR

Task: Plan HET antiterrorism support to the command.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0066  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIA IIR Cookbook
              DoD Dir 0-2000.12, DoD Combating Terrorism
              DoD Instruction 2000.14, DoD Combating Terrorism Program
              Standards
              MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
              MCO 3302.1, Antiterrorism Program
Event code: 211-DIS

Task: Disseminate information in written/typed form.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0066  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
DIA IIR Cookbook
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 212-DIR

Task: Plan HET support to counterterrorism.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
DoD Dir 0-2000.12, DoD Combating Terrorism
DoD Instruction 2000.14, DoD Combating Terrorism Program Standards
FM 100-37, Terrorism Counteraction
FMFM 8-1, Special Operations
FMFM 7-14, Combating Terrorism

Event code: 213-DIR

Task: Plan HET support to Operations Other Than War (OOTW).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

F-6
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source
Operations (CFSO) (U)

Event code: 214-DIR
Task: Plan HET support to cordon and search operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0022  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 229-DIR
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 215-COL
Task: Conduct CI activities in support of cordon and search operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0022  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 214-DIR, 230-COL, 252-COL, 255-COL
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 216-DIR
Task: Plan HET tactical countersurveillance.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0044 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 225-COL
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Task code: 217-COL
Task: Conduct tactical countersurveillance.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0044 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 226-COL, 268-PRO
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 218-DIR
Task: Direct HET’s conduct of all-source terrorism threat analysis.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0066 Sustainment Interval (months): 2
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 219-PRO
Task: Conduct all-source terrorism threat analysis.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0066 Sustainment Interval (months): 2
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 239-GEN, 268-PRO
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 220-DIR
Task: Direct HET’s preparation of a terrorism threat assessment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0066 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 221-DIR
Task: Direct HET’s conduct of vulnerability assessments of friendly forces/activities to hostile threats.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0044 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
DoD Dir 0-2000.12, DoD Combating Terrorism
DoD Instruction 2000.14, DoD Combating Terrorism Program Standards

Event code: 222-PRO
Task: Conduct vulnerability assessments of friendly forces/activities to
hostile threats.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0044  **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** 244-GEN, 268-PRO

**Reference(s):** MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
DoD Dir 0-2000.12, DoD Combating Terrorism
DoD Instruction 2000.14, DoD Combating Terrorism Program Standards

**Event code:** 223-DIR

**Task:** Direct HET’s analysis of hostile intelligence capabilities.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0044  **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

**Event code:** 224-PRO

**Task:** Conduct analysis of hostile intelligence capabilities.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0044  **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** 211-DIS, 268-PRO

**Reference(s):** MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence
Event code: 225-DIR
Task: Direct HET employment of CI/HUMINT Equipment Program (CIHEP) equipment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0066 Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 226-COL
Task: Employ CI/HUMINT Equipment Program (CIHEP) equipment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0066 Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 227-COL
Task: Prepare Request For Information (RFI).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0044 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 268-PRO
Reference(s): MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FM 34-2, Collection Management

Event code: 228-GEN

Task: Identify capabilities and limitations of MAGTF organic collection assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 229-DIR

Task: Plan HET screening activities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 230-COL

Task: Conduct CI screening activities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 239-GEN, 252-COL, 255-COL, 268-PRO
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 231-DIR
Task: Plan a HET CI survey.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 232-COL
Task: Conduct a CI survey.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 233-DIR
Task: Direct HET’s conduct of Missing in Action (MIA) (Non-Hostile) investigations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0022  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 234-COL

Task: Conduct Missing in Action (MIA) (Non-Hostile) investigations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0022  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 243-COL, 244-GEN, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 235-DIR

Task: Direct HET’s conduct of preliminary investigations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 236-COL

Task: Conduct preliminary investigations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: To include espionage, sabotage, subversion, and terrorism activities.

Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 237-DIR
Task: Plan HET overt HUMINT operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
               DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
               DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 238-COL
Task: Conduct overt HUMINT operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
               DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
               DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 239-GEN
Task: Maintain databases.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence  
MCDCP 2, Intelligence  
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

**Event code:** 240-COL

**Task:** Conduct CI interrogations.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

CRP: 0.0022  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** 211-DIS, 268-PRO

**Reference(s):** MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence  
FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation  
FM 27-10, Law of Land Warfare

**Event code:** 241-COL

**Task:** Conduct elicitation.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

CRP: 0.0044  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 1

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

**Event code:** 242-DIR

**Task:** Plan HET source operations.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

F-16
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO) (U)
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 243-COL
Task: Conduct an interview.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 244-GEN
Task: Conduct liaison.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0066  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 245-COL
Task: Conduct a debrief.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 6

Standard:  MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Concept of task:  None.
Prerequisites:  None.
CRP:  0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months):  3
External Support Required:  None.
Events updated:  211-DIS, 268-PRO
Reference(s):  MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code:  246-COL
Task:  Provide CI support to Operations Other Than War (OOTW).
Condition:  Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard:  MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Concept of task:  None.
Prerequisites:  None.
CRP:  0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months):  6
External Support Required:  None.
Events updated:  None.
Reference(s):  MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code:  247-COL
Task:  Exploit a source using an interpreter.
Condition:  Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard:  FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
Concept of task:  None.
Prerequisites:  None.
CRP:  0.0022  Sustainment Interval (months):  12
External Support Required:  None.
Events updated:  211-DIS, 249-COL, 268-PRO
Reference(s):  FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code:  248-DIR
Task:  Direct HET document and material exploitation.
Condition:  Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard:  FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
Concept of task:  None.
F-18
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0022 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 249-COL
Task: Obtain information from a source.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0044 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 250-COL
Task: Implement FORMICA program.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0044 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCO 003820.1, Overt HUMINT Operations (U)

Event code: 251-DIR
Task: Manage the command’s RODCA Control Point.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 252-COL
Task: Maintain Detainable, Of-interest, and Protectable (DOP) lists.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0022  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 253-GEN
Task: Maintain CI journal.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 254-GEN
Task: Maintain situation maps.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

F-20
CHAPTER 6

CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
              MCDP 2, Intelligence
              MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 255-COL

Task: Maintain Personalities, Organizations, & Installations (PO&I) files.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0022  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 239-GEN

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 256-DIR

Task: Direct the preparation of appendices to Annex B (Intel).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
              MCDP 2, Intelligence
              MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 257-PRO

Task: Prepare HUMINT operational reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 268-PRO

Reference(s):  
- MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
- DIA IIR Cookbook
- DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
- DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
- MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source
- Operations (CFSO) (U)

Event code: 258-PRO

Task: Prepare CI Information Reports (CIIR).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 259-PRO

Task: Prepare CI After-Action Reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 260-PRO

Task: Prepare a MIA (Non-Hostile) investigation report.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

F-22
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0022  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 234-COL, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 261-PRO

Task: Prepare Intelligence Information Reports (IIR).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0066  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
DIA IIR Cookbook
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 262-PRO

Task: Prepare biographic reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0022  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
DIA IIR Cookbook
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 263-PRO
Task: Prepare liaison reports.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 264-TGT
Task: Direct preparation of NET CI target reduction plans.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 265-PRO
Task: Prepare a Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO) proposal.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
    MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO) (U)

Event code: 266-COL
F-24
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 6

Task: Prepare a Notice of Intelligence Potential (NIP).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
            DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
            DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
Event code: 267-COL

Task: Prepare a Notice of Foreign Travel/Contact (NOFT/C).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0022  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
            DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
            DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
Event code: 268-PRO

Task: Produce an intelligence product using current word-processing software.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
**Event code:** 269-PRO

**Task:** Produce an intelligence product using current database software.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0022  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

---

**Event code:** 270-PRO

**Task:** Produce an intelligence product using current spreadsheet software.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0044  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

---

**Event code:** 271-DIR

**Task:** Plan HET support for CFSOs.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0044  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence  
MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO) (U)
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 6

Event code: 272-PRO
Task: Prepare an intelligence product using current presentation software.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0044 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 273-COL
Task: Administer operational funds.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0044 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCO 7040.10, Emergency & Extraordinary Expense Funds
CMC LOI 7040 dtd 12 May 92, LOI for the Use of E&E Funding for Intel and CI purposes.

Event code: 274-COL
Task: Account for operational funds.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0044 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCO 7040.10, Emergency & Extraordinary Expense Funds
Event code: 275-COL
Task: Conduct CFSOs.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0044 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 249-COL, 268-PRO
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO) (U)
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 276-DIS
Task: Conduct an Intelligence brief.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0066 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 277-COL
Task: Prepare HET collection plan.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
F-28
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044

Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 211-DIS, 268-PRO

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
               FM 34-2, Collection Management

Event code: 278-PRO

Task: Produce an intelligence brief.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044

Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 209-DIS

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
               MCDP 2, Intelligence
               MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 279-DIR

Task: Direct HET garrison activities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0044

Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 280-DIR

Task: Direct HET activities in tactical operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 6  
External Support Required: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence  
MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO) (U)  
MCO 3820.1, FORMICA

Event code: 281-GEN
Task: Maintain HET training plan.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 3  
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 282-DIR
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 6  
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 213-DIR
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence  
FMFM 7-36, MAGTF NEOs

Event code: 283-DIS
Task: Prepare intelligence messages.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and F-30
equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0044  **Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** 211-DIS, 268-PRO

**Reference(s):** MCDP 2, Intelligence

**MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations**

**Event code:** 284-GEN

**Task:** Maintain HET standard operating procedures.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0044  **Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

**Event code:** 285-GEN

**Task:** Provide CI/HUMINT support to the MEU staff planning process.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0066  **Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Purpose: Training at the 300 level is designed to provide additional core plus skills necessary for the CI Officer to function at the MEF level. The 300 level of training is centered around MOJT, formal schools, deployments, and exercises.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.
Event code: 300-COL
Task: Validate request for information.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 239-GEN
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence  
FM 34-2, Collection Management

Event code: 301-COL
Task: Prepare HUMINT Collection Requirement (HCR) nominations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 239-GEN, 268-PRO
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence  
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 302-COL
Task: Prepare Source Directed Requirements (SDR).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0044  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 268-PRO
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence  
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System  
G-2
Event code: 303-GEN

Task: Provide CI/HUMINT support to the MEF staff planning process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0066 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
               FMFM 3-1, Command and Staff Action
Purpose: The purpose of the 400 level is to identify those tasks which are completed by the section. These tasks are directly tied to the core competencies listed for this MOS.

Administrative: None.

Prerequisites: None.
Event code: 400-COL
Task: Prepare HET collection plan
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.3333  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 34-2, Collection Management

Event code: 401-GEN
Task: Maintain HET country folders
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.3333  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 402-COL
Task: Prepare CI collection plan
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.3333  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
FM 34-2, Collection Management
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Designation Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I-1
### Level 200

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High Risk Personnel Course (HRP), (Quantico, VA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Counterintelligence Staff Officers Course, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Army Advanced Foreign Counterintelligence Training Course (AFCITC), (Ft. Meade, MD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survival, Evasion, Resistance, and Escape Course (SERE), (Brunswick, ME/Coronado, CA/Ft. Bragg, NC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Support Specialist Course (OSSC), (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Counterdrug Awareness Course (Brunswick, GA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Operations Training Course (MOTC), (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antiterrorism Instructor Qualification Course, (Ft. Bragg, NC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Orientation Course (LAOC), (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian-Pacific Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamics of International Terrorism (DIT), (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defense Language Institute (DLI), (Monterey, CA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross Cultural Communications Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counterterrorism Analysis Course, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collection Managers Course, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Airborne Course, (Ft. Benning, GA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle Eastern Orientation Course (MEOC), (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army Correspondence Course: Humanitarian Refugee Operations, (Course Number: 4.116)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Operations Other Than War Course (MOOTW), (Little Creek, VA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law of Land Warfare, (MCB Quantico, VA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelligence Analysis (IAS) Admin Course, (NMITC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JDISS Basic Operator’s Course, (FITCPAC/JITAP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indications &amp; Warning, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolutionary Warfare Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 6

Level  Academic Title

200  Army Correspondence Course: Principles for the Conduct of Peace Operations, (Course Number: 4.112)

200  African Orientation Course (Hurlburt Field, FL)

200  Army Correspondence Course: Physical Security Course, (Course Number: 191 G11)

200  Army Correspondence Course: Counterintelligence Agents Course, (Course Number: 301 M15)

200  Intelligence Analysis System (IAS) Course, (NMITC)

200  DIA Analysis Course, (JMITC, Bolling AFB, DC)

200  Kinesic Interview Course, (Ft. Bragg)

200  Expeditionary Warfare Intelligence Course, (EWTG, PAC/LANT)

200  Eastern Europe Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)

300  MEF Intelligence Analysis System (IAS) Course, (NMITC)

300  Advanced Intelligence Officer’s Course (Army Correspondance)
**Level Reading**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>DIAM 58-11, DOD HUMINT Policies and Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>DIAM 58-12, DOD HUMINT Management System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>DODI 2000.14, DOD Combating Terrorism Program Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>DODI 5240.1R, Activities of DOD Intelligence Components that Affect U.S. Persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FM 100-37, Terrorism Counteraction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FM 19-20, Investigations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FM 34-100, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FM 34-2, Collection Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FMFM 3-1, Command and Staff Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FMFM 7-14, Combating Terrorism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FMFM 7-36, MAGTF NEOs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FMFM 8-1, Special Operations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Level Reading

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>IIR Cookbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>J-TENS Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Joint Pub 1-0Z, DOD Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Joint Pub 2-01.2, CI Support to Joint Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>LIC-2600-004-91, GIRH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCO 1050.15, Foreign Leave Travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCO 3850.1H, Policy and Guidance for CI Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCO 3800.2A, Conduct &amp; Oversight of Intelligence Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCO 5511.13D, Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM) Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCDP-2, Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>The Otherside of the Mountain: Mujahideen Tactics in the Soviet-Afghan War; Ali Ahmed Jalali &amp; Lester W. Grau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>OPNAVINST 5510.1H, DON Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>OPNAVINST 003820.16D, FORMICA Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>SECNAVINST 3820.3D, Oversight of Intelligence Activities within the DON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>DODD 0-2000.12, DOD Combating Terrorism Program</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 6

Level Reading

200 MCO 3302.1, Antiterrorism Program
200 Executive Order 12333, United States Intelligence Activities
200 DODD 5240.2, DOD CI Activities
200 DODI 5240.10, DOD CI Support to Unified and Specified Commands
200 SECNAVINST 5520.2B, DON Counterintelligence
200 SECNAVINST 5520.3B, Criminal and Security Investigations and Related Activities Within the DON
200 How We Won the War; Giap, Vo Nguyen; ISBN: 0-916894-01-0
200 The Commandante Speaks; Prisk, Courtney E.; ISBN: 0-8133-1066-0
200 Middle East Terrorism Selected Group Profiles; Alexander, Yonah; ISBN: 0-9644523-0-8
200 Intelligence Requirements for the 1990’s; Godson, Roy; ISBN: 0-669-19555-3
200 Low Intensity Conflict; Ware, Lewis B.; ISBN: U.S. Govt Printing Office
# Level Reading

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author/Editor</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Sword and Shield; Richelson, Jeffrey T.</td>
<td></td>
<td>0-88730-035-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Who’s at the Helm?, Lessons of Lebanon; Tanter, Taymond</td>
<td></td>
<td>0-8133-0993-X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>An Introduction to Intercultural Communication; Condon and Yousef</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Neuro-Linguistic Programming; Cindy Davis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communications; Emmert and Emmert</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Bravo Two Zero; Andy McNatt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCWP 2-15.5, Interrogator-Translator Operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCDP 1, Warfighting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FMFRP 12-16, Front-Line Intelligence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>United States Marine Corps Warfighting Concepts for the 21st Century</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Marine Corps Combat Development Command</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-COL</td>
<td>211-DIS, 245-COL, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-DIR</td>
<td>225-DIR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202-COL</td>
<td>226-COL, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203-PRO</td>
<td>240-COL, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206-PRO</td>
<td>211-DIS, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207-DIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208-DIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209-DIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211-DIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214-DIR</td>
<td>229-DIR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215-COL</td>
<td>214-DIR, 230-COL, 252-COL, 255-COL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216-DIR</td>
<td>225-COL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217-COL</td>
<td>226-COL, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219-PRO</td>
<td>239-GEN, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222-PRO</td>
<td>244-GEN, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224-PRO</td>
<td>211-DIS, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227-COL</td>
<td>268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230-COL</td>
<td>239-GEN, 252-COL, 255-COL, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232-COL</td>
<td>211-DIS, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234-COL</td>
<td>211-DIS, 243-COL, 244-GEN, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236-COL</td>
<td>211-DIS, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240-COL</td>
<td>211-DIS, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243-COL</td>
<td>211-DIS, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244-GEN</td>
<td>211-DIS, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245-COL</td>
<td>211-DIS, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247-COL</td>
<td>211-DIS, 249-COL, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249-COL</td>
<td>211-DIS, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255-COL</td>
<td>239-GEN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257-PRO</td>
<td>268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258-PRO</td>
<td>211-DIS, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259-PRO</td>
<td>211-DIS, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260-PRO</td>
<td>211-DIS, 234-COL, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>261-PRO</td>
<td>211-DIS, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262-PRO</td>
<td>211-DIS, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263-PRO</td>
<td>211-DIS, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264-TGT</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>265-PRO</td>
<td>211-DIS, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>266-COL</td>
<td>211-DIS, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>267-COL</td>
<td>211-DIS, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>268-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272-PRO</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273-COL</td>
<td>211-DIS, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274-COL</td>
<td>211-DIS, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275-COL</td>
<td>249-COL, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276-DIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277-COL</td>
<td>211-DIS, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278-PRO</td>
<td>209-DIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>279-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280-DIR</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>282-DIR</td>
<td>213-DIR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>283-DIS</td>
<td>211-DIS, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>285-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-COL</td>
<td>239-GEN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-COL</td>
<td>239-GEN, 268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-COL</td>
<td>268-PRO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401-GEN</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402-COL</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billet</td>
<td>Formal School</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DODIC</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
<td>Event code</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td></td>
<td>N-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CWC LOI 7040 dtd 12 May 92, LOI for the Use of E&EE Funding for Intel and CI purposes

DIA IIR Cookbook

DIAM 58-11, DOD HUMINT Policies and Procedures

DIAM 58-12, DOD HUMINT Management System

DoD Capabilities Handbook

DoD Dir 0-2000.12, DOD Combating Terrorism

DoD Instruction 2000.14, DoD Combating Terrorism Program Standards

DoD Regulation 5240.1-R Procedures Governing the Activities of DoD I

EO 12333, United States Intelligence Activities

FM 100-37, Terrorism Counteraction

FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Graphics

FM 19-20, Investigations

FM 34-100, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 6

FM 34-2, Collection Management
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
FMFM 3-1, Command and Staff Action
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FMFM 7-14, Combating Terrorism
FMFM 7-36, MAGTF NEOs
FMFM 8-1, Special Operations

J-TENS Manual
Joint Pub 2-01.2, CI Support to Joint Operations
LIC-2600-004-91 GIRH
Local SOP
MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps CI Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO)
MCO 1050.3G, Regulations of Leave, Liberty and Admin Absence
MCO 3820.1, FORMICA

0-2
MCO 3850.1H, Policy and Guidance for CI Activities
MCO 3870.2A, Intelligence Oversight USMC
MCO 5511.13D, Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM) Program
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
MEU (SOC) Training Handbooks
OPNAVINST 5510.1H, DON Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation
SECNAVINST 3820.3D, Oversight of Intelligence Activities within the DON
Chapter 7
Counterintelligence Specialist/0211
B  CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY
C  BILLET APPLICABILITY
D  SECTION APPLICABILITY
E  COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)
F  COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)
G  COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)
H  SECTION TRAINING (400 LEVEL)
I  SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS
J  ACADEMIC TRAINING
K  CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING
L  EVENT CHAINING
M  BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS
N  AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS
O  REFERENCE LIST

7-2
7001. **INTRODUCTION.** The Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual is a comprehensive training document designed to identify training requirements and support resources for this Military Occupational Specialty (MOS). It replaces the Maintenance Training Management and Evaluation Program (MATMEP) and the Individual Training Standards (ITS) order as a training guide and provides trainers an immediate assessment of both individual and section combat readiness by assigning a Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP) to each training task. The T&R Manual also identifies tasks by billet applicability, enabling trainers to focus training in the appropriate areas.

7002. **UNIT TRAINING**

1. The heart of the T&R program lies in training Marines to perform as an integral unit in combat. Because unit readiness and individual readiness are directly related, the T&R manual contains both individual training tasks and section training tasks. Individual training and the mastery of individual skills serve as the building blocks for unit combat readiness.

2. Guidance concerning unit training management and the process for establishing effective unit training management programs are contained in MCRP 3-0A, *Unit Training Management Guide (UTM)*.

7003. **THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING.** The T&R Manual combines traditional training such as military formal schools, Marine Corps Institute correspondence courses and On-the-Job Training (OJT), with nontraditional sources such as civilian college courses, other service correspondence courses, career professional reading, distance learning, and base training programs. This combination allows the training manager the flexibility to create a diverse training program capable of producing the best-trained Marine possible.

7004. **THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY**

1. **Core Tasks** are those essential basic skills that "make" a Marine and qualify that Marine for an MOS and are introduced in entry level training (100 level). **Core Plus Tasks** are those advanced skills that are mission, rank, or billet specific, and are performed in the 200-300 levels of training.

2. The tasks contained within this T&R Manual support a common set of skills derived from Subject Matter Experts (SME), the applicable Marine Corps Combat Readiness Evaluation System (MCCRES) volumes, and the MOS specific Front End Analysis (FEA) Report. These common skills provide a Core Capability shared by all Marines with like MOS, regardless of unit type or size.
3. Core capabilities are contained in appendix (A).

7005. CAREER PROGRESSION

1. 100 level training (Combat Capable) is the initial MOS skills training at the formal school. At its completion, unit personnel are assigned basic MOS qualification and progress to the Combat Ready tier.

2. 200 level training (Combat Ready) trains newly schooled Marines and makes them proficient in core capabilities. At its completion, unit personnel progress to the Combat Qualification tier.

3. 300 level training (Combat Qualification) produces combat leaders and fully qualified section members. The personnel who are being trained in the Combat Qualification tier are those Marines a commanding officer feels are capable of directing the actions of subordinates during wartime scenarios.

5. 400 level training (Section Skills) reflects section tasks that directly support the core capability list. They are group rather than individual in nature, and require participation by a section. 400 level tasks, when completed, provide training credit for those individual (200-300 levels) tasks utilized in the completion of the 400 level task.

7006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY. The career progression philosophy contained in appendix (B) describes the typical training progression for a Marine of this MOS.

7007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING. Evaluation of the academic portions of the T&R will be conducted either by written or oral examination or a combination of the two. A requirement to produce a product may accompany the task. Operational and system related tasks will be evaluated by practical application means whenever possible. At the commander’s discretion, a Marine may receive credit for task completion through an oral explanation of the steps or procedures involved rather than by physically performing the task.

7008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT

1. General. An event contained within a T&R Manual is an individual or collective training standard and contains thirteen components.

   EVENT CODE: The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) or section tasks (400 level).

   TASK: A unit of work expressed as a performance-oriented action (i.e., "Type a letter.").

   CONDITION: The constraints that affect the performance of the task in a real-world environment.
CHAPTER 7

It includes equipment, tools, materials, and reference requirements and environmental and safety constraints pertaining to task completion.

STANDARD: The basis for judging the effectiveness of the task performance. It identifies the proficiency level for task performance in terms of accuracy, speed, sequencing, and adherence to procedural guidelines. It is not guidance; it is inviolate. Whenever possible, the standard should cite a reference that defines the task in procedural or operational terms.

CONCEPT OF TASK: This paragraph is optional but may be used if the task requires further explanation.

PREREQUISITE(S): A listing of academic training and/or other T&R events which must be completed prior to attempting completion of the task.

REFERENCE(S): A listing of doctrinal or reference publications which may assist the trainee in satisfying the performance standards and the trainer in evaluating the effectiveness of task completion.

ORDNANCE: A listing of ordnance types and quantities required to complete the task.

EXTERNAL SUPPORT REQUIREMENT(S): A listing of the external range, support aircraft, targets, training devices, or other personnel and equipment requirements needed for completion of the task.

7009. CRP COMPUTATION

1. Each task in the T&R Manual has an assigned Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP). The combined CRP total of the Individual tasks of the 100-300 level training is 100%. The breakdown of that 100% CRP for the individual tasks is as follows: 100 level tasks taught at the Formal School have a total CRP value of 60%; 200 and 300 level tasks have a combined CRP value of 40%.

2. CRP for 400 level Section tasks is considered separately from the Individual 100-300 level task CRP values. 400 level section tasks have a total CRP value of 100% and are not considered in conjunction with the 100-300 level Individual task CRP values. A section that successfully performs its mission can achieve a satisfactory section CRP value even when it is severely undermanned or when the individual members of the section have low Individual CRP ratings in their 100-300 level training.
7010. **INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX**

1. The Individual Task Matrix, located at appendix (C), summarizes the tasks that are applicable to specific billets. Utilizing the Automated Training and Readiness Information Management System (ATRIMS) program and a syllabus tied to the event codes of the T&R manual, trainers will quickly establish training priorities. Trainers can determine the training combat readiness of individual Marines by comparing the Marine’s CRP combined total on the billet specific completed 100-300 level tasks with the total possible CRP value of the Marine’s billet. For example, if a billet has a total possible CRP value of 79.75% and an individual Marine’s total CRP on completed 100-300 level tasks is 50%, a trainer can quickly determine which tasks must be addressed in order to raise the Marine’s individual CRP to a higher level.

Components of the Individual Task Matrix

Event Code - The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) tasks.

CRP (Combat Readiness Percentage) - Quantitative value assigned to each T&R task. Used to calculate Individual Combat Readiness Percentage.

Sustainment Interval (in months) - Denotes how frequently a Marine must demonstrate proficiency in the task.

Billet Applicability Checkmark - Specifies which T&R tasks pertain to each specific billet. Trainers can quickly focus each Marine’s instruction on the specific tasks that match the Marine’s billet assignment.

***Note*** 100 level Formal School training (Combat Capable Training) is applicable to all Marines who attend MOS producing schools.

7011. **SECTION TASK MATRIX.** The Section Task Matrix, located at appendix (D), summarizes the section tasks that are applicable to specific billets. It contains the same components as the Individual Task Matrix.

7012. **COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 level).** 100 level tasks are contained in appendix (E).

7013. **COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 level).** 200 level tasks are contained in appendix (F).

7014. **COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 level).** 300 level tasks are contained in appendix (G).

7015. **SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 level).** 400 level tasks are contained in appendix (H).

7-6
CHAPTER 7

7016. **SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS.** Completion of the courses of instruction contained in appendix (I) qualifies the individual Marine for assignment to specialized billets and/or responsibilities.

7017. **ACADEMIC TRAINING.** The Academic Training contained in appendix (J) lists civilian college courses, MCI courses, other service correspondence courses, etc., which are beneficial to professional development during 200-300 level training. They provide a Marine the opportunity to continue with professional development regardless of deployment status or workload.

7018. **CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING.** The Career Professional Reading contained in appendix (K) lists books that are recommended for professional development during 200-300 level training. These texts may be optional reading or may be tied to specific T&R tasks and require some type of product to be produced by the Marine.

7019. **UPDATE CHAINING.** Update chaining is contained in appendix (L).

7020. **BILLETs REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE.** Billets, which require formal school attendance, are contained in appendix (M).

7021. **EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS.** Ordnance requirements are contained in appendix (N), if required.

7022. **TRAINING REFERENCES.** The training references contained in appendix (O) shall be utilized to determine task performance steps, grading criteria and ensure standardization of training procedures.

7-7
Core Capabilities List

1. Conduct tactical overt Human Resource Intelligence (HUMINT) operations
2. Provide Counterintelligence (CI) support to Antiterrorism/Force Protection.
3. Conduct CI analysis.
5. Implement FORMICA Program.
6. Employ Counterintelligence HUMINT Equipment Program (CIHEP) equipment.
7. Provide CI support to tactical operations.
8. Employ operational funds.
CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY

The Career Progression Philosophy for the Marine Corps Counterintelligence (CI) Specialist (MOS 0211) is supported through a structured training plan. This plan consists of three levels of individual training (100 - 300) and one level of section training (400). The objective of this training plan is to provide Marines with the knowledge and experience required to provide effective CI support to commanders. This objective is accomplished through completion of formal schools, MOJT, deployments and exercises. Training at the 100 level is designed to provide Marines with those core skills necessary to function as basic CI Specialists. This training is conducted at the Navy Marine Corps Intelligence Training Center (NMITC), Damneck, VA. Training at the 200 level is designed to reinforce core skills and provide core plus skills necessary to fill positions of increased CI responsibilities. This level is centered around MOJT, formal schools, deployments and exercises. At the completion of the 200 level, Marines will attend the MAGTF Advanced Counterintelligence Course at NMITC. Training at the 300 level is designed to provide additional core plus skills necessary for the CI Specialist to function as a Team Chief/Leader. The 300 level of training is centered around MOJT, formal schools, deployments and exercises.
Purpose: Training at the 100 level is designed to provide Marines with those core skills necessary to function as basic CI Specialists. This training is conducted at the Navy Marine Corps Intelligence Training Center (NMITC), Damneck VA.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.
Event code: 100-XXX
Task: Produce threat assessment(s) for the command.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: To include terrorism, sabotage, subversion and espionage
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 101-XXX
Task: Sensitize a source to requirements for FORMICA program.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 102-XXX
Task: Debrief a FORMICA source.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 7

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCO 003820.1, Overt HUMINT Operations
DIAM 58-12
DIAM 58-11

Event code: 103-XXX
Task: Report information obtained as a result of a FORMICA debrief.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 104-XXX
Task: Prepare a CI collection plan.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 105-XXX
Task: Produce a CI concept of operations plan.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082  
Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s):
- DoD Instruction 2000.12H - Protection of DoD Personnel and Activities against Acts of Terrorism and Political Turbulence
- MCO 3850.1H, Policy and Guidance for CI Activities
- MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 106-XXX

Task: Describe Marine Corps CI/HUMINT capabilities.

Condition: Without the use of references.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082  
Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s):
- DoD Instruction 2000.12H - Protection of DoD Personnel and Activities against Acts of Terrorism and Political Turbulence
- MCO 3850.1H, Policy and Guidance for CI Activities
- MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 107-XXX

Task: Provide threat information in support of Anti-Terrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) effort.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082  
Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

E-4
Event code: 108-XXX
Task: Conduct a Level 1 Anti-Terrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) brief to a supported command.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required:
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCO 3850.1H, Policy and Guidance for CI Activities

Event code: 109-XXX
Task: Explain CI/HUMINT role in the staff planning process.
Condition: Without the use of references.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required:
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCO 3850.1H, Policy and Guidance for CI Activities

Event code: 110-XXX
Task: Explain the purpose of RODCA (U).
Condition: Without the use of references.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
### Billets and CRP totals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event code</th>
<th>CRP</th>
<th>(Mo)</th>
<th>S/I</th>
<th>ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200-COL</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-DIR</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202-COL</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203-PRO</td>
<td>0.0622</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204-PRO</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205-PRO</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206-PRO</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207-DIS</td>
<td>0.0066</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208-DIS</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209-DIS</td>
<td>0.0066</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210-DIR</td>
<td>0.0066</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211-DIS</td>
<td>0.0066</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212-DIR</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213-DIR</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214-DIR</td>
<td>0.0022</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215-COL</td>
<td>0.0022</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216-DIR</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217-COL</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218-DIR</td>
<td>0.0066</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219-PRO</td>
<td>0.0066</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220-DIR</td>
<td>0.0066</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221-DIR</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222-PRO</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223-DIR</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224-PRO</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225-DIR</td>
<td>0.0066</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226-COL</td>
<td>0.0066</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C-2
## INTEL T&M MANUAL

### CHAPTER 6

<p>| 227-COL    | 0.0044 | 6    |     | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 228-GEN    | 0.0044 | 1    |     |   | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 229-DIR    | 0.0044 | 12   |     |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 230-COL    | 0.0044 | 12   |     |   |   |   | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 231-DIR    | 0.0044 | 12   |     |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 232-COL    | 0.0044 | 12   |     |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 233-DIR    | 0.0022 | 12   |     |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 234-COL    | 0.0044 | 12   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 235-DIR    | 0.0044 | 12   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 236-COL    | 0.0044 | 12   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 237-WIR    | 0.0044 | 6    |     |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 238-COL    | 0.0044 | 6    |     |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 239-GEN    | 0.0044 | 1    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 240-COL    | 0.0022 | 12   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 241-COL    | 0.0044 | 1    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 242-DIR    | 0.0044 | 12   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 243-COL    | 0.0044 | 3    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 244-GEN    | 0.0066 | 1    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 245-COL    | 0.0044 | 3    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 246-COL    | 0.0044 | 6    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 247-COL    | 0.0022 | 12   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 248-DIR   | 0.0022 | 6    | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 249-COL   | 0.0044 | 12   | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 250-COL   | 0.0044 | 6    | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 251-DIR   | 0.0044 | 12   | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 252-COL   | 0.0022 | 12   | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 253-GEN   | 0.0044 | 6    | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 254-GEN   | 0.0044 | 6    | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 255-COL   | 0.0022 | 12   | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 256-DIR   | 0.0044 | 6    | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 257-PRO   | 0.0044 | 12   | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 258-PRO   | 0.0044 | 6    | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 259-PRO   | 0.0044 | 3    | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 260-PRO   | 0.0022 | 12   | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 261-PRO   | 0.0066 | 3    | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 262-PRO   | 0.0022 | 6    | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 263-PRO   | 0.0044 | 1    | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 264-TGT   | 0.0044 | 6    | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 265-PRO   | 0.0044 | 12   | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 266-COL   | 0.0044 | 6    | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 267-COL   | 0.0022 | 6    | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 268-PRO   | 0.0044 | 1    | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event code</th>
<th>CRP</th>
<th>S/Z</th>
<th>ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>269-PRO</td>
<td>0.0022</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>XXXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270-PRO</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>XXXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>271-DIR</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272-PRO</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>XXXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273-COL</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>XXXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>274-COL</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>XXXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275-COL</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>276-DIS</td>
<td>0.0066</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>XXXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>277-COL</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278-PRO</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>XXXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>279-DIR</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280-DIR</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>281-GEN</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>282-DIR</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>283-DIS</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>XXXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284-GEN</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>285-GEN</td>
<td>0.0066</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-COL</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-COL</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-COL</td>
<td>0.0044</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303-GEN</td>
<td>0.0066</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s):
- MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
- MCO 3850.1H, Policy and Guidance for CI Activities
- DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
- DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 111-XXX

Task: Establish a RODCA (U) control point.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references and materials.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s):
- DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System
- DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures

Event code: 112-XXX

Task: Conduct Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO).

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: MCO 003850.2 Marine Corps Counterintelligence Force Protection Source

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s):
- FM 19-20 - Investigations
- FM 34-60A, Counterintelligence Operations
- MCO 003850.2 Marine Corps Counterintelligence Force Protection Source

Event code: 113-XXX

Task: Explain how the Counterintelligence/HUMINT Equipment Program E-6
(CIHEP) is managed.

**Condition:** Without the use of references.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0082  **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

**External Support Required:**

**Reference(s):**

- DIAM 58-11, Counterintelligence Operations
- FM 19-20 - Investigations
- AFOSI SurvTrngConcepts dtd Jul 86
- DIAM 58-12

**Event code:** 114-XXX

**Task:** Employ Counterintelligence/HUMINT Equipment Program (CIHEP) equipment in support of CI/HUMINT operations.

**Condition:** Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0082  **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

**External Support Required:**

**Reference(s):**

- DIAM 58-11, Counterintelligence Operations
- FM 19-20 - Investigations
- AFOSI SurvTrngConcepts dtd Jul 86
- DIAM 58-12

**Event code:** 115-XXX

**Task:** Utilize Emergency and Extraordinary Expense (E&EE) funds.

**Condition:** Provided with appropriate references and materials.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0082  **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

**External Support Required:**
CHAPTER 7

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11
FM 34-60, Counterintelligence
FM 34-60A, Counterintelligence Operations
DIAM 58-12

Event code: 116-XXX

Task: Identify applicable directives and regulations governing CI/HUMINT operations and activities.

Condition: Without the use of references.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-01.2 - Joint Doctrine, Tactics, and Procedures for Counter-intelligence Support to Operations
MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO)
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 117-XXX

Task: Plan CI support to mobile and static checkpoints.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 2-01.2 - Joint Doctrine, Tactics, and Procedures for Counterintelligence Support to Operations
MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO)
DIAM 58-11
DIAM 58-12

E-8
Event code: 118-XXX
Task: Provide CI support to mobile and static checkpoints.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
FM 34-60, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 119-XXX
Task: Plan CI support to cordon and search operations.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
Counterintelligence Interrogation Workbook
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 120-XXX
Task: Provide CI support to cordon and search operations.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-60, Counterintelligence
               FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
               MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication,
               Counterintelligence

Event code: 121-XXX

Task: Plan for the conduct of a threat vulnerability assessment in support of force protection operations.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-60, Counterintelligence
               MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication,
               Counterintelligence

Event code: 122-XXX

Task: Conduct threat vulnerability assessment in support of force protection operations.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-60, Counterintelligence
               MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication,
               Counterintelligence

Event code: 123-XXX

Task: Conduct an investigation of friendly personnel who are captured, E-10
missing (non-hostile), or missing in action.

**Condition:** Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0082  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

**External Support Required:**

**Reference(s):** DIAM 58-11, FM 34-60A, Counterintelligence Operations  
DIAM 58-12,

**Event code:** 124-XXX

**Task:** Produce a Missing-In-Action (MIA) investigation report.

**Condition:** Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0082  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

**External Support Required:**

**Reference(s):** FM 34-60, Counterintelligence  
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

**Event code:** 125-XXX

**Task:** Conduct a preliminary investigation concerning acts of espionage, subversion, sabotage, or terrorism.

**Condition:** Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0082  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

**External Support Required:**

**Reference(s):** MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence  
FM 34-60 Counterintelligence
Event code: 126-XXX
Task: Report the results of investigation(s) concerning acts of espionage, subversion, sabotage, or terrorism.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-60, Counterintelligence
              MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 127-XXX
Task: Plan the conduct of surveillance in support of tactical CI operations.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-60A, Counterintelligence Operations
              FM 34-60, Counterintelligence
              MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 128-XXX
Task: Conduct surveillance in support of tactical CI operations.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-60, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 129-XXX

Task: Plan the conduct of countersurveillance in support of tactical CI operations.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: CMC LOI 7040 CIC dtd 12 May 92 - LOI for the use of Emergency and Extraordinary Expense (E&EE) funding for Intelligence and Counterintelligence purposes (O&M, subhead.123C)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): CMC LOI 7040 CIC dtd 12 May 92 - LOI for the use of Emergency and Extraordinary Expense (E&EE) funding for Intelligence and Counterintelligence purposes (O&M, subhead.123C)

Event code: 130-XXX

Task: Conduct countersurveillance in support of tactical CI operations.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: MCO 5511.13D - Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM) Program

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCO 5511.13D - Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM) Program

Event code: 131-XXX

Task: Detect surveillance utilizing surveillance detection techniques.

Condition: Provided with a particular route of travel.
Standard: Joint Pub 1-02

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 1-02

Event code: 132-XXX

Task: Produce an overt HUMINT collection operation plan.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Pub 1-02

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Pub 1-02

Event code: 133-XXX

Task: Produce a Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operation (CFSO) proposal.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the unit SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Unit SOP

Event code: 134-XXX

Task: Conduct a CI interrogation.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the unit SOP.

Concept of task: None.

E-14
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Unit SOP

Event code: 135-XXX

Task: Conduct map tracking.

Condition: During a given scenario and without the use of references.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-1, Command and Staff Action
FMFM 7-36, MAGTF NEOs
FMFM 8-1 - Special Operations
LIC-2600-004-91 - GIRH
MEU (SOC) Training Handbooks

Event code: 136-XXX

Task: Exploit captured documents and materials.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-60, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication,
Counterintelligence

Event code: 137-XXX

Task: Elicit information from a specified target.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Event code: 138-XXX
Reference(s): FM 34-60, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, counterintelligence

Task: Report the results of a CI elicitation.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Event updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 7-14, Combating Terrorism
FM 100-37 - Terrorism Counteraction
Defense Intelligence College, Counterterrorism Analysis Course

Event code: 139-XXX
Task: Conduct a source debriefing.
Condition: Provided with a particular scenario and role player.
Standard: DoD Instruction 2000.14 - Combating Terrorism Program Standards
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DoD Instruction 2000.14 - Combating Terrorism Program Standards

E-16
Event code: 140-XXX
Task: Report the results of a debrief.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 141-XXX
Task: Conduct a CI interview.
Condition: Provided with a particular scenario and role player.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 142-XXX
Task: Report the results of a CI interview.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Event code: 143-XXX
Task: Conduct liaison.
Condition: Provided with a particular scenario and role player.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required:
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 147-XXX
Task: Produce a liaison report.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required:
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 58-11
DIAM 58-12

Event code: 148-XXX
Task: Administer Emergency and Extraordinary Expense (E&EE) funds.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: DIAM 58-12
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required:
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 58-12
E-18
Event code: 149-XXX
Task: Explain the CI mission in a combined environment.
Condition: Without the use of references.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-60A, Counterintelligence Operations
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
FM 34-60, Counterintelligence

Event code: 151-XXX
Task: Explain CI support to MAGTF operations.
Condition: Without the use of references.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 152-XXX
Task: Conduct CI activities in support of Operations Other Than War (OOTW).
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-60, Counterintelligence
JCS Pub 2-01.2

Event code: 153-XXX
Task: Conduct CI activities in support of rear area security.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11
FM 34-60A, Counterintelligence Operations
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-12

Event code: 154-XXX
Task: Conduct terrorism threat analysis.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 155-XXX
Task: Produce a CI SALUTE report.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and
Production of a CI interrogation report.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 156-XXX

Task: Produce a CI information report.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 157-XXX
Event code: 158-XXX
Task: Produce a CI after-action report.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 159-XXX
Task: Produce an Intelligence Information Report (IIR).
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 160-XXX
Task: Produce an intelligence information biographic report.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

IIR Cookbook
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 161-XXX
Task: Produce a HUMINT operational report.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 162-XXX
Task: Produce a CI estimate.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 163-XXX
Task: Produce an appendix 3 to annex B.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 164-XXX

Task: Produce an appendix 5 to annex B.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 165-XXX

Task: Produce a CI target reduction plan.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 166-XXX

Task: Establish Personalities, Organizations & Installations (PO&I) files.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

E-24
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 167-XXX

Task: Establish Detainable, Of-Interest, and Protectable (DOIP) files.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 168-XXX

Task: Produce a CI measures worksheet.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Event code: 169-XXX

Task: Establish a CI collection plan.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 170-XXX

Task: Produce a CI brief.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 171-XXX

Task: Conduct a CI brief.

Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 172-XXX
Task: Maintain a CI journal.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required:
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 173-XXX
Task: Maintain a CI situation map.
Condition: Provided with appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required:
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 174-XXX
Task: Prepare a CI collection plan worksheet.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 175-XXX

Task: Identify clandestine operational tradecraft techniques.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.
Purpose: Training at the 200 level is designed to reinforce core skills and provide core plus skills necessary to fill positions of increased CI responsibilities. This level is centered around MOJT, formal schools, deployments and exercises. At the completion of the 200 level, Marines will attend the MAGTF Advanced Counterintelligence Course (NMITC).

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.
Event code: 200-XXX
Task: Brief intelligence information.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 206-XXX
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 201-XXX
Task: Debrief reconnaissance and surveillance personnel.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0055 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 208-XXX, 230-XXX, 254-XXX
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 202-XXX
Task: Conduct CI surveillance.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0055 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 208-XXX, 217-XXX, 254-XXX
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 203-XXX
Task: Produce Interrogation Report.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0027 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 208-XXX, 225-XXX, 254-XXX
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 204-XXX
Task: Exploit tactical reports.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0055 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 205-XXX
Task: Produce CI SALUTE reports.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0055  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 208-XXX, 254-XXX
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 206-XXX
Task: Disseminate information orally.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence
DIAM 58-11
DIAM 58-12

Event code: 207-XXX
Task: Disseminate information digitally.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence

Event code: 208-XXX
Task: Disseminate information via written/typed methods.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 7

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence
DIAM 58-11
DIAM 58-12

Event code: 209-XXX

Task: Provide antiterrorism support to the command.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
DoD 2000.14, DoD Combating Terrorism Program Standards

Event code: 210-XXX

Task: Provide CI support to counterterrorism.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DoD Instruction 2000.14 DoD Combating Terrorism Program Standards
FM 100-37, Terrorism Counteraction
FMFM 7-14, Combating Terrorism
Event code: 211-XXX

Task: Conduct CI cordon and search.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0027  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 220-XXX, 234-XXX, 238-XXX
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 212-XXX

Task: Conduct tactical CI countersurveillance.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0055  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 208-XXX, 217-XXX, 254-XXX
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 213-XXX

Task: Conduct all source terrorism threat analysis.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 2
External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence

Event code: 214-XXX

Task: Prepare a terrorism threat assessment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 227-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 215-XXX

Task: Conduct vulnerability assessment of friendly forces to hostile threat.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.


Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
DoD Instruction 2000.14 DoD Combating Terrorism Program Standards

Event code: 216-XXX

Task: Conduct analysis of hostile intelligence capabilities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
Events updated: 208-XXX, 227-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
               MCWP 2-1, Intelligence

Event code: 217-XXX
Task: Employ CI/HUMINT Equipment Program (CIHEP) equipment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 218-XXX
Task: Prepare Request for Information (RFI).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
               FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
               MCWP 2-1, Intelligence
               FM 34-2, Collection Management

Event code: 219-XXX
F-8
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 7

Task: Identify capabilities and limitations of organic collection assets.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0055
Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 220-XXX

Task: Conduct CI screening.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0055
Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 208-XXX, 227-XXX, 234-XXX, 238-XXX, 254-XXX
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 221-XXX

Task: Conduct CI survey.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0055
Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 208-XXX, 254-XXX
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Event code: 222-XXX
Task: Conduct MIA (non-hostile) investigation.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0027 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 208-XXX, 228-XXX, 229-XXX, 254-XXX
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 223-XXX
Task: Conduct preliminary investigations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: To include Espionage, Sabotage, Subversion and Terrorism activities
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0055 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 208-XXX, 254-XXX
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 224-XXX
Task: Conduct overt HUMINT operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0055 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.

F-10
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 225-XXX
Task: Conduct an interrogation.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0027  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 208-XXX, 203-XXX, 254-XXX
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
              FM 34-52 Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 226-XXX
Task: Conduct an elicitation.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0055  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 227-XXX
Task: Maintain databases.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0055  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence

Event code: 228-XXX
Task: Conduct an interview.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 208-XXX, 246-XXX, 254-XXX
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 229-XXX
Task: Conduct a liaison.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055  
Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 231-XXX

Task: Spot and assess a lead for potential as a source.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055  
Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 232-XXX

Task: Obtain information from a source.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Overt CFSO/HUMINT source operations

CRP: 0.0055  
Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 233-XXX

Task: Induce a source to provide information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Overt CFOSO/HUMINT source operations.

CRP: 0.0055 Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 234-XXX

Task: Maintain Detainable, Of Interest, and Protectable (DOIP) lists.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0027 Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 235-XXX

Task: Maintain a CI journal.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 236-XXX

Task: Maintain CI worksheets.

F-14
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 237-XXX

Task: Maintain a situation map.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 238-XXX

Task: Maintain PO&I file.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0027 Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Event code: 239-XXX
Task: Prepare appendices to Annex B.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0055
Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 208-XXX, 227-XXX, 254-XXX
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 241-XXX
Task: Prepare CI Information Report (CIIR).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0055
Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 208-XXX, 254-XXX
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 242-XXX
Task: Prepare CI after-action report.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0055
Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 208-XXX, 254-XXX
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, F-16
Counterintelligence

Event code: 243-XXX

Task: Prepare MIA (Non-hostile) investigation reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0027  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 222-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 244-XXX

Task: Prepare Intelligence Information Reports (IIR).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0082  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 207-XXX, 208-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 245-XXX

Task: Prepare biographic reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 208-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
             DIAM 58-11
             DIAM 58-12

Event code: 246-XXX

Task: Prepare liaison reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 229-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 247-XXX

Task: Prepare HUMINT operational reports.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 224-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
             DIAM 58-11
             DIAM 58-12

Event code: 248-XXX

Task: Prepare CI estimates.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

F-18
Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0027  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 239-XXX, 249-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
              MCWP 2-1, Intelligence

Event code: 249-XXX

Task: Prepare CI target reduction plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 250-XXX


Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
              MCO 003850.2 Marine Corps Counterintelligence Force Protection Source

Event code: 251-XXX
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 7

Task: Prepare Notice of Intelligence Potential (NIP).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0027  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 207-XXX, 208-XXX, 254-XXX
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-11
DIAM 58-12
MCO 003820.1, (Overt HUMINT Operations)

Event code: 252-XXX

Task: Prepare Notice of Foreign Travel/Contact (NOFT/C).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0027  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 207-XXX, 208-XXX, 254-XXX
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-11
DIAM 58-12
MCO 003820.1, (Overt HUMINT Operations)

Event code: 253-XXX

Task: Maintain Reporting of DoD Collection Activity (RODCA (U)) communications channel.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
F-20
CRP: 0.0055  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
DIA 58-11
DIA 58-12

Event code: 254-XXX

Task: Produce an intelligence product utilizing current word processing software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 255-XXX

Task: Produce an intelligence product utilizing current database software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0027  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 256-XXX

Task: Produce an intelligence product utilizing current spreadsheet software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 7

Prepare an intelligence product utilizing current presentation software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Task: Administer operational funds.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055 Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 254-XXX, 259-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCO 7040.10, Emergency & Extraordinary Expense Funds
Event code: 259-XXX

Task: Account for operational funds.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055  
Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 208-XXX, 254-XXX

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence  
MCO 7040.10, Emergency & Extraordinary Expense Funds

Event code: 260-XXX

Task: Conduct CFSO’s

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0055  
Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.


Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence  
MCO 003850.2 Marine Corps Counterintelligence Force Protection Source
Purpose: Training at the 300 level is designed to provide additional core plus skills necessary for the CI Specialist to function as a Team Chief/Leader. The 300 Level of training is centered around MOJT, formal schools, deployments and exercises.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.
Event code: 300-XXX
Task: Conduct Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM) services.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment. Must be school certified and carry additional MOS of 0212/0215.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0055 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 208-XXX, 215-XXX, 229-XXX, 254-XXX
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
MCO 5511.11D, Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM) Program

Event code: 301-XXX
Task: Supervise analysis of hostile intelligence capabilities.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0055 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 216-XXX, 227-XXX, 254-XXX
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 302-XXX
Task: Coordinate CI/HUMINT garrison activity.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0055 Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 303-XXX
Task: Coordinate tactical CI/HUMINT operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None. None.
CRP: 0.0055 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

Event code: 304-XXX
Task: Validate request for information.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0055 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 227-XXX
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
FM 34-2, Collection Management

Event code: 305-XXX
Task: Supervise CI/HUMINT garrison activities.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0055  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 306-XXX
Task: Supervise CI/HUMINT tactical operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Task:

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0055  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 307-XXX
Task: Prepare HUMINT Collection Requirement (HCR) nomination.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0055  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 227-XXX, 254-XXX,
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 308-XXX
Task: Prepare Source Directed Requirement (SDR).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.

G-4
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0055
Sustainment Interval (months): 12
Events updated: 254-XXX
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System

Event code: 309-XXX
Task: Supervise maintenance/employment of and accountability for CIHEP equipment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0055
Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
FM 34-2 Collection Management

Event code: 310-XXX
Task: Supervise CI/HUMINT Company Table of Equipment (T/E).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0055
Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Event code: 311-XXX
Task: Provide CI support to the Staff Planning Process

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0027  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence
FMFM 3-1 Command and Staff Action

G-6
Purpose: The purpose of the 400 level is to identify those tasks which are completed by the section. These tasks are directly tied to the core competencies listed for this MOS.

Administrative: None.

Prerequisites: None.
Event code: 400-XXX

Task: Prepare CI collection plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Notes: Prerequisites: None

CRP: 100 Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication, Counterintelligence

H-2
### SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Designation Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAGTF Counterintelligence</td>
<td>NMITC,</td>
<td>Level I AT/FP instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialist Entry Course</td>
<td>Damneck, VA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I-1
## Academic Training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Academic Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Counterterrorism Analysis Course, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Military Operations Training Course (MOTC), (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>U.S. Army Advance Foreign Counterintelligence Training Course (APCITC), (Ft. Meade, MD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Counter-Surreptitious Course, (Ft. Meade, MD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>DOD Technical Surveillance Countermeasures Course (TSCM), (Ft. Meade/Ft. Washington, MD)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Collection Managers Course, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Defense Language Institute (DLI) (Monterey, CA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Dynamics of International Terrorism (DIT), (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Survival, Evasion, Resistance, and Escape Course, (SERE), (Brunswick, ME/Ft. Bragg, NC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Analytical Risk Management Course (ARM), (CIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Basic Airborne Course, (Ft. Benning, GA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>High Risk Personnel Course (HRP), (Quantico, VA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Operations Support Specialist Course (OSSC), (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Antiterrorism Instructor Qualification Course, (Ft. Bragg, NC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Cross Cultural Communications Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Latin American Orientation Course (LAOC), (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Middle Eastern Orientation Course (MEOC), (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>National Counterdrug Awareness Course, (Brunswick, GA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Strategic Debriefing and Interrogation Course, (Ft. Huachuca, AZ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Joint Counterintelligence Staff Officers Course, (JCISO), (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Revolutionary Warfare Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Undergraduate Intelligence Program, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Level Reading

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>DoD Instruction 2000.14, DoD Combating Terrorism Program Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>DoD Instruction 5240.1R, Activities Of DoD Intelligence Components That Affect US Persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FM 100-37, Terrorism Counteraction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FM 19-20, Investigations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FM 34-100, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FM 34-2, Collection Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>FMFM 3-1, Command and Staff Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FMFM 7-14, Combating Terrorism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FMFM 7-36, MAGTF NEO’s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FMFM 8-1, Special Operations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Level Reading

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>IIR Cookbook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>J-TENS Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Joint Pub 1-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Joint Pub 2-01.2, Joint Doctrine, Tactics, and Procedures for Counterintelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>LIC-2600-004-91, GIRH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCO 003820.2, Marine Corps Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCO 1050.15, Foreign Leave Travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCO 3850.1H, Policy and Guidance for Counterintelligence Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCO 3800.2A, Conduct &amp; Oversight of Intelligence Activities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCO 5511.13D, Technical Surveillance Countermeasures (TSCM) Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCWP 2-1, Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MEU SOC Training Publications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>OPNAVINST 5510.1H, Dept of the Navy Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>OPNAVINST 003820.16D, Formica Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>SECNAVINST 3820.3D, Oversight of Intelligence Activities Within the DON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>DoDD 2000.12, DoD Combating Terrorism Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>DoDI 2000.16, DoD Combating Terrorism Program Standards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCO 3302.1C, The Marine Corps AT/FP Program</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EXECUTIVE ORDER 12333, United States Intelligence Activities
DoDD 5240.2, DoD Counterintelligence
DODI 5240.10, DoD Counterintelligence Support to Unified and Specified Commands
SECNAVINST 3850.2B, DoN Counterintelligence
SECNAVINST 5520.3B, Criminal and Security Investigations and Related Activities
How We Won The War, Giap, Vo, Nguyen, ISBN: 0-916894-01-0
The Commandante Speaks, Prisk, Courtney, E., ISBN: 0-8133-1066-0
Mao Tse-Tung on Guerrilla Warfare, Griffith II, Samuel B., ISBN: 1-877853-10-0
The U.S. Intelligence Community, Richelson, Jeffrey T., ISBN: 0-88730-245-9
Middle East Terrorism Selected Group Profiles, Alexander, Yonah, ISBN: 0-9644523-0-8
Intelligence Requirements for the 1990’s, Godson, Roy, ISBN: 0-669-19555-3
Armed Forces and Modern Counterinsurgency, Beckett, Ian, F.W., ISBN: 0-312-00449-4
Low-Intensity Conflict, Ware, Lewis, B., ISBN: U.S. Govt printing office
Sword and Shield, Richelson, Jeffrey, T., ISBN: 0-88730-035-9
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Reading</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

K-4
## EVENT CHAINING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Events Updated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-XXX</td>
<td>206-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 230-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 217-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 225-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211-XXX</td>
<td>220-XXX, 234-XXX, 238-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 217-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 209-XXX, 214-XXX, 227-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 227-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 227-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218-XXX</td>
<td>254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 227-XXX, 234-XXX, 238-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 228-XXX, 229-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 203-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 246-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 227-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 222-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244-XXX</td>
<td>207-XXX, 208-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 229-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 224-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 239-XXX, 249-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251-XXX</td>
<td>207-XXX, 208-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252-XXX</td>
<td>207-XXX, 208-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

L-4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Events Updated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>254-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 254-XXX, 259-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-XXX</td>
<td>208-XXX, 215-XXX, 229-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-XXX</td>
<td>216-XXX, 227-XXX, 254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304-XXX</td>
<td>227-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307-XXX</td>
<td>227-XXX, 254-XXX,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308-XXX</td>
<td>254-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>309-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billet</td>
<td>Formal School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Billets and CRP totals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event code</th>
<th>CRP</th>
<th>(mo)</th>
<th>ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200-XXX</td>
<td>0.0082</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-XXX</td>
<td>0.0055</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202-XXX</td>
<td>0.0055</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203-XXX</td>
<td>0.0027</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204-XXX</td>
<td>0.0055</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205-XXX</td>
<td>0.0055</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206-XXX</td>
<td>0.0082</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207-XXX</td>
<td>0.0082</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208-XXX</td>
<td>0.0082</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209-XXX</td>
<td>0.0082</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210-XXX</td>
<td>0.0055</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211-XXX</td>
<td>0.0027</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212-XXX</td>
<td>0.0055</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213-XXX</td>
<td>0.0042</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214-XXX</td>
<td>0.0082</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215-XXX</td>
<td>0.0055</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216-XXX</td>
<td>0.0055</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217-XXX</td>
<td>0.0082</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218-XXX</td>
<td>0.0055</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219-XXX</td>
<td>0.0055</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220-XXX</td>
<td>0.0055</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221-XXX</td>
<td>0.0055</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222-XXX</td>
<td>0.0027</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223-XXX</td>
<td>0.0055</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224-XXX</td>
<td>0.3055</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225-XXX</td>
<td>0.0027</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226-XXX</td>
<td>0.0055</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C-2
| 227-XXX    | 0.0055| 1    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 228-XXX    | 0.0055| 3    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 229-XXX    | 0.0082| 1    |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 230-XXX    | 0.0055| 3    |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 231-XXX    | 0.0055| 12   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 232-XXX    | 0.0055| 12   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 233-XXX    | 0.0055| 12   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 234-XXX    | 0.0027| 12   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 235-XXX    | 0.0055| 6    |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 236-XXX    | 0.0055| 6    |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 237-XXX    | 0.0055| 6    |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 238-XXX    | 0.0027| 12   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 239-XXX    | 0.0055| 6    |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 241-XXX    | 0.0055| 6    |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 242-XXX    | 0.0055| 3    |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 243-XXX    | 0.0027| 12   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 244-XXX    | 0.0082| 3    |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 245-XXX    | 0.0055| 6    |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 246-XXX    | 0.0055| 1    |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 247-XXX    | 0.0055| 12   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 248-XXX    | 0.0027| 6    |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Event Code | CRP  | (mo) | 8/1 | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z |
| 249-XXX   | 0.0055 | 6    |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 250-XXX   | 0.0055 | 12   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 251-XXX   | 0.0027 | 6    |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 252-XXX   | 0.0027 | 6    |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 253-XXX   | 0.0055 | 12   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 254-XXX   | 0.0055 | 1    |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 255-XXX   | 0.0027 | 3    |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 256-XXX   | 0.0055 | 3    |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 257-XXX   | 0.0055 | 3    |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 258-XXX   | 0.0059 | 6    |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 259-XXX   | 0.0055 | 6    |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 260-XXX   | 0.0055 | 12   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 300-XXX   | 0.0055 | 12   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 301-XXX   | 0.0055 | 3    |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 302-XXX   | 0.0055 | 1    |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 303-XXX   | 0.0055 | 6    |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 304-XXX   | 0.0055 | 6    |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 305-XXX   | 0.0055 | 1    |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 306-XXX   | 0.0055 | 6    |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 307-XXX   | 0.0055 | 12   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 308-XXX   | 0.0055 | 12   |     | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| 309-XXX    | 0.0055 | 1    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 310-XXX    | 0.0055 | 1    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 311-XXX    | 0.0027 | 12   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
### Sections and CRP totals

| Event Code | CRP | R/I | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
|------------|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 100        | 1   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 14 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 100        | 2   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 15 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 100        | 3   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 16 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 100        | 4   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 17 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 100        | 5   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 18 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 100        | 6   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 19 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 100        | 7   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 20 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 100        | 8   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 21 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 100        | 9   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 22 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 100        | 10  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 23 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 100        | 11  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 24 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 100        | 12  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 25 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 100        | 13  |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 26 |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |

---

**Note:**

- CRP: Common Reporting Program
- R/I: Regular/Incident
- X: Presence

---

*Signature:* [Signature]  
*Date:* [Date]
## AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DODIC</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Event code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DIA IIR Cookbook
DIAM 58-11, DOD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
DIAM 58-12, DOD HUMINT Management System
DoD Capabilities Handbook
DoD Instruction 2000.14, DoD Combating Terrorism Program Standards
DoD Regulation 5240.1-R, Procedures Governing the Activities of DoD I
FM 100-37, Terrorism Counteraction
FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Graphics
FM 19-20, Investigations
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
FM 3-25, Counterintelligence
FM 34-100, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace
FM 34-2, Collection Management
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

0-1
CHAPTER 7
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence
MCWP 2-14, Marine Corps Warfighting Publication (Counterintelligence)
MEU (SOC) Training Handbooks
OPNAVINST 5510.1
OPNAVINST 83820.16D, FORMICA Instruction
SECNAVINST 3820.3D, Intelligence Oversight DON

0-3
Chapter 8
Technical Surveillance Countermeasures Specialist/0212
(To be produced at a later date)
Chapter 9

Technical Surveillance Countermeasures Officer/0215

(To be produced at a later date)
### CHAPTER 10

**Intelligence Specialist/0231**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10001.</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION</td>
<td>10-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10002.</td>
<td>UNIT TRAINING</td>
<td>10-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10003.</td>
<td>THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING</td>
<td>10-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10004.</td>
<td>THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY</td>
<td>10-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10005.</td>
<td>CAREER PROGRESSION</td>
<td>10-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10006.</td>
<td>CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>10-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10007.</td>
<td>EVALUATION OF TRAINING</td>
<td>10-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10008.</td>
<td>COMPONENTS OF A T&amp;R EVENT</td>
<td>10-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10009.</td>
<td>CRP COMPUTATION</td>
<td>10-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10010.</td>
<td>INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX</td>
<td>10-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10011.</td>
<td>SECTION TASK MATRIX</td>
<td>10-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10012.</td>
<td>COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)</td>
<td>10-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10013.</td>
<td>COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)</td>
<td>10-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10014.</td>
<td>COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)</td>
<td>10-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61015.</td>
<td>SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 LEVEL)</td>
<td>10-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61016.</td>
<td>SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS</td>
<td>10-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10017.</td>
<td>ACADEMIC TRAINING</td>
<td>10-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10018.</td>
<td>CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING</td>
<td>10-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10019.</td>
<td>UPDATE CHAINING</td>
<td>10-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10020.</td>
<td>BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE</td>
<td>10-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10021.</td>
<td>EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td>10-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10022.</td>
<td>TRAINING REFERENCES</td>
<td>10-7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPENDIX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>CORE CAPABILITIES</td>
<td>10-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B  CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY
C  BILLET APPLICABILITY
D  SECTION APPLICABILITY
E  COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)
F  COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)
G  COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)
H  SECTION TRAINING (400 LEVEL)
I  SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS
J  ACADEMIC TRAINING
K  CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING
L  EVENT CHAINING
M  BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS
N  AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS
O  REFERENCE LIST

10-2
10001. **INTRODUCTION.** The Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual is a comprehensive training document designed to identify training requirements and support resources for this Military Occupational Specialty (MOS). It replaces the Maintenance Training Management and Evaluation Program (MATMEP) and the Individual Training Standards (ITS) order as a training guide and provides trainers an immediate assessment of both individual and section combat readiness by assigning a Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP) to each training task. The T&R Manual also identifies tasks by billet applicability, enabling trainers to focus training in the appropriate areas.

10002. **UNIT TRAINING**

1. The heart of the T&R program lies in training Marines to perform as an integral unit in combat. Because unit readiness and individual readiness are directly related, the T&R manual contains both individual training tasks and section training tasks. Individual training and the mastery of individual skills serve as the building blocks for unit combat readiness.

2. Guidance concerning unit training management and the process for establishing effective unit training management programs are contained in MCRP 3-0A, Unit Training Management Guide (UTM).

10003. **THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING.** The T&R Manual combine traditional training such as military formal schools, Marine Corps Institute correspondence courses and On-the-Job Training (OJT), with nontraditional sources such as civilian college courses, other service correspondence courses, career professional reading, distance learning, and base training programs. This combination allows the training manager the flexibility to create a diverse training program capable of producing the best-trained Marine possible.

10004. **THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY**

1. **Core Tasks** are those essential basic skills that "make" a Marine and qualify that Marine for an MOS and are introduced in entry level training (100 level). **Core Plus Tasks** are those advanced skills that are mission, rank, or billet specific, and are performed in the 200-300 levels of training.

2. The tasks contained within this T&R Manual support a common set of skills derived from Subject Matter Experts (SME), the applicable Marine Corps Combat Readiness Evaluation System (MCCRES) volumes, and the MOS specific Front End Analysis (FEA) Report. These common skills provide
a Core Capability shared by all Marines with like MOS, regardless of unit type or size.

3. Core capabilities are contained in appendix (A).

10005. CAREER PROGRESSION

1. 100 level training (Combat Capable) is the initial MOS skills training at the formal school. At its completion, unit personnel are assigned basic MOS qualification and progress to the Combat Ready tier.

2. 200 level training (Combat Ready) trains newly schooled Marines and makes them proficient in core capabilities. At its completion, unit personnel progress to the Combat Qualification tier.

3. 300 level training (Combat Qualification) produces combat leaders and fully qualified section members. The personnel who are being trained in the Combat Qualification tier are those Marines a commanding officer feels are capable of directing the actions of subordinates during wartime scenarios.

5. 400 level training (Section Skills) reflects section tasks that directly support the core capability list. They are group rather than individual in nature, and require participation by a section. 400 level tasks, when completed, provide training credit for those individual (200-300 levels) tasks utilized in the completion of the 400 level task.

10006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY. The career progression philosophy contained in appendix (B) describes the typical training progression for a Marine of this MOS.

10007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING. Evaluation of the academic portions of the T&R will be conducted either by written or oral examination or a combination of the two. A requirement to produce a product may accompany the task. Operational and system related tasks will be evaluated by practical application means whenever possible. At the commander’s discretion, a Marine may receive credit for task completion through an oral explanation of the steps or procedures involved rather than by physically performing the task.

10008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT

1. General. An event contained within a T&R Manual is an individual or collective training standard and contains thirteen components.

   EVENT CODE: The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) or section tasks (400 level).
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 10

TASK: A unit of work expressed as a performance-oriented action (i.e., "Type a letter.").

CONDITION: The constraints that affect the performance of the task in a real-world environment. It includes equipment, tools, materials, and reference requirements and environmental and safety constraints pertaining to task completion.

STANDARD: The basis for judging the effectiveness of the task performance. It identifies the proficiency level for task performance in terms of accuracy, speed, sequencing, and adherence to procedural guidelines. It is not guidance; it is inviolate. Whenever possible, the standard should cite a reference that defines the task in procedural or operational terms.

CONCEPT OF TASK: This paragraph is optional but may be used if the task requires further explanation.

PREREQUISITE(S): A listing of academic training and/or other T&R events which must be completed prior to attempting completion of the task.

REFERENCE(S): A listing of doctrinal or reference publications which may assist the trainee in satisfying the performance standards and the trainer in evaluating the effectiveness of task completion.

ORDNANCE: A listing of ordnance types and quantities required to complete the task.

EXTERNAL SUPPORT REQUIREMENT(S): A listing of the external range, support aircraft, targets, training devices, or other personnel and equipment requirements needed for completion of the task.

10009. CRP COMPUTATION

1. Each task in the T&R Manual has an assigned Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP). The combined CRP total of the Individual tasks of the 100-300 level training is 100%. The breakdown of that 100% CRP for the Individual tasks is as follows: 100 level tasks taught at the Formal School have a total CRP value of 60%; 200 and 300 level tasks have a combined CRP value of 40%.

2. CRP for 400 level Section tasks is considered separately from the Individual 100-300 level task CRP values. 400 level section tasks have a total CRP value of 100% and are not considered in conjunction with
the 100-300 level Individual task CRP values. A section that successfully performs its mission can achieve a satisfactory section CRP value even when it is severely undermanned or when the individual members of the section have low Individual CRP ratings in their 100-300 level training.

10010. INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX

1. The Individual Task Matrix, located at appendix (C), summarizes the tasks that are applicable to specific billets. Utilizing the Automated Training and Readiness Information Management System (ATRIMS) program and a syllabus tied to the event codes of the T&R manual, trainers will quickly establish training priorities. Trainers can determine the training combat readiness of individual Marines by comparing the Marine's CRP combined total on the billet specific completed 100-300 level tasks with the total possible CRP value of the Marine’s billet. For example, if a billet has a total possible CRP value of 79.75% and an individual Marine's total CRP on completed 100-300 level tasks is 50%, a trainer can quickly determine which tasks must be addressed in order to raise the Marine’s individual CRP to a higher level.

Components of the Individual Task Matrix

Event Code – The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) tasks.

CRP (Combat Readiness Percentage) – Quantitative value assigned to each T&R task. Used to calculate Individual Combat Readiness Percentage.

Sustainment Interval (in months) – Denotes how frequently a Marine must demonstrate proficiency in the task.

Billet Applicability Checkmark – Specifies which T&R tasks pertain to each specific billet. Trainers can quickly focus each Marine’s instruction on the specific tasks that match the Marine's billet assignment.

***Note*** 100 level Formal School training (Combat Capable Training) is applicable to all Marines who attend MOS producing schools.

10011. SECTION TASK MATRIX. The Section Task Matrix, located at appendix (D), summarizes the section tasks that are applicable to specific billets. It contains the same components as the Individual Task Matrix.

10012. COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 level). 100 level tasks are contained in appendix (E).

10013. COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 level). 200 level tasks are contained in appendix (F).
10014. **COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 level)**. 300 level tasks are contained in appendix (G).

10015. **SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 level)**. 400 level tasks are contained in appendix (H).

10016. **SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS**. Completion of the courses of instruction contained in appendix (I) qualifies the individual Marine for assignment to specialized billets and/or responsibilities.

10017. **ACADEMIC TRAINING**. The Academic Training contained in appendix (J) lists civilian college courses, MCI courses, other service correspondence courses, etc., which are beneficial to professional development during 200-300 level training. They provide a Marine the opportunity to continue with professional development regardless of deployment status or workload.

10018. **CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING**. The Career Professional Reading contained in appendix (K) lists books that are recommended for professional development during 200-300 level training. These texts may be optional reading or may be tied to specific T&R tasks and require some type of product to be produced by the Marine.

10019. **UPDATE CHAINING**. Update chaining is contained in appendix (L).

10020. **BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE**. Billets, which require formal school attendance, are contained in appendix (M).

10021. **EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS**. Ordnance requirements are contained in appendix (N), if required.

10022. **TRAINING REFERENCES**. The training references contained in appendix (O) shall be utilized to determine task performance steps, grading criteria and ensure standardization of training procedures.
Core Capabilities List

1. Provide timely and accurate all source fused intelligence in an automated and non-automated environment.

2. Provide applicable intelligence through written and oral communications in an automated and non-automated environment.

3. Provide intelligence to the common operating picture in an automated environment.

4. Conduct Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB) in an automated and non-automated environment.

5. Provide integrated intelligence support to the staff planning process in an automated and non-automated environment.

6. Incorporate the intelligence system architecture into the command’s communication plan.

7. Identify intelligence requirements.

8. Compile information in an automated and non-automated environment.


11. Disseminate information and intelligence in an automated and non-automated environment.
Provide a structured and progressive career training plan designed to produce a highly capable and professional MAGTF Intelligence Specialist. This plan consists of four levels of training, augmented by formal schools. The 100 level of training provides the 0200 with core skills necessary to function as a MAGTF Intelligence Specialist (0231). The 200 level of training provides the Intelligence Specialist with core-plus skills through MOJT in preparation to assume positions of increased intelligence responsibility. Marines attending the Sergeants Course receive the core skills necessary to effectively function as an intelligence section chief. The 300 level of training provides core-plus skills necessary to effectively support the command’s intelligence requirements. The 400 level of training provides specialized training required by billet or command requirements. The integration of core, core-plus skills, and formal training will provide the Intelligence Specialist with the depth of intelligence knowledge, capability, and skill level necessary to effectively implement mission critical intelligence.
Purpose: The 100 level of training provides the 0200 with core skills necessary to function as a MAGTF intelligence specialist (0231).

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.
Event code: 100-CPR

Task: Describe the intelligence cycle.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCDP 2, Intelligence Planning
              NWP-11, Intelligence Planning
              FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 100-SCH

Task: Conduct intelligence research in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
              FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
              MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations

Event code: 101-COR

Task: Describe the MAGTF organization and missions.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-1 Intelligence Operations

Event code: 101-SCH

Task: Assess the threat to include capabilities and limitations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 7-98, Operations in a Low Intensity Environment
FM 8-10-8, Medical Intelligence in a Theater of Operations
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 102-COR

Task: Describe the requirement for logistical intelligence.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Joint Publication 4-0, Doctrine for Logistic Support to Joint Operations

Event code: 103-COR

Task: Describe the types of terrorist actions.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s):
- A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
- FM 100-37, Terrorism Counteraction
- MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
- FM 27-10, The Law of Land Warfare

Event code: 103-SCH

Task: Determine operational strengths and vulnerability of opposing forces.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s):
- A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
- FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
- NWP-11, Intelligence Planning
- FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
- FM 5-170, Engineer Reconnaissance
- FM 7-98, Operations in a Low Intensity Environment

Event code: 104-COR

Task: Describe the intelligence support required for a Noncombatant Evacuation Operation (NEO).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

E-4
CHAPTER 10

CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 7-36, MAGTF Noncombatant Evacuation Operations
              FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
              MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 104-SCH

Task: Correlate the assessment with known information and current activity.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
              FMFM 3-1, Command and Staff Actions

Event code: 105-COA

Task: Determine threat forces most probable course of action.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
              FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
              Perspectives on Warfighting by Dr. Joe Strange

Event code: 105-COR

Task: Identify the security considerations when safeguarding classified material.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-1, Command and Staff Actions
              FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
              OPNAVINST 5510.1, Information and Personnel Security Program Regulation

Event code: 105-SCH

Task: Describe the intelligence considerations in planning for Force Protection.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
              FM 100-37, Terrorism Counteraction
              FM 90-8, Counter Guerrilla Operations

Event code: 106-SCH

Task: Locate and describe information found in the margin of various maps.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

E-6
Reference(s):  FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
DoD Glossary of Mapping, Charting, and Geodetic Terms
FM 21-31, Topographic Symbols
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code:  107-SCH
Task: Locate point on map using GEO and UTM coordinates.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP:  0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months):  0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s):  FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code:  108-SCH
Task: Determine the distance between points on a map.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP:  0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months):  0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s):  FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code:  109-SCH
Task: Determine the azimuth between two points on a map.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 110-SCH
Task: Identify terrain features on a given map sheet.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 111-SCH
Task: Convert from magnetic true and grid azimuths.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 112-SCH
Task: Locate town and city features using a gazetteer in an automated and non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
E-8
equipment.

**Standard:** Gazetteer and appropriate software reference books.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0056  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** FM 21-32, Topographic Support

**Event code:** 113-SCH

**Task:** Determine the elevation of a point on the ground using a map.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0056  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations  
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

**Event code:** 114-SCH

**Task:** Locate an unknown point on map by intersection or resection.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0056  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations  
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

**Event code:** 115-SCH

**ask:** Produce an intelligence related product utilizing current word
processing software.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0056  **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Applicable software/hardware manuals

**Event code:** 116-SCH

**Task:** Produce an intelligence related product utilizing current graphic software.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0056  **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Applicable software/hardware manuals

**Event code:** 117-SCH

**Task:** Generate an intelligence related product utilizing current intelligence automated data processing (ADP) equipment.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0056  **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Applicable software/hardware manuals
Event code: 118-SCH
Task: Navigate in an HTML environment utilizing current software.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Applicable software/hardware manuals
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Applicable software/hardware manuals

Event code: 119-SCH
Task: Conduct a briefing.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Guidelines for the Military Briefer
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Guidelines for the Military Briefer

Event code: 120-SCH
Task: List the methods of classification for the recognition of ground forces equipment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Janes Reference Publications
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FM 100-2-3, The Soviet Army (Troops, Organization, and Equipment)
Janes Reference Publications

Event code: 121-SCH

Task: List the methods of classification for the recognition of air forces equipment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition

Event code: 122-SCH

Task: Identify the military aspects of terrain through the acquisition and or production and analysis of various terrain factor products in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
FM 21-31, Topographic Symbols
FM 21-32, Topographic Support

Event code: 123-SCH

Task: Provide an assessment of the probable effect of the terrain on E-12
possible friendly and enemy courses of action.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0056  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):**  
- A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition  
- FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation  
- FM 21-32, Topographic Support

**Event code:** 125-SCH

**Task:** Identify cross country mobility in an automated and non-automated environment.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0056  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):**  
- A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition  
- FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation  
- FM 21-32, Topographic Support  
- FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

**Event code:** 126-SCH

**Task:** Identify drainage pattern density in an automated and non-automated environment.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0056  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

**External Support Required:** None.
Events updated: None

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
             FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
             FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 127-SCH
Task: Identify soil types.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 21-32, Topographic Support
              FM 5-101, Mobility
              FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 128-SCH
Task: Identify vegetation types.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
              FM 21-32, Topographic Support
              FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 129-SCH
Task: Identify forest classification.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
CHAPTER 10

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FM 21-32, Topographic Support
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 130-SCH
Task: Identify slope for a specific point.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FM 21-32, Topographic Support
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 131-SCH
Task: Identify line of communication types in an automated and non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FM 21-32, Topographic Support
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
Event code: 132-SCH
Task: Identify bypass considerations for a bridge.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FM 21-32, Topographic Support
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 133-SCH
Task: Match the tactical classification of routes.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 21-32, Topographic Support
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 134-SCH
Task: List the tactical considerations of lines of communication.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Event code: 135-SCH
Task: Determine if off shore obstructions are present in a landing area.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 21-32, Topographic Support
            FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 136-SCH
Task: Identify beach obstructions.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 21-32, Topographic Support
            FM 21-31, Topographic Symbols
            FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 137-SCH
Task: Identify the basic beach shapes.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CHAPTER 10

CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 21-32, Topographic Support
               FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 138-COR
Task: Determine the beach study production agencies.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Capabilities Handbook
              J-TENS Manual

Event code: 138-SCH
Task: Determine the HLS study production agencies.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Capabilities Handbook
              DMA Product Catalog

Event code: 139-COR
Task: Determine the source of beach studies.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
E-18
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Capabilities Handbook
               DMA Product Catalog
               FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 139-SCH
Task: Determine the source of HLZ studies.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Capabilities Handbook
               FM 21-32, Topographic Support
               FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 140-SCH
Task: Identify the elements that comprise a target folder.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AF PAMPHLET 200-18, Volume I, Target Intelligence Handbook
               MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
               FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Event code: 141-SCH
Task: Describe the acronym KOCAO.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated:
Reference(s): FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 142-SCH
Task: Determine the lines of communication within the urban environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated:
Reference(s): FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 143-SCH
Task: Identify the utilities and services that support the urban area.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 21-31, Topographic Symbols  
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation  
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield  
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 144-SCH

Task: Identify the military and other installations that support the urban area.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 21-31, Topographic Symbols  
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield  
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 145-SCH

Task: Identify the physical characteristics of the urban area.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation  
FM 21-32, Topographic Support  
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 146-SCH

Task: Prepare an overlay.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 147-SCH

Task: Create order of battle files required to support a tactical mission.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis, Appendix 3

Event code: 148-SCH

Task: Compute enemy forces strength based on order of battle information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 149-SCH

E-22
Task: Compute enemy forces movement rates based on order of battle information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
              FM 30-3, Combat Intelligence

Event code: 150-SCH

Task: Match the order of battle factors with the appropriate definitions.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
              FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols

Event code: 151-SCH

Task: Identify the characteristics of the offense.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
              MCDP 2, Intelligence
Event code: 152-SCH
Task: Identify the fundamentals of the offense.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: 5 None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 153-SCH
Task: Identify the five major types of offensive operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
NWP-11, Intelligence Planning

Event code: 154-SCH
Task: Identify the special purpose offensive operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.

E-24
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
            FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 155-SCH
Task: Identify the five forms of offensive maneuver.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
            FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols
            FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 156-SCH
Task: Identify the purpose for conducting the defense.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
            FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis, Appendix 3

Event code: 157-SCH
Task: Identify the fundamentals of the defense.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 158-SCH

Task: Identify the difference between a mobile defense and an area defense.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCDP 2, Intelligence

Event code: 159-SCH

Task: Identify the five elements of the defensive framework.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 160-SCH

Task: Identify the commander’s considerations in planning a defense.

E-26
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FM 101-5, Staff Organization and Operations
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 161-SCH

Task: Identify the mission of the reserve in the defense.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 162-SCH

Task: Identify the commander’s priority of work in the defense.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Event code: 163-SCH
Task: Depict appropriate symbology.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056
Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 21-31, Topographic Symbols
FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols

Event code: 164-SCH
Task: Match symbology with its definitions.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056
Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 21-31, Topographic Symbols
FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols

Event code: 165-SCH
Task: Apply DRAWDE in a tactical situation.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056
Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated:

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols

Event code: 166-SCH
Task: Define the mission of targeting.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 167-SCH
Task: Identify the six steps of the targeting cycle.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
DIA Target Intelligence Handbook

Event code: 168-SCH
Task: Define the elements of the 3D and A targeting cycle.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
DIA Target Intelligence Handbook

Event code: 169-SCH
Task: Identify the four end products of the targeting process.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
DIA Target Intelligence Handbook

Event code: 170-SCH
Task: Prepare a list of targets in an automated and non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
DIA Target Intelligence Handbook

E-30
Event code: 171-SCH

Task: Prepare a target folder.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
DIA Target Intelligence Handbook

Event code: 172-SCH

Task: Maintain the intelligence workbook in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Applicable software/hardware manuals

Event code: 173-SCH

Task: Maintain an intelligence journal in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Applicable software/hardware manuals

Event code: 174-SCH

Task: Maintain the enemy situation map in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Applicable software/hardware manuals

Event code: 175-SCH

Task: Integrate information into the intelligence estimate in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Applicable software/hardware manuals

Event code: 176-SCH

Task: Integrate information into the intelligence summary in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

E-32
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Applicable software/hardware manuals

Event code: 177-SCH
Task: Describe weather effects.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols

Event code: 178-SCH
Task: Disseminate weather intelligence.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 179-SCH
Task: Construct a modified combined obstacles overlay (MCOO) in an automated and non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

E-33
equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 180-SCH

Task: Define the battle space environment of a designated area.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 181-SCH

Task: Construct an event template.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 182-SCH
Task: Define the categories of OOTW operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
            FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols

Event code: 183-SCH

Task: List the categories of the threat model.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
            FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols

Event code: 184-SCH

Task: Explain the biases that affect analysis.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
            Prospectives on Warfighting by Dr. Joe Strange
Event code: 185-SCH
Task: Explain the general organizational and operational patterns of insurgencies.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 100-37, Terrorism Counteraction
FM 90-8, Counter Guerrilla Operations

Event code: 186-SCH
Task: Define the differences between OOTW and conventional war.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 187-SCH
Task: Construct IPB products for use in Operations Other Than War (OOTW) in an automated and non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
INTEL T4R MANUAL
CHAPTER 10

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 188-SCH
Task: Describe the six functions of Marine aviation.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 189-SCH
Task: Summarize the air intelligence considerations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCDP 2, Intelligence
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 190-SCH
Task: Summarize the air intelligence considerations required in TRAP operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence
             FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 191-SCH
Task: Analyze IADS.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
             FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 192-SCH
Task: Conduct a briefing.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
             Guidelines for the Military Briefer

Event code: 193-SCH
Task: Conduct a debriefing.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.

E-38
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0056  
Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Guidelines for the Military Briefer

Event code: 194-SCH
Task: Identify employment considerations for organic ATF/MAGTF collection assets.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056  
Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 101-5, Staff Organization and Operations
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 195-SCH
Task: Maintain a collection plan worksheet in an automated and non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056  
Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Applicable software/hardware manuals

Event code: 196-SCH
Task: Describe C2W.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols
               FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 197-SCH

Task: Maintain intelligence files and directives.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Applicable software/hardware manuals
               FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 198-SCH

Task: Prepare intelligence correspondence.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0056 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Applicable software/hardware manuals
               FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

E-40
Purpose: The 200 level of training provides the Intelligence Specialist with core-plus skills through managed-on-the-job training in preparation to assume positions of increased intelligence responsibility.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 10

Event code: 200-XXX
Task: Develop a doctrinal template.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0062  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 218-XXX
Reference(s): FM 34–130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 201-XXX
Task: Determine planning materials utilized in manpower management.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Unit T/O
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0031  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 207-XXX
Reference(s): Unit T/O

Event code: 202-XXX
Task: Conduct an intelligence briefing.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0093  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 214-XXX, 229-XXX, 231-XXX,
Reference(s): FMFM 3–21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MCDP 2, Intelligence

F-2
Event code: 203-XXX
Task: Produce assigned elements of the intelligence summary (INTSUM).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0093  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 231-XXX, 233-XXX
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 204-XXX
Task: Produce an intelligence report (INTREP).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0093  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 206-XXX, 231-XXX
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 205-XXX
Task: Produce assigned elements of an intelligence estimate.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0093  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 231-XXX
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
Event code: 206-XXX
Task: Explain the capabilities and limitations of tactical intelligence reports.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0031  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 207-XXX
Task: Define the functions of the intelligence billets within assigned Table of Organization (T/O).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: The Marine should be familiar with the functions of the various intelligence billets within their own unit in order to facilitate intelligence support.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0031  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Local SOP
T/O

Event code: 208-XXX
Task: Determine the enemy's center of gravity.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, all-source intelligence and a scenario.
Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0093  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 10

Events updated: 209-XXX

Reference(s):  
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
Prospective on Warfighting by Dr. Joe Strange

Event code: 209-XXX

Task: Determine the enemy's critical capabilities, critical vulnerabilities, critical requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, all-source intelligence and a scenario.

Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 216-XXX, 208-XXX, 217-XXX

Reference(s):  
Prospective on Warfighting by Dr. Joe Strange
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Event code: 210-XXX

Task: Determine the enemy's likely course of action.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, all-source intelligence and a scenario.

Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX, 216-XXX, 219-XXX

Reference(s):  
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
Prospective on Warfighting by Dr. Joe Strange
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 211-XXX

Task: Produce applicable order of battle products.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0062  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 229-XXX, 231-XXX
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
              FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 212-XXX
Task: Complete MCI 1-2 Aviation Tactics.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCI Policies and Procedures
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0031  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCI Policies and Procedures

Event code: 213-XXX
Task: Complete MCI 1-1 infantry tactics.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCI Policies and Procedures
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0031  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCI Policies and Procedures

Event code: 214-XXX
Task: Disseminate assigned intelligence products and information.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations and via the directed method.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

F-6
CRP: 0.0093  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Local SOP

Event code: 215-XXX
Task: Determine restricted and severely restricted terrain.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 216-XXX
Task: Determine avenues of approach and mobility corridors.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 215-XXX
Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 217-XXX
Task: Determine Named Areas of Interest (NAI).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
INTEL T&T MANUAL
CHAPTER 10

CRP: 0.0062  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 215-XXX, 216-XXX
Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 218-XXX
Task: Develop a situational template.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 215-XXX, 216-XXX, 217-XXX
Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 219-XXX
Task: Develop an event template.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 220-XXX
Task: Develop an obstacles overlay.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
Concept of task: None.

F-8
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062  
Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 221-XXX

Task: Develop a weather effects overlay.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062  
Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 34-81, Weather support for Army Tactical Operations, Appendix C

Event code: 222-XXX

Task: Write a research paper on warfighting component.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.


Concept of task: The production of the research paper will demonstrate an understanding of components and the Marine's ability to write.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0093  
Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
The U.S. Intelligence Community, Jeffery T. RICHELSON, Ballinger
Event code: 223-XXX
Task: Maintain situation map.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0093  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 211-XXX
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 225-XXX
Task: Develop a Request For Information (RFI).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0062  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 226-XXX
Task: Track a Request For Information (RFI).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0062  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 227-XXX
Task: Identify units MC&G geospatial requirements.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Local SOP

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DoD Glossary of Mapping, Charting, and Geodetic Terms
DMA Product Catalog
Local SOP

Event code: 228-XXX

Task: Procure MC&G geospacial products.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DMA Product Catalog
DoD Glossary of Mapping, Charting, and Geodetic Terms

Event code: 229-XXX

Task: Research encyclopedic data.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment, and in a automated and non-automated environment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0093  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
Applicable software/hardware manuals

Event code: 230-XXX
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 10

**Task:** Maintain an intelligence journal.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0062

**Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

**FCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations**

**Event code:** 231-XXX

**Task:** Prepare an intelligence document utilizing current word processing software.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0062

**Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** Applicable software/hardware manuals

**FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations**

**FCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations**

**Event code:** 232-XXX

**Task:** Prepare an intelligence graphic utilizing current graphics software.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0062

**Sustainment Interval (months):** 3

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** Applicable software/hardware manuals

**FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations**

**FCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations**
Event code: 233-XXX
Task: Create an intelligence database utilizing current database software.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0062
Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Applicable software/hardware manuals
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 234-XXX
Task: Create an intelligence product utilizing current spreadsheet software.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0062
Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Applicable software/hardware manuals
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 235-XXX
Task: Maintain tactical intelligence databases.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0062
Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Applicable software/hardware manuals
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Event code: 236-XXX

Task: Prepare assigned elements of an HLZ study.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 229-XXX

Reference(s): FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
FM 21-31, Topographic Symbols
FM 21-32, Topographic Support

Event code: 237-XXX

Task: Brief ground reconnaissance assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 202-XXX

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Guidelines for the Military Briefer

Event code: 238-XXX

Task: Debrief ground reconnaissance assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0062 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Guidelines for the Military Briefer

Event code: 239-XXX
Task: Brief aircrew.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0062 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 202-XXX
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Guidelines for the Military Briefer

Event code: 240-XXX
Task: Debrief aircrew.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0062 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Guidelines for the Military Briefer

Event code: 241-XXX
Task: Prepare assigned elements of an amphibious landing study.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0031 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 229-XXX
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 242-XXX

Task: Maintain common operational picture in automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0093 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 211-XXX, 223-XXX
Reference(s): Applicable software/hardware manuals
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

F-16
Purpose: The 300 level of training will provide core-plus skills necessary to effectively support the command’s intelligence requirements.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: Although the Marine may complete the tasks contained within this level, completion of the Sergeants course is required to receive the CRP value assigned.
Event code: 300-XXX
Task: Integrate the intelligence training plan into the unit’s training plan.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0031  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Applicable software/hardware manuals
Local SOP

Event code: 301-XXX
Task: Identify gaps of information.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0062  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 229-XXX
Reference(s): FM 30-3, Combat Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 303-XXX
Task: Manage Requests For Information (RFIs).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0062  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 226-XXX
G-2
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 10

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
              Local SOP

Event code: 304-XXX
Task: Identify intelligence system support requirements for the unit.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Local SOP
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0062 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Applicable software/hardware manuals
              Local SOP

Event code: 305-XXX
Task: Maintain dissemination plan for the unit.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0093 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Local SOP
              MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 306-XXX
Task: Identify unit’s amphibious operational area intelligence requirements.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0062  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):**
- Local SOP
- MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

**Event code:** 307-XXX

**Task:** Maintain collection plan.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

CRP: 0.0093  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 6

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** 226-XXX, 304-XXX, 301-XXX

**Reference(s):**
- MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
- Local SOP

**Event code:** 308-XXX

**Task:** Identify unit’s expeditionary operational area intelligence requirements.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

CRP: 0.0062  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 12

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):**
- MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
- Local SOP

**Event code:** 309-XXX

**Task:** Maintain Statement of Intelligence Interest (SII).

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** DIAM 59-1, Probably

**Concept of task:** None.
Prerequisites: None
CRP: 0.0093  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
               DIAM 59-1, Probably

Event code: 310-XXX
Task: Identify topographic production requirements for unit intelligence planning.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Local SOP
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0062  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 228-XXX
Reference(s): Local SOP
               DMA Product Catalog
               DoD Glossary of Mapping, Charting, and Geodetic Terms

Event code: 311-XXX
Task: Apply the elements contained in the Training, Exercise Employment Plan (TEEP) to determine intelligence requirements.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Local SOP
Concept of task: This task is to familiarize the Marine with the information contained within the TEEP.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0031  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Local SOP
Purpose: The purpose of the 400 level is to identify those tasks which are completed by the section. These tasks are directly tied to the core competencies listed for this MOS.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.
Event code: 400-XXX
Task: Establish an Intelligence Operations Center (IOC)
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: IOC SOP (Draft)
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.3 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Local SOP MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 401-XXX
Task: Establish a Signals Intelligence/Electronic Warfare Coordination Center.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.3 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Local SOP MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 403-XXX
Task: Evaluate information to determine pertinence, reliability and accuracy.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.3 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis, Appendix 3
Event code: 404-XXX
Task: Interpret analysis.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.3  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
Prospectives on Warfighting by Dr. Joe Strange

Event code: 405-XXX
Task: Establish an intelligence dissemination plan.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.3  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Local SOP
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 406-XXX
Task: Disseminate information and intelligence orally.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.3  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Local SOP
Guidelines for the Military Briefer
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 407-XXX

Task: Disseminate information and intelligence in written form.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
Defense Intelligence College, Workshops: Exercises in Writing with Intelligence, Second Edition, October 1992
Local SOP
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 408-XXX

Task: Disseminate information and intelligence digitally.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3 Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
Applicable software/hardware manuals
Local SOP
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 409-XXX

Task: Identify MC&G and Geospatial requirement for the command.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Local SOP
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.3 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DMA Product Catalog
DoD Glossary of Mapping, Charting, and Geodetic Terms
Local SOP

Event code: 410-XXX
Task: Maintain a MC&G inventory to support exercise, operational and contingency plans.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Local SOP
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.3 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DMA Product Catalog
DoD Glossary of Mapping, Charting, and Geodetic Terms
Local SOP

Event code: 411-XXX
Task: Establish a Surveillance and Reconnaissance Center (SARC).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.3 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
Local SOP
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Event code: 412-XXX
Task: Determine intelligence requirements.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.3  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Local SOP
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 413-XXX
Task: Maintain applicable elements of intelligence section within the TACC.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.3  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Local SOP
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 414-XXX
Task: Establish Flight Line Intelligence Center (FLIC).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.3  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

H-6
Event code: 415-XXX

Task: Provide imagery in support of targeting process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 416-XXX

Task: Produce target folders.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 417-XXX

Task: Produce HLZ studies.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FM 21-32, Topographic Support

Event code: 418-XXX

Task: Provide terrain analysis in support of helicopter operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 21-32, Topographic Support
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence

Event code: 419-XXX

Task: Provide intelligence support to special operations missions.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 8-1, Special Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FM 31-24, Special Forces Operations
FMFM 8-1, Special Operations

Event code: 420-XXX

Task: Conduct intelligence affiliation with foreign countries in support of MEU SOC operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Local SOP

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

H-8
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 10

CRP: 0.3  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FMFM 8-1, Special Operations
Local SOP

Event code: 421-XXX

Task: Maintain applicable elements of intelligence section within the COC.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 422-XXX

Task: Prepare applicable elements to the Annex B.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Applicable software/hardware manuals
A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 423-XXX

Task: Maintain country files in support of unit contingency and operation plans.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3

Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 424-XXX

Task: Conduct applicable portions of the IPB process.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3

Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

Event code: 425-XXX

Task: Maintain threat files in support of unit contingency and operation plans.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Local SOP

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3

Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 426-XXX
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 10

Task: Provide intelligence support to staff planning process.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Staff Planning Guide
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.3 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FM 100-5, Staff Organizations and Operations
Staff Planning Guide

Event code: 427-XXX

Task: Develop collection strategy for the unit.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.3 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Local SOP
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 428-XXX

Task: Develop analytical products.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.3 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

H-11
Event code: 429-XXX  
Task: Conduct liaison with organic intelligence assets.  
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.  
Standard: Local SOP  
Concept of task: None.  
Prerequisites: None.  
CRP: 0.3  Sustainment Interval (months): 3  
External Support Required: None.  
Events updated: None.  
Reference(s):  
Local SOP  
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 430-XXX  
Task: Develop unit intelligence system architecture.  
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.  
Standard: Per the appropriate references.  
Concept of task: None.  
Prerequisites: None.  
CRP: 0.3  Sustainment Interval (months): 12  
External Support Required: None.  
Events updated: None.  
Reference(s):  
Applicable software/hardware manuals  
Local SOP

Event code: 431-XXX  
Task: Provide requirements to the intelligence systems architecture.  
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.  
Standard: Local SOP  
Concept of task: None.  
Prerequisites: None.  
CRP: 0.3  Sustainment Interval (months): 12  
External Support Required: None.  
Events updated: None.  

H-12
Reference(s): Local SOP
           FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 432-XXX

Task: Maintain unit intelligence systems architecture.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.3  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Applicable software/hardware manuals
             MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
### SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Designation Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I-1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Academic Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Revolutionary Warfare Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 0380 Infantry Squad Leader: Combat Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 02.01, Intelligence Brief: Southwest Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Intelligence Analyst Course, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 01.19, Punctuation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 01.18, Spelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>English CLEP, (Base Education Office)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Joint Task Force Intel Managers Course, (JITAP/FITCPAC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Joint Corporate Services Course, (JITAP/FITCPAC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Expeditionary Warfare Intelligence Course, (JITAP/FITCPAC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 02.14, Terrorism Awareness for Marines (ICW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Asia-Pacific Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 02.10, Terrorism Awareness for Marines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Middle Eastern Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Dynamics of International Terrorism, (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Intelligence Support to Combined Operations, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Intelligence Support to Joint Operations, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Indications and Warning Course, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Advance Counterterrorism Analysis Course, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Counterterrorism Analysis Course, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Chem &amp; Bio Warfare Intel Course, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>SAFE/DODIIS Structured Data Files Course, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Counter-drug Basic Intelligence Course, (NMITC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Eastern Europe Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 01.31, Correspondence Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Academic Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 02.8, Introduction to Combat Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 13.34, Math for Marines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 03.81, Infantry Squad Leader: Land Navigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Latin-American orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Naval Intelligence Mid-Career Course, (NMITC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 0332G, Reconnaissance Marine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Joint Surveillance and Target Acquisition Radar System (JSTARS) Course, (Ft Huachuca AZ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 0335C, Infantry Patrolling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI0324G, Operations Against Guerilla Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 03.35, Infantry Patrolling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 03.32, Reconnaissance Marine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 0336B, Military Operations in Urban Terrain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Requirements Management System Course, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>MCI 25.26, Introduction to Electronic Warfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>MCI 25.38, Single Channel Ground Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) (AN/PRC-119)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>MCI 25.25, Communications Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>MCI 13.73, Basic Engineer: Combat Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>College course in regional studies in AOA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Economics 101, (local college course)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Religion 101, (local college course)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Public Speaking 101, (local college course)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Military and Strategic Studies, (local college course)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>MCI 03.65, Antiarmor Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>MCI 03.54, Desert Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>MCI 03.16, Military Functions in Civil Disturbances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>MCI 25.20, Communications for the FMF Marine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Level Reading

200 MCDP 1-2, Campaigning
200 MCDP 2, Intelligence
200 MCDP 1-1, Strategy
200 Prospectives on Warfighting by Dr. Joe Strage
K-1
### Billets and CRP Totals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRP</th>
<th>Billet</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.2573</td>
<td>A  GROUND BN/REZT/DIV/KEF/MARFOR ANALYST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B  WSSG/FSGG/MMG ANALYST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C  BN/REZT CHIEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D  MMG CHIEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E  DIV/KEF/WING/FSGG/MARFOR OPS CHIEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F  DIV/KEF/WING/MARFOR COLL CHIEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G  DIV/KEF/WING TARGETING CHIEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H  WSSG/WING DISSEMINATION CHIEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I  VMQG SQDN/GROUP ANALYST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>J  VMU SQDN ANALYST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>K  FIXED WING SQDN/GROUP ANALYST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L  ROTARY WING SQDN/GROUP ANALYST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M  X-18D SQDN CHIEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>N  VMU SQDN CHIEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O  FIXED WING SQDN/GROUP/VMQ SQDN CHIEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>P  ROTARY WING SQDN/GROUP CHIEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Q  WING ANALYST</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event code</th>
<th>CRP</th>
<th>(mo)</th>
<th>S/I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200-XXX</td>
<td>0.0062</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-XXX</td>
<td>0.0031</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202-XXX</td>
<td>0.0093</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203-XXX</td>
<td>0.0093</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204-XXX</td>
<td>0.0093</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205-XXX</td>
<td>0.0093</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>X X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

C-1
## Event Code CRP

| 228-XXX    | 0.0062 | 6   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 229-XXX    | 0.0093 | 3   |   |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |
| 230-XXX    | 0.0062 | 3   |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |
| 231-XXX    | 0.0062 | 3   |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   | X |   |   | X |   |
| 232-XXX    | 0.0062 | 3   |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   | X |   |   | X |   |
| 233-XXX    | 0.0062 | 3   |   | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   | X |   |   | X | X |   |
| 234-XXX    | 0.0062 | 3   |   | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X |   |
| 235-XXX    | 0.0062 | 3   |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   | X | X |   |
| 236-XXX    | 0.0062 | 6   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   | X | X |   |
| 237-XXX    | 0.0062 | 3   |   | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X |   |
| 238-XXX    | 0.0062 | 3   |   | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X |   |
| 239-XXX    | 0.0062 | 3   |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X |   |
| 240-XXX    | 0.0062 | 3   |   | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X |   |
| 241-XXX    | 0.0031 | 12  |   | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   | X | X |   |
| 242-XXX    | 0.0093 | 6   |   | X |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   | X | X |   |
| 300-XXX    | 0.0031 | 6   |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X |   |
| 301-XXX    | 0.0062 | 3   |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X |   |
| 302-XXX    | 0.0062 | 3   |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X |   |
| 303-XXX    | 0.0062 | 6   |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X |   |
| 304-XXX    | 0.0093 | 6   |   | X | X | Y | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X |   |
| 305-XXX    | 0.0093 | 6   |   | X | X | Y | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X |   |
| 306-XXX    | 0.0062 | 12  |   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X |   |
| 307-XXX    | 0.0093 | 6    |     | X | X | X | X |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 308-XXX    | 0.0062 | 12   |     | X | X | X | X |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 309-XXX    | 0.0093 | 12   |     | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 310-XXX    | 0.0062 | 6    |     | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 311-XXX    | 0.0031 | 12   |     | X | X | X | X |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
### Sections and CRP totals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRP</th>
<th>Sections</th>
<th>CRP</th>
<th>Sections</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>OCE</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>INTEL BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>ACE fixed</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>ACI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>ACE collectors</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>ACE HELD</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>CORE</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>OPERATIONS</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>ANALYSIS</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>COLLECTIONS</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>SYSTEMS</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>PLANS</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>TARGETING</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>MSGC</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6</td>
<td>HAOFP (M31/SHPAOF/M3F PWS)</td>
<td>1.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Event code CRP

| Event code | CRP | I | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
|------------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 400-XXX    | 0.3 | 12| x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 401-XXX    | 0.3 | 12|   | x |   | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 403-XXX    | 0.3 | 6 | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 404-XXX    | 0.3 | 6 | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 405-XXX    | 0.3 | 6 | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 406-XXX    | 0.3 | 6 | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
### Event Code CRF 8/1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>CRF</th>
<th>8/1</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
<th>11</th>
<th>12</th>
<th>13</th>
<th>14</th>
<th>15</th>
<th>16</th>
<th>17</th>
<th>18</th>
<th>19</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>21</th>
<th>22</th>
<th>23</th>
<th>24</th>
<th>25</th>
<th>26</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>407-XXX</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408-XXX</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>409-XXX</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410-XXX</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411-XXX</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412-XXX</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413-XXX</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414-XXX</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415-XXX</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416-XXX</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-XXX</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418-XXX</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419-XXX</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420-XXX</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421-XXX</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422-XXX</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423-XXX</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424-XXX</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425-XXX</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426-XXX</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Event Chaining

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Events Updated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100-CPR</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-SCH</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101-COR</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101-SCH</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102-COR</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103-COR</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103-SCH</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104-COR</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104-SCH</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105-COA</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105-COR</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105-SCH</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106-SCH</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107-SCH</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108-SCH</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109-SCH</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110-SCH</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111-SCH</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112-SCH</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113-SCH</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114-SCH</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115-SCH</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116-SCH</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117-SCH</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118-SCH</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119-SCH</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120-SCH</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121-SCH</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122-SCH</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138-COR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139-COR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>184-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

L-3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Events Updated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>186-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>190-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>191-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>194-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>195-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198-SCH</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-XXX</td>
<td>218-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-XXX</td>
<td>207-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202-XXX</td>
<td>214-XXX, 229-XXX, 231-XXX,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203-XXX</td>
<td>231-XXX, 233-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204-XXX</td>
<td>206-XXX, 231-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205-XXX</td>
<td>231-XXX,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207-XXX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208-XXX</td>
<td>209-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209-XXX</td>
<td>216-XXX, 208-XXX, 217-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210-XXX</td>
<td>215-XXX, 216-XXX, 219-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211-XXX</td>
<td>229-XXX, 231-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216-XXX</td>
<td>215-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217-XXX</td>
<td>215-XXX, 216-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218-XXX</td>
<td>215-XXX, 216-XXX, 217-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220-XXX</td>
<td>215-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223-XXX</td>
<td>211-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236-XXX</td>
<td>229-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237-XXX</td>
<td>202-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239-XXX</td>
<td>202-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241-XXX</td>
<td>229-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242-XXX</td>
<td>211-XXX, 223-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-XXX</td>
<td>229-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303-XXX</td>
<td>226-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307-XXX</td>
<td>226-XXX, 304-XXX, 301-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310-XXX</td>
<td>228-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>409-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>419-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>422-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>423-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>424-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>425-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>427-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>430-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>431-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billet</td>
<td>Formal School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DODIC</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Event code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A Handbook of Intelligence Analysis, Second Edition
AF PAMPHLET 200-18, Volume I, Target Intelligence Handbook
AFINTNET, Air Force Intelligence Network
Applicable software/hardware manuals
Capabilities Handbook
CINC 5060 Series Orders
Defense Intelligence College, Workshop: Exercises in Writing with Intelligence, Second Edition, October 1992
Department of State Emergency Action Manual
DIA Target Intelligence Handbook
DMA Product Catalog
DoD Glossary of Mapping, Charting, and Geodetic Terms
Engineer Intelligence Guide
Executive Order 12333
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 10

F-77 Report
FAISS Users Manual V2.1B Final
FM 100-2-2, The Soviet Army (Specialized Warfare and Rear Area Support)
FM 100-2-3, The Soviet Army (Troops, Organization, and Equipment)
FM 100-26, Air Ground Operations
FM 100-37, Terrorism Counteraction
FM 100-5, Staff Organizations and Operations
FM 101-10-1, Staff Officers Field Manual
FM 101-27, Staff Organization and Operations
FM 101-5, Staff Organization and Operations
FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
FM 21-31, Topographic Symbols
FM 21-32, Topographic Support
FM 30-3, Combat Intelligence
CHAPTER 10

FM 31-11, Doctrine for Amphibious Operations
FM 31-24, Special Forces Operations
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis, Appendix 3
FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
FM 34-81, Weather Support for Army Tactical Operations, Appendix C
FM 5-101, Mobility
FM 5-102, Countermobility
FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 57-38, Pathfinder Operations
FM 57-35, Airmobile Operations
FM 6-2, Field Artillery Survey
FM 71-100, Armored and Mechanized Division Operations
FM 71-101, Infantry, Airborne, and AA Division Operations
FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)
FM 90-11, Winter Operations
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 10

FM 90-13, River Crossing Operations
FM 90-2, Tactical Deception
FM 90-3, Desert Operations
FM 90-4, Air Assault Operations
FM 90-5, Jungle Operations
FM 90-6, Mountain Operations
FM 90-7, Obstacles
FM 90-8, Counter Guerrilla Operations
FMFM 2-2, Amphibious Reconnaissance
FMFM 3-1, Command and Staff Actions
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence
FMFM 5-1, Organization and Functions of Marine Aviation
FMFM 6-18, Techniques and Procedures for Fire Support Coordination
FMFM 7-32, Raids
FMFM 7-36, MAGTF Noncombatant Evacuation Operations
FMFM 8-1, Special Operations
Guidelines for the Military Briefer
J-TENS Manual
Joint Pub 3-02, Doctrine for Amphibious Operations
Joint Pub 3-02.1, Doctrine for Force Operations
LIC-2600-004-91, Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook
Local SOP
Marine Corps Master Intelligence Plan (MCMIP)
MCDP 1-1, Strategy
MCDP 1-2, Campaigning
MCDP 2, Intelligence
MCI Policies and Procedures
MCWP 0-1.1, Componency
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MEU (SOC) Training Handbooks
Modern Physical Geography, Strahler & Strahler
INTRODUCTION.....................................................11-3
UNIT TRAINING......................................................11-3
THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING..................11-3
THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY...................11-3
CAREER PROGRESSION..............................................11-4
CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY..............................11-4
EVALUATION OF TRAINING...........................................11-4
COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT.....................................11-4
CRP COMPUTATION..................................................11-5
INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX........................................11-6
SECTION TASK MATRIX.............................................11-6
COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL).....................11-6
COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL).......................11-6
COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL).............11-7
SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 LEVEL)......................11-7
SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS.............................................11-7
ACADEMIC TRAINING..............................................11-7
CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING..............................11-7
UPDATE CHAINING..................................................11-7
BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE.........11-7
EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS.....................11-7
TRAINING REFERENCES............................................11-7
APPENDIX
A  CORE CAPABILITIES

11-1
11001. INTRODUCTION. The Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual is a comprehensive training document designed to identify training requirements and support resources for this Military Occupational Specialty (MOS). It replaces the Maintenance Training Management and Evaluation Program (MATMEP) and the Individual Training Standards (ITS) order as a training guide and provides trainers an immediate assessment of both individual and section combat readiness by assigning a Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP) to each training task. The T&R Manual also identifies tasks by billet applicability, enabling trainers to focus training in the appropriate areas.

11002. UNIT TRAINING

1. The heart of the T&R program lies in training Marines to perform as an integral unit in combat. Because unit readiness and individual readiness are directly related, the T&R manual contains both individual training tasks and section training tasks. Individual training and the mastery of individual skills serve as the building blocks for unit combat readiness.

2. Guidance concerning unit training management and the process for establishing effective unit training management programs are contained in MCRP 3-0A, Unit Training Management Guide (UTM).

11003. THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING. The T&R Manual combines traditional training such as military formal schools, Marine Corps Institute correspondence courses and On-the-Job Training (OJT), with nontraditional sources such as civilian college courses, other service correspondence courses, career professional reading, distance learning, and base training programs. This combination allows the training manager the flexibility to create a diverse training program capable of producing the best-trained Marine possible.

11004. THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY

1. Core Tasks are those essential basic skills that "make" a Marine and qualify that Marine for an MOS and are introduced in entry level training (100 level). Core Plus Tasks are those advanced skills that are mission, rank, or billet specific, and are performed in the 200-300 levels of training.

2. The tasks contained within this T&R Manual support a common set of skills derived from Subject Matter Experts (SME), the applicable Marine Corps Combat Readiness Evaluation System (MCCRES) volumes, and the MOS specific Front End Analysis (FEA) Report. These common skills provide
a Core Capability shared by all Marines with like MOS, regardless of unit type or size.

3. Core capabilities are contained in appendix (A).

**11005. CAREER PROGRESSION**

1. 100 level training (Combat Capable) is the initial MOS skills training at the formal school. At its completion, unit personnel are assigned basic MOS qualification and progress to the Combat Ready tier.

2. 200 level training (Combat Ready) trains newly schooled Marines and makes them proficient in core capabilities. At its completion, unit personnel progress to the Combat Qualification tier.

3. 300 level training (Combat Qualification) produces combat leaders and fully qualified section members. The personnel who are being trained in the Combat Qualification tier are those Marines a commanding officer feels are capable of directing the actions of subordinates during wartime scenarios.

5. 400 level training (Section Skills) reflects section tasks that directly support the core capability list. They are group rather than individual in nature, and require participation by a section. 400 level tasks, when completed, provide training credit for those individual (200-300 levels) tasks utilized in the completion of the 400 level task.

**11006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY.** The career progression philosophy contained in appendix (B) describes the typical training progression for a Marine of this MOS.

**11007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING.** Evaluation of the academic portions of the T&R will be conducted either by written or oral examination or a combination of the two. A requirement to produce a product may accompany the task. Operational and system related tasks will be evaluated by practical application means whenever possible. At the commander’s discretion, a Marine may receive credit for task completion through an oral explanation of the steps or procedures involved rather than by physically performing the task.

**11008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT**

1. **General.** An event contained within a T&R Manual is an individual or collective training standard and contains thirteen components.

   **EVENT CODE:** The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) or section tasks (400 level).
TASK: A unit of work expressed as a performance-oriented action (i.e., "Type a letter.").

CONDITION: The constraints that affect the performance of the task in a real-world environment. It includes equipment, tools, materials, and reference requirements and environmental and safety constraints pertaining to task completion.

STANDARD: The basis for judging the effectiveness of the task performance. It identifies the proficiency level for task performance in terms of accuracy, speed, sequencing, and adherence to procedural guidelines. It is not guidance; it is inviolate. Whenever possible, the standard should cite a reference that defines the task in procedural or operational terms.

CONCEPT OF TASK: This paragraph is optional but may be used if the task requires further explanation.

PREREQUISITE(S): A listing of academic training and/or other T&R events which must be completed prior to attempting completion of the task.

REFERENCE(S): A listing of doctrinal or reference publications which may assist the trainee in satisfying the performance standards and the trainer in evaluating the effectiveness of task completion.

ORDNANCE: A listing of ordnance types and quantities required to complete the task.

EXTERNAL SUPPORT REQUIREMENT(S): A listing of the external range, support aircraft, targets, training devices, or other personnel and equipment requirements needed for completion of the task.

11009. CRP COMPUTATION

1. Each task in the T&R Manual has an assigned Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP). The combined CRP total of the Individual tasks of the 100-300 level training is 100%. The breakdown of that 100% CRP for the Individual tasks is as follows: 100 level tasks taught at the Formal School have a total CRP value of 60%; 200 and 300 level tasks have a combined CRP value of 40%.

2. CRP for 400 level Section tasks is considered separately from the Individual 100-300 level task CRP values. 400 level section tasks have a total CRP value of 100% and are not considered in conjunction with
the 100-300 level Individual task CRP values. A section that successfully performs its mission can achieve a satisfactory section CRP value even when it is severely undermanned or when the individual members of the section have low Individual CRP ratings in their 100-300 level training.

11010. **INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX**

1. The Individual Task Matrix, located at appendix (C), summarizes the tasks that are applicable to specific billets. Utilizing the Automated Training and Readiness Information Management System (ATRIMS) program and a syllabus tied to the event codes of the T&R manual, trainers will quickly establish training priorities. Trainers can determine the training combat readiness of individual Marines by comparing the Marine’s CRP combined total on the billet specific completed 100-300 level tasks with the total possible CRP value of the Marine’s billet. For example, if a billet has a total possible CRP value of 79.75% and an individual Marine’s total CRP on completed 100-300 level tasks is 50%, a trainer can quickly determine which tasks must be addressed in order to raise the Marine’s individual CRP to a higher level.

Components of the Individual Task Matrix

- **Event Code** - The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) tasks.
- **CRP (Combat Readiness Percentage)** - Quantitative value assigned to each T&R task. Used to calculate Individual Combat Readiness Percentage.
- **Sustainment Interval (in months)** - Denotes how frequently a Marine must demonstrate proficiency in the task.
- **Billet Applicability Checkmark** - Specifies which T&R tasks pertain to each specific billet. Trainers can quickly focus each Marine’s instruction on the specific tasks that match the Marine’s billet assignment.

***Note*** 100 level Formal School training (Combat Capable Training) is applicable to all Marines who attend MOS producing schools.

11011. **SECTION TASK MATRIX**. The Section Task Matrix, located at appendix (D), summarizes the section tasks that are applicable to specific billets. It contains the same components as the Individual Task Matrix.

11012. **COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 level)**. 100 level tasks are contained in appendix (E).

11013. **COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 level)**. 200 level tasks are contained in appendix (F).
11014. **COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 level)**. 300 level tasks are contained in appendix (G).

11015. **SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 level)**. 400 level tasks are contained in appendix (H).

11016. **SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS**. Completion of the courses of instruction contained in appendix (I) qualifies the individual Marine for assignment to specialized billets and/or responsibilities.

11017. **ACADEMIC TRAINING**. The Academic Training contained in appendix (J) lists civilian college courses, MCI courses, other service correspondence courses, etc., which are beneficial to professional development during 200-300 level training. They provide a Marine the opportunity to continue with professional development regardless of deployment status or workload.

11018. **CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING**. The Career Professional Reading contained in appendix (K) lists books that are recommended for professional development during 200-300 level training. These texts may be optional reading or may be tied to specific T&R tasks and require some type of product to be produced by the Marine.

11019. **UPDATE CHAINING**. Update chaining is contained in appendix (L).

11020. **BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE**. Billets, which require formal school attendance, are contained in appendix (M).

11021. **EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS**. Ordnance requirements are contained in appendix (N), if required.

11022. **TRAINING REFERENCES**. The training references contained in appendix (O) shall be utilized to determine task performance steps, grading criteria and ensure standardization of training procedures.
Core Capabilities List

1. Develop tailored expeditionary imagery support products for all types of missions spanning the spectrum of conflict.
2. Analyze, produce, and disseminate imagery intelligence of military orders of battle.
3. Analyze, produce and disseminate imagery intelligence of military installations.
4. Conduct first phase Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) from imagery.
5. Produce target support materials from imagery.
7. Perform system administrative functions on imagery intelligence systems.
8. Maintain imagery intelligence dissemination architecture.
9. Provide imagery intelligence support to the staff planning process.
10. Provide imagery information to complement geographic intelligence.
The Career Progression Philosophy for the Marine Corps Imagery Interpretation Specialist (MOS 0241) is supported through a structured training plan. This plan consists of three levels of individual training (100 - 300) and one level of section training (400). This plan is to provide the Marine with the knowledge and experience required to provide effective tailored made imagery exploitation support to battlefield commanders. This objective is accomplished through completion of formal schools, Managed On-The-Job Training (MOJT), correspondence courses, deployments, and exercises. Training at the 100 level is designed to provide Marines with those core skills necessary to function as basic Imagery Interpretation Specialists. The 100 level training is conducted at Goodfellow AFB, San Angelo, TX. Training at the 200 level is designed to reinforce core skills and develop core-plus skills necessary to fill positions of increased Imagery Interpretation Specialist responsibilities. This level is centered around MOJT and formal schools, correspondence courses, deployments, and exercises. Training at the 300 level is designed to provide additional core-plus skills necessary for the Imagery Interpretation Specialist to function as a Imagery Chief and other specialized billets. The 300 level training is centered around MOJT, formal schools, correspondence courses, deployments, and exercises.
### Billets and CRP totals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event code</th>
<th>CRP</th>
<th>(mo)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200-XXX</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-XXX</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202-XXX</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203-XXX</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204-XXX</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205-XXX</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z |
| S | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| I | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| T | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| U | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| V | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| W | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Y | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| Z | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event code</th>
<th>CRP</th>
<th>10000</th>
<th>(mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>228-XXX</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229-XXX</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230-XXX</td>
<td>0.006</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231-XXX</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232-XXX</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233-XXX</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234-XXX</td>
<td>0.006</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235-XXX</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236-XXX</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237-XXX</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238-XXX</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239-XXX</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240-XXX</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241-XXX</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242-XXX</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243-XXX</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244-XXX</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245-XXX</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>Q</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246-XXX</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247-XXX</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248-XXX</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Abbreviations: A - XYZ, B - XYZ, C - XYZ, D - XYZ, E - XYZ, F - XYZ, G - XYZ, H - XYZ, I - XYZ, J - XYZ, K - XYZ, L - XYZ, M - XYZ, N - XYZ, O - XYZ, P - XYZ, Q - XYZ, R - XYZ, S - XYZ.*
### Chapter 11

| 249-XXX    | 0.004 | 6    |     | X | X |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 250-XXX    | 0.004 | 6    |     | X | X |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 252-XXX    | 0.004 | 6    |     | X | X |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 253-XXX    | 0.004 | 6    |     |   | X | X |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 254-XXX    | 0.004 | 3    |     |   | X | X |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 255-XXX    | 0.004 | 3    |     |   | X | X |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 256-XXX    | 0.004 | 12   |     |   | X | X |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 257-XXX    | 0.004 | 5    |     |   | X | X |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 258-XXX    | 0.004 | 3    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 259-XXX    | 0.004 | 3    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 300-XXX    | 0.004 | 1    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 301-XXX    | 0.004 | 1    |     |   |   |   | X | X |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 302-XXX    | 0.004 | 6    |     |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 303-XXX    | 0.004 | 6    |     |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 304-XXX    | 0.004 | 6    |     |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 305-XXX    | 0.004 | 6    |     |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 306-XXX    | 0.004 | 6    |     |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 307-XXX    | 0.004 | 6    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 308-XXX    | 0.004 | 6    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 309-XXX    | 0.004 | 12   |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 310-XXX    | 0.004 | 6    |     |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

C-4
<p>| 311-XXX    | 0.004 | 6    |     |   |   |   |   | X |   | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 312-XXX    | 0.004 | 6    |     | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 313-XXX    | 0.004 | 6    | X   | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 314-XXX    | 0.004 | 6    | X   | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 315-XXX    | 0.004 | 6    | X   | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 316-XXX    | 0.004 | 6    | X   | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 317-XXX    | 0.004 | 6    | X   | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 318-XXX    | 0.004 | 6    | X   | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 319-XXX    | 0.004 | 6    | X   | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 321-XXX    | 0.004 | 3    | X   | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 322-XXX    | 0.004 | 12   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 323-XXX    | 0.004 | 6    | X   | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 324-XXX    | 0.004 | 12   | X   | X |   | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 325-XXX    | 0.004 | 12   | X   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 326-XXX    | 0.004 | 3    | X   | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 327-XXX    | 0.004 | 12   | X   | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 328-XXX    | 0.004 | 12   | X   | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 329-XXX    | 0.004 | 6    | X   | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 330-XXX    | 0.004 | 6    | X   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 331-XXX    | 0.004 | 6    | X   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 332-XXX    | 0.004 | 6    | X   | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event code</th>
<th>CW (sec)</th>
<th>S/I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>344-XXX</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>345-XXX</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346-XXX</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347-XXX</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>348-XXX</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>349-XXX</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351-XXX</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352-XXX</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353-XXX</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354-XXX</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: CW: Cycle Width, S/I: Start/End*
SECTION APPLICABILITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event code</th>
<th>CRP</th>
<th>(mo)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5.55</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400-XXX</td>
<td>5.55</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401-XXX</td>
<td>5.55</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402-XXX</td>
<td>5.55</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403-XXX</td>
<td>5.55</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404-XXX</td>
<td>5.55</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405-XXX</td>
<td>5.55</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event code</td>
<td>CRF</td>
<td>(mo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406-XXX</td>
<td>5.55</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407-XXX</td>
<td>5.55</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408-XXX</td>
<td>5.55</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410-XXX</td>
<td>5.55</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411-XXX</td>
<td>5.55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412-XXX</td>
<td>5.55</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413-XXX</td>
<td>5.55</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414-XXX</td>
<td>5.55</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415-XXX</td>
<td>5.55</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416-XXX</td>
<td>5.55</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-XXX</td>
<td>5.55</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418-XXX</td>
<td>0.004</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Purpose: Training at the 100 level is designed to provide Marines with those core skills necessary to function as basic Imagery Interpretation Specialists. The 100 level training is conducted at Goodfellow AFB, San Angelo, TX.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.
Event code: 100-XXX

Task: Identify the elements and methods used in producing a Helicopter Landing Zone (HLZ) study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 101-XXX

Task: Determine imagery suitability for an assigned Imagery Analysis (IA) task.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIA Capabilities Handbook
              AFI 14-302, Identification Aid for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information, Identification Aid for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information
              DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographics and Aerial
              DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 102-XXX

Task: Produce an annotated imagery product in an automated and nonautomated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references. At a minimum must include north arrow, geographic reference, target name and date of imagery.

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  
Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 103-XXX

Task: Detect missile installations and support facilities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  
Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 104-XXX

Task: Differentiate between radar, infrared, optical, and multispectral imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  
Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 57-24, U.S. and Allied Tactical Target Materials
AFI 14-302, Identification Aid for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information
DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographics and Aerial
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 105-XXX

Task: Detect Command, Control and Communications (C3) facilities and communications nodes in...
Correlate a specific point on a map with the same point on an image.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
               DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys
               
               Event code: 106-XXX

Detect radar sites and facilities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys
               DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photogeographics and Aerial
               
               Event code: 107-XXX

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
               DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

E-4
Event code: 108-XXX
Task: Perform Battle Damage Assessment (BDA).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.
Standard: Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) Quick Guide
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) Quick Guide

Event code: 109-XXX
Task: Identify the elements and methods in producing a coastal landing beach study from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.
Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 110-XXX
Task: Perform imagery mensuration in an automated and nonautomated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys
DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographic and Aerial ELT Users Guide

Event code: 111-XXX

Task: Locate points on a map utilizing lat-long/MGRS.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFI 14-205, Identifying Reference for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information and Services
AFM 51-40, Law of Armed Conflict
NIMA Catalog of Maps, Charts, and Related Products

Event code: 112-XXX

Task: Extract data from a map using map symbology.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFI 14-205, Identifying Reference for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information and Services
AFM 51-40, Law of Armed Conflict
NIMA Catalog of Maps, Charts, and Related Products

Event code: 113-XXX

Task: Determine elevations on a map using contour lines.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
CHAPTER 11

Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFI 14-205, Identifying Reference for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information and Services
AFM 51-40, Law of Armed Conflict
NIMA Catalog of Maps, Charts, and Related Products
Event code: 114-XXX

Task: Identify the elements of image titling data.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 57-24, U.S. and Allied Tactical Target Materials
AFI 14-302, Identification Aid for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information
DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographic and Aerial
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys
Event code: 115-XXX

Task: Determine the perspective of an image.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 57-24, U.S. and Allied Tactical Target Materials
AFI 14-302, Identification Aid for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information
DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographic and Aerial
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 116-XXX
Task: Detect elements of surface transportation from imagery to include road, rail, and water transportation.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 117-XXX
Task: Conduct an intelligence briefing.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 118-XXX
Task: Set up a light table for different types of hard copy imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.
Standard: Instructions for MIM4 Light Table, DTD 19 APR 91
Concept of task: None.
E-8
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Instructions for MIM4 Light Table, DTD 19 APR 91

Event code: 119-XXX

Task: Adjust light table optics.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Instructions for MIM4 Light Table, DTD 19 APR 91

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Instructions for MIM4 Light Table, DTD 19 APR 91

Event code: 120-XXX


Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFI 14-205, Identifying Reference for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information and Services
AFM 51-40, Law of Armed Conflict
NIMA Catalog of Maps, Charts, and Related Products

Event code: 121-XXX

Task: Manipulate imagery in an automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 57-24, U.S. and Allied Tactical Target Materials
AFI 14-302, Identification Aid for Obtaining and Using
Geospatial Information
DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographic and Aerial
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 122-XXX

Task: Determine a National Imagery Interpretation Rating Scale (NIIRS) rating in an automated and nonautomated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 57-24, U.S. and Allied Tactical Target Materials
AFI 14-302, Identification Aid for Obtaining and Using
Geospatial Information
DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographic and Aerial
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 123-XXX

Task: Identify the elements used to produce NEO related imagery products.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

E-10
Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 124-XXX

Task: Identify the elements and methods in producing a port and harbor study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 125-XXX

Task: Identify the elements and methods in producing an airfield installation study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 126-XXX

Task: Detect Ground Order of Battle (GOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate reference

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
              DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 127-XXX

Task: Define the elements of an imagery target folder.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: AFM 200 Series, Intelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence

Event code: 128-XXX

Task: View stereo imagery in an automated and nonautomated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate reference.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 57-24, U.S. and Allied Tactical Target Materials
              AFI 14-302, Identification Aid for Obtaining and Using
              Geospatial Information
              DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographic and Aerial
              DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 129-XXX

Task: Extract imagery from a digital soft copy image library.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

E-12
Prerequisites: None
CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 130-XXX
Task:  Store an imagery product in a database.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): 5D Users Guide

Event code: 131-XXX
Task:  Determine the dimensions of an object using local control.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 57-24, U.S. and Allied Tactical Target Materials
            AFI 14-302, Identification Aid for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information
            DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographic and Aerial
            DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys;

Event code: 132-XXX
Task:  Determine the location of an object in an automated and nonautomated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFI 14-205, Identifying Reference for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information and Services
              AFM 51-40, Law of Armed Conflict
              NIMA Catalog of Maps, Charts, and Related Products

Event code: 133-XXX

Task: Detect Naval Order of Battle (NOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
              DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 134-XXX

Task: Construct an imagery mosaic in an automated and nonautomated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 57-24, U.S. and Allied Tactical Target Materials
              AFI 14-302, Identification Aid for Obtaining and Using E-14
Event code: 135-XXX
Task: Produce first phase imagery reports.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: Produce IPIRS and RECEXREP.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 57-24, U.S. and Allied Tactical Target Materials
AFI 14-302, Identification Aid for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information
DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographic and Aerial
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 136-XXX
Task: Identify physical topography on imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 137-XXX
Task: Identify the elements and methods used in producing a Line Of Communication (LOC) study from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.
Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies
Concept of task:  None.
Prerequisites:  None.
CRP:  0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months):  0
External Support Required:  None.
Events updated:  None.
Reference(s):  Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Task:  Identify the elements of a ground force installation.
Condition:  Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard:  Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task:  None.
Prerequisites:  None.
CRP:  0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months):  0
External Support Required:  None.
Events updated:  None.
Reference(s):  AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
              DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Task:  Identify the elements and methods in producing a naval installation study from imagery.
Condition:  Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard:  Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task:  None.
Prerequisites:  None.
CRP:  0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months):  0
External Support Required:  None.
Events updated:  None.
Reference(s):  AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
              DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Task:  Detect Electronic Order Of Battle (EOB) from imagery.
Condition:  Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
CHAPTER 11

Task: Detect Air Order of Battle (AOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075

Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s):
AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 142-XXX

Task: Detect Missile Order of Battle (MOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075

Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s):
AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 143-XXX

Task: Detect Air Order of Battle (AOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075

Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s):
AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 144-XXX
CHAPTER 11

Task: Identify the elements of a supplemental photo interpretation report.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographic and Aerial
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 145-XXX

Task: Locate imagery History Of Coverage (HOC) by target and geographic reference from a database.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): IESS Users Guide
RMS Users Guide
JCMT Users Guide

Event code: 146-XXX

Task: Identify the elements of target graphics.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

E-18
Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 147-XXX
Task: Detect active and passive defenses from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075
Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 148-XXX
Task: Identify capabilities and limitations of current imagery sensors and platforms.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075
Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIA Capabilities Handbook
Multispectral User’s Guide
Joint Tatical Expliation of National Systems Manual

Event code: 149-XXX
Task: Define the theory of the electromagnetic spectrum used in imaging sensors.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
Task: Detect the components of a strategic industry from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 150-XXX
Reference(s): DIA Capabilities Handbook
Multispectral User’s Guide

Task: Detect components of an air installation from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

Event code: 151-XXX
Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Task: Research historical imagery reports to establish normalcy.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.

E-20
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): IESS Users Guide
RMS Users Guide

Event code: 153-XXX
Task: Produce imagery mission coverage plots.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographic and Aerial
DIAM 57-24, U.S. and Allied Tactical Target Materials

Event code: 154-XXX
Task: Produce a Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) report from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.
Standard: Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) Quick Guide
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) Quick Guide

Event code: 155-XXX
Task: Identify components of an air installation from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 156-XXX

Task: Identify elements of cultural topography.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 157-XXX

Task: Identify Electronic Order of Battle (EOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 158-XXX

Task: Classify Electronic Order of Battle (EOB) from imagery.

E-22
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
               DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 159-XXX

Task: Identify Air Order of Battle (AOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
               DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 160-XXX

Task: Classify Air Order of Battle (AOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
               DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys
Event code: 161-XXX
Task: Identify active and passive defenses.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
            DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 162-XXX
Task: Classify active and passive defenses.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
            DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 163-XXX
Task: Identify elements of surface transportation from imagery to include road, rail, and water transportation.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIA M 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 164-XXX
Task: Identify Ground Order of Battle (GOB) from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIA M 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 165-XXX
Task: Classify Ground Order of Battle (GOB) from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIA M 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 166-XXX
Task: Identify Naval Order of Battle (NOB) and merchant shipping from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 11

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 167-XXX
Task: Classify the elements of air defense systems from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 168-XXX
Task: Classify Naval Order of Battle (NOB) and merchant shipping from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 169-XXX
Task: Identify the elements of air defense systems from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
E-26
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075
Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s):
AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 170-XXX
Task: Detect the elements of air defense systems from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075
Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s):
AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 171-XXX
Task: Identify missile installations and support facilities from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075
Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s):
AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 172-XXX
Task: Classify missile installations and support facilities from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and
equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0075  **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

**Event code:** 173-XXX

**Task:** Identify the components of a Command, Control, and Communication (C3) facility from imagery.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0075  **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

**Event code:** 174-XXX

**Task:** Classify the components of a C3 facility from imagery.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0075  **Sustainment Interval (months):** 0

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys
Event code: 175-XXX
Task: Identify radar sites and facilities from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075
Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
          DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 176-XXX
Task: Classify radar sites and facilities from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075
Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
          DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 177-XXX
Task: Identify the components of a strategic industry from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075
Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
          DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys
Event code: 178-XXX
Task: Classify the components of a strategic industry from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
             DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 179-XXX
Task: Classify elements of surface transportation from imagery to include road, rail, and water transportation.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
             DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 180-XXX
Task: Identify denial and deception techniques as they apply to imagery analysis.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
E-30
External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys
Purpose: Training at the 200 level is designed to reinforce core skill and develop core-plus skills necessary to fill positions of increased Imagery Interpretation Specialist responsibilities. This level is centered around MOJT and formal schools, correspondence courses, deployments, and exercises.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.
Event code: 200-XXX
Task: Conduct an intelligence brief.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per appropriate references
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.002  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 201-XXX
Task: Produce imagery mission coverage plots.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.002  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 245-XXX
Reference(s): AFI 14-205, Identifying Reference for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information and Services
AFM 51-40, Law of Armed Conflict

Event code: 202-XXX
Task: Maintain imagery intelligence system databases.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 258-XXX
Reference(s): IESS Users Guide
RMS Users Guide
JCMT Users Guide

F-2
Event code: 203-XXX
Task: Maintain an automated and nonautomated imagery library.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 258-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX
Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 204-XXX
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per appropriate references
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 258-XXX
Reference(s): 5D Users Guide

Event code: 205-XXX
Task: Assess the capabilities and limitations of current imagery sensors and platforms.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 227-XXX, 256-XXX
Reference(s): DIA Capabilities Handbook
Multispectral User’s Guide
Joint Tatical Expliatation of National Systems Manual
Event code: 206-XXX

Task: Produce a coastal landing beach study from imagery utilizing geographic information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.


Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 207-XXX

Task: Produce a Helicopter Landing Zone (HLZ) study from imagery utilizing geographic information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.


Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 208-XXX

Task: Produce a Noncombatant Evacuation Operation (NEO) related study from imagery utilizing geographic information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 11

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months):  6

External Support Required: None.


Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 209-XXX

Task: Produce a Line Of Communication (LOC) study from imagery utilizing geographic information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months):  6

External Support Required: None.


Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 210-XXX

Task: Produce a port and harbor study from imagery utilizing geographic information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months):  6

External Support Required: None.


Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 211-XXX

Task: Produce an airfield installation study from imagery utilizing geographic information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.
equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.


Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 212-XXX

Task: Conduct analysis of ground force installation from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.006  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 213-XXX

Task: Produce a naval installation study from imagery utilizing geographic information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.


Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

F-6
Event code: 214-XXX
Task: Construct an imagery mosaic in an automated and nonautomated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.002 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 234-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 246-XXX
Reference(s): DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographic and Aerial
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys
DIAM 57-24, U.S. and Allied Tactical Target Materials

Event code: 215-XXX
Task: Perform imagery mensuration in an automated and nonautomated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.006 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographic and Aerial
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys
ELT Users Guide

Event code: 216-XXX
Task: Conduct analysis of Ground Order of Battle (GOB) from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 11

CRP: 0.006  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.


Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
              DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 217-XXX
Task: Conduct analysis of Naval Order of Battle (NOB) from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.006  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.


Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
              DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 218-XXX
Task: Conduct analysis of Electronic Order of Battle (EOB) from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.006  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.


Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
              DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 219-XXX
Task: Conduct analysis of Air Order of Battle (AOB) from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.006  
Sustainment Interval (months): 3


Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence  
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 220-XXX

Task: Conduct analysis of Air Defense Order of Battle (ADOB) from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.006  
Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.


Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence  
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 221-XXX

Task: Conduct analysis of Missile Order of Battle (MOB) from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.006  
Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.


Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence  
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 222-XXX

Task: Conduct analysis of an air defense system from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.006  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.


Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
               DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 223-XXX

Task: Conduct analysis of active and passive defenses from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.006  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.


Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
               DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 224-XXX

Task: Produce a first phase imagery report.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: Produce IPIRS, RECCEXREP.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.006  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.


Reference(s): DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys
               DIAM 57-24, U.S. and Allied Tactical Target Materials
               DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographic and Aerial

F-10
Event code: 226-XXX

Task: Produce a second phase imagery report.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: Produce a Supplemental Photo Interpretation Report (SUPIR) from imagery.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.006  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.


Reference(s): DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

---

Event code: 227-XXX

Task: Differentiate between radar, infrared, optical, and multispectral imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.002  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIA Capabilities Handbook
Joint Tatical Expilatation of National Systems Manual
Multispectral Users Guide (Reconnaissance Platforms and Sensor Systems)

---

Event code: 228-XXX

Task: Produce an imagery target folder.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per appropriate references

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 235-XXX
Reference(s): Joint Pub

Event code: 229-XXX
Task: Produce a Tactical Target Support Graphic (TTSG) from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.
Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.002  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 234-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX
Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 230-XXX
Task: Produce a Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) report from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.
Standard: Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) Quick Guide
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.006  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX
Reference(s): Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) Quick Guide

Event code: 231-XXX
Task: Set up a light table for different types of hard copy imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.
Standard: Instructions for MIM4 Light Table, DTD 19 APR 91
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.002  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 240-XXX
Reference(s): Instructions for MIM4 Light Table, DTD 19 APR 91
F-12
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.002  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 240-XXX, 231-XXX
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 233-XXX
Task: View stereo imagery in an automated and nonautomated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.
Standard: Instructions for MIM4 Light Table, DTD 19 APR 91
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.002  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Instructions for MIM4 Light Table, DTD 19 APR 91

Event code: 234-XXX
Task: Manipulate imagery in an automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.006  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 241-XXX, 257-XXX
Reference(s): Local SOP
Event code: 235-XXX

Task: Locate imagery History Of Coverage (HOC) by target and geographic reference from a database.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): IESS Users Guide
RMS Users Guide
JCMT Users Guide

Event code: 236-XXX

Task: Determine imagery suitability for an assigned IA task.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIA Capabilities Handbook
Joint Tactical Exploitation of National Systems Manual
Multispectral Users Guide (Reconnaissance Platforms and Sensor Systems)

Event code: 237-XXX

Task: Research collateral data in support of imagery analysis.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

F-14
Events updated: None
Reference(s): IESS Users Guide
RMS Users Guide
JCMT Users Guide

Event code: 238-XXX
Task: Research activity normalcy and deviation reporting tolerances from a database.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): IESS Users Guide
RMS Users Guide
JCMT Users Guide

Event code: 239-XXX
Task: Apply information derived from image titling data in an automated and nonautomated environment in the creation of an imagery product.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: Determine TOT and north direction of an image using data system and image titling in an automated and nonautomated environment.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Joint Tactical Exploitation of National Systems Manual
DIA Capabilities Handbook
Multispectral Users Guide (Reconnaissance Platforms and Sensor Systems)

Event code: 240-XXX
Task: Locate and extract imagery from a hard copy image library.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFSSM 4200 (COMMUNICATIONS AND SECONDARY IMAGERY DISSEMINATION SYSTEMS)
Local SOP

Event code: 241-XXX
Task: Locate and extract imagery from a digital soft copy image library.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Joint Tatical Expilatation of National Systems Manual
DIA Capabilities Handbook
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys
F-16
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 11

Event code: 243-XXX
Task: Determine geographic location of an object in an automated and nonautomated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.004 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): NIMA Catalog of Maps
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 244-XXX
Task: Locate points on a map utilizing lat-long/MGRS.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.004 Sustainment Interval (months): .5
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): NIMA Catalog of Maps
FMF 21-26, Intelligence

Event code: 245-XXX
Task: Correlate a specific point on a map with the same point on an image.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.004 Sustainment Interval (months): .5
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): NIMA Catalog of Maps
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys
Event code: 246-XXX
Task: Determine the perspective of an image.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIA Capabilities Handbook
Multispectral Users Guide (Reconnaissance Platforms and Sensor Systems)
Joint Tatical Expilatation of National Systems Manual

Event code: 247-XXX
Task: Conduct analysis of the elements of surface transportation from imagery to include road, rail, and water transportation.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX
Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 248-XXX
Task: Conduct analysis from imagery of missile installations and support facilities.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
F-18
CHAPTER 11

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
               DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 249-XXX

Task: Conduct analysis of C3 facilities and sites from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
               DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 250-XXX

Task: Conduct analysis of radar sites and facilities from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
               DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 252-XXX

Task: Conduct analysis of a strategic industry from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.004 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
Events updated: 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX
Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys
Event code: 253-XXX
Task: Identify denial and deception techniques as they apply to imagery analysis.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.004 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys
Event code: 254-XXX
Task: Perform Battle Damage Assessment (BDA).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.
Standard: Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) Quick Guide
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.004 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 245-XXX
Reference(s): Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) Quick Guide
Event code: 255-XXX
Task: Identify capabilities and limitations of current imagery sensors and platforms.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and F-20
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 11

Task:
Define the theory of the electromagnetic spectrum used in imaging sensors.

Condition:
Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard:
Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task:
None.

Prerequisites:
None.

CRP:
0.004

Sustainment Interval (months):
3

External Support Required:
None.

Events updated:
227-XXX

Reference(s):
Joint Tactical Exploitation of National Systems Manual
DIA Capabilities Handbook
Multispectral Users Guide (Reconnaissance Platforms and Sensor Systems)

Event code:
256-XXX

Task:
Apply the functional concepts of digital imagery processing.

Condition:
Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard:
Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task:
None.

Prerequisites:
None.

CRP:
0.004

Sustainment Interval (months):
12

External Support Required:
None.

Events updated:
None.

Reference(s):
Multispectral Users Guide (Reconnaissance Platforms and Sensor Systems)
Joint Tactical Exploitation of National Systems Manual
DIA Capabilities Handbook

Event code:
257-XXX

Task:
Define the theory of the electromagnetic spectrum used in imaging sensors.

Condition:
Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard:
Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task:
None.

Prerequisites:
None.

CRP:
0.004

Sustainment Interval (months):
.5

External Support Required:
None.

Events updated:
None.

Reference(s):
Local SOP
Event code: 258-XXX
Task: Perform systems administration functions.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites:
CRP: 0.004 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Local SOP
5D Users Guide
RMS Users Guide
JCMT Users Guide

Event code: 259-XXX
Task: Produce a SALUTE report.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites:
CRP: 0.004 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 244-XXX, 245-XXX
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations
F-22
Purpose: Training at the 300 level is designed to provide additional core-plus skills necessary for the Imagery Interpretation Specialist to function as a Imagery Chief and other specialized billets. The 300 level training is centered around MOJT, formal schools, correspondence courses, deployments, and exercises.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.
Event code: 300-XXX

Task: Supervise the maintenance of the Secondary Imagery Dissemination Systems (SIDS) database.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per appropriate references

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFSSM 4200, Communications and Secondary Imagery Dissemination Systems
Local SOP

---

Event code: 301-XXX

Task: Apply the capabilities and limitations of imagery sensors and platforms.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 255-XXX, 205-XXX

Reference(s): Joint Tatical Expilatation of National Systems Manual
DIA Capabilities Handbook
Multispectral Users Guide (Reconnaissance Platforms and Sensor Systems)

---

Event code: 302-XXX

Task: Verify the production of a coastal landing beach study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

G-2
CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX
Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 303-XXX
Task: Verify the production of a study in support of a Noncombatant Evacuation Operation (NEO) from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.
Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX
Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 304-XXX
Task: Verify the production of a Line Of Communications (LOC) study from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.
Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX
Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 305-XXX
Task: Verify the production of a port and harbor study from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.
Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX
Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 306-XXX
Task: Verify the production of an airfield installation study from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX
Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 307-XXX
Task: Verify the analysis of a ground force installation from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX
Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 308-XXX
Task: Verify the production of a naval installation study from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
G-4
Prerequisites: None

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 309-XXX

Task: Prepare an aerial imagery Reconnaissance and Surveillance (R&S) plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per appropriate references

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 301-XXX

Reference(s): Fleet Collection Managers Guide
FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations
Local SOP

Event code: 310-XXX

Task: Request imagery collection using Joint Collection Management Tool (JCMT).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per appropriate references

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 301-XXX, 330-XXX

Reference(s): JCMT Users Guide

Event code: 311-XXX

Task: Request imagery collection using Requirements Management System (RMS).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 11

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 301-XXX, 330-XXX

Reference(s): RMS Users Guide

Event code: 312-XXX

Task: Verify the analysis of Ground Order of Battle (GOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004

Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence

DIA 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 313-XXX

Task: Verify the analysis of Naval Order of Battle (NOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004

Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence

DIA 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 314-XXX

Task: Verify the analysis of Electronic Order of Battle (EOB) from imagery.

G-6
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004

Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 315-XXX

Task: Verify the analysis of Air Order of Battle (AOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004

Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 316-XXX

Task: Verify the analysis of Air Defense Order of Battle (ADOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004

Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 317-XXX
Task: Verify the analysis of Missile Order of Battle (MOB) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 318-XXX

Task: Verify the production of a Helicopter Landing Zone (HLZ) study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX

Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 319-XXX

Task: Verify air defense analysis from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

G-8
CHAPTER 11

Event code: 321-XXX
Task: Verify imagery interpretation reports.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX, 239-XXX, 242-XXX
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations
             DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 322-XXX
Task: Task organic imagery collection and exploitation assets.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.002  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 301-XXX
Reference(s): Local SOP
             FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 323-XXX
Task: Validate imagery request for national, theater, and fleet collection assets.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.002  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 301-XXX, 330-XXX, 237-XXX
Reference(s): RMS Users Guide
              JCMT Users Guide
Event code: 324-XXX

Task: Verify the production of imagery target folders.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.002  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations

Event code: 325-XXX

Task: Verify the production of Tactical Target Support Graphics (TTSG) from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX

Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 326-XXX

Task: Verify the production of Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) reports from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) Quick Guide

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.002  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

G-10
Reference(s): Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) Quick Guide

Event code: 327-XXX
Task: Verify the production of Imagery Mission Coverage Plots (IMCP).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.002 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photographic and Aerial
DIAM 57-24, U.S. and Allied Tactical Target Materials

Event code: 328-XXX
Task: Manage IA task assignments, priorities and suspenses from a database.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.004 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIA Capabilities Handbook
Multispectral Users Guide (Reconnaissance Platforms and Sensor Systems)
Joint Tactical Exploitation of National Systems Manual

Event code: 329-XXX
Task: Determine predicted imagery coverage.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): RMS Users Guide
              JCMT Users Guide
              IESS Users Guide

Event code: 330-XXX

Task: Research collateral data in support of imagery analysis.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): RMS Users Guide
              JCMT Users Guide
              IESS Users Guide

Event code: 331-XXX

Task: Research activity normalcy and deviation reporting tolerances from a database.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): RMS Users Guide
              IESS Users Guide
              JCMT Users Guide

Event code: 332-XXX

Task: Implement imagery products dissemination architecture.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and G-12
Supervise production and maintenance of imagery reference keys.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFSSM 4200 (COMMUNICATIONS AND SECONDARY IMAGERY DISSEMINATION SYSTEMS)

Verify the analysis of missile installations and support facilities from imagery.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Local SOP

Verify the analysis of C3 facilities and sites from imagery.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX
Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 333-XXX
Task: Supervise production and maintenance of imagery reference keys.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Event code: 334-XXX
Task: Verify the analysis of missile installations and support facilities from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Event code: 335-XXX
Task: Verify the analysis of C3 facilities and sites from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
              DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 336-XXX

Task: Verify the analysis of radar sites and facilities from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
              DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 337-XXX

Task: Verify the analysis of strategic industries from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
              DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 338-XXX
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 11

Task: Prepare intelligence requirements using COLISEUM.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.004 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 330-XXX
Reference(s): COLISEUM Users Guide

Event code: 340-XXX
Task: Apply the functional concepts of digital imagery processing.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.004 Sustainment Interval (months): .5
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIA Capabilities Handbook
Joint Tactical Exploitation of National Systems Manual
DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 341-XXX
Task: Verify the analysis of the elements of surface transportation from imagery to include road, rail, and water transportation.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.004 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations
Event code: 342-XXX

Task: Verify the analysis of active and passive defenses from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations G-16
SECTION TRAINING (400 LEVEL)

Purpose: The purpose of the 400 level is to identify those tasks which are completed by the section. These tasks are directly tied to the core competencies listed for this MOS.

Administrative: None.

Prerequisites: None.
Event code: 400-XXX
Task: Produce a Helicopter Landing Zone (HLZ) study from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.
Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 5.55 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 401-XXX
Task: Produce a study in support of a Noncombatant Evacuation Operation (NEO) from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.
Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 5.55 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 402-XXX
Task: Produce a Line of Communications (LOC) study from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.
Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 5.55 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 403-XXX
Task: Produce a port and harbor study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.55 Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

Event code: 404-XXX

Task: Produce an airfield installation study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.55 Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
              DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 405-XXX

Task: Conduct analysis of a ground force installation from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.55 Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
              DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Event code: 406-XXX
Task: Produce a naval installation study from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 5.55 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Task: Conduct analysis of air defense from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 5.55 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

Task: Conduct analysis of active and passive defenses from imagery.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 5.55 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): AFM 200 Series, Intelligence DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys
**Event code:** 410-XXX  
**Task:** Produce a Helicopter Landing Zone (HLZ) study from imagery.  
**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.  
**Standard:** Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies  
**Concept of task:** None.  
**Prerequisites:** None.  
**CRP:** 5.55  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 6  
**External Support Required:** None.  
**Events updated:** None.  
**Reference(s):** Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies

**Event code:** 411-XXX  
**Task:** Produce imagery reports.  
**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.  
**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.  
**Concept of task:** None.  
**Prerequisites:** None.  
**CRP:** 5.55  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 3  
**External Support Required:** None.  
**Events updated:** None.  
**Reference(s):** DIAM 57-5, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys

**Event code:** 412-XXX  
**Task:** Task organic imagery collection and exploitation assets.  
**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.  
**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.  
**Concept of task:** None.  
**Prerequisites:** None.  
**CRP:** 5.55  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 6  
**External Support Required:** None.  
**Events updated:** None.  
**Reference(s):** Local SOP  
Joint Tatical Expilatation of National Systems Manual

**Event code:** 413-XXX
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 11

Task: Prepare an aerial imagery Reconnaissance and Surveillance (R&S) plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.55 Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 414-XXX

Task: Produce a Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) report from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) Quick Guide

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.55 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) Quick Guide

Event code: 415-XXX

Task: Implement imagery products dissemination architecture.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.55 Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 416-XXX

Task: Produce and maintain imagery reference keys.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per appropriate references

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.55  Sustainment Interval (months): 12

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 417-XXX

Task: Request national and theater imagery collection.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.55  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 418-XXX

Task: Produce a coastal landing beach study from imagery.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.004  Sustainment Interval (months):

External Support Required:

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Joint Tatical Expilatation of National Systems Manual
### SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Designation Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I-1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Academic Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 02.10, Terrorism Awareness for Marines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 02.8, Introduction to Combat Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Aerial Sensor Specialist Course, (Ft. Huachuca, AZ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Advanced Imagery Analyst Course (Ft. Huachuca, AZ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Basic Imagery Analyst Course, (Goodfellow AFB, San Angelo, TX)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Defense Acquisition University; Acquisition 101, (CBT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>RC Imagery Exploitation Course, (correspondence course), (Ft Huachuca, AZ)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Level Reading

200  NIMA Newsletter
200  The U.S. Intelligence Community, (0-88730-226-2)
200  FMFM 3-1, Command and Staff Actions
200  PACOM Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures, (PTTP)
200  Korean Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures, (KTTP)
200  CENTCOM Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures, (CTTP)
200  SOUTHCOM Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures, (STTP)
200  EUCOM Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures, (ETTP)
200  ACOM Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures, (ATTP)
200  MARFORPAC Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures, (MTTP)
200  ARCENT Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures, (ATTP)
200  NAVCENT Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures, (NTTP)
200  MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
200  Joint Tactical Exploitation of National Systems, (JTENS)
200  American Photogrametric Society Journal
200  Marine Corps Warfighting Publication 2-1, Intelligence Operations
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 11

Level Reading

200  MCWP 2-11, MAGTF Intelligence Collections
200  MCWP 2-12, MAGTF Intelligence Analysis and Production
300  Photogrametic Engineering and Remote Sensing magazine
200  MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence
200  MCRP 2-11, A MSP for Requesting Reconnaissance Information in a Joint Environment (REcce-J)
200  MCRP 2-11, B MSP for the Joint Surveillance Target Attack Radar System (JSTARS)
200  MCWP 2-13, MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Events Updated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L-2</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>171-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>177-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>178-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-XXX</td>
<td>245-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202-XXX</td>
<td>258-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203-XXX</td>
<td>258-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204-XXX</td>
<td>258-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205-XXX</td>
<td>227-XXX, 256-XXX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Event	Events Updated

<p>| 214-XXX | 234-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 246-XXX |
| 215-XXX | None. |
| 218-XXX | 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX |
| 221-XXX | 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX |
| 222-XXX | 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX |
| 223-XXX | 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX |
| 227-XXX | None. |
| 228-XXX | 235-XXX |
| 229-XXX | 234-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX |
| 230-XXX | 235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Events Updated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>231-XXX</td>
<td>240-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232-XXX</td>
<td>240-XXX, 231-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234-XXX</td>
<td>241-XXX, 257-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>239-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>241-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>245-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247-XXX</td>
<td>235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248-XXX</td>
<td>235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>249-XXX</td>
<td>235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250-XXX</td>
<td>235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252-XXX</td>
<td>235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 238-XXX, 240-XXX, 241-XXX, 243-XXX, 244-XXX, 245-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>254-XXX</td>
<td>235-XXX, 236-XXX, 237-XXX, 245-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>255-XXX</td>
<td>227-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>257-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>258-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>259-XXX</td>
<td>244-XXX, 245-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-XXX</td>
<td>255-XXX, 205-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-XXX</td>
<td>215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303-XXX</td>
<td>215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304-XXX</td>
<td>215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305-XXX</td>
<td>215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306-XXX</td>
<td>215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307-XXX</td>
<td>234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308-XXX</td>
<td>215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>309-XXX</td>
<td>301-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310-XXX</td>
<td>301-XXX, 330-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-XXX</td>
<td>301-XXX, 330-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-XXX</td>
<td>234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313-XXX</td>
<td>234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314-XXX</td>
<td>234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315-XXX</td>
<td>234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316-XXX</td>
<td>234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>317-XXX</td>
<td>234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318-XXX</td>
<td>215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319-XXX</td>
<td>234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321-XXX</td>
<td>234-XXX, 243-XXX, 245-XXX, 239-XXX, 242-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322-XXX</td>
<td>301-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>323-XXX</td>
<td>301-XXX, 330-XXX, 237-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324-XXX</td>
<td>234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325-XXX</td>
<td>234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>326-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>327-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>328-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334-XXX</td>
<td>215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335-XXX</td>
<td>215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336-XXX</td>
<td>215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337-XXX</td>
<td>215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338-XXX</td>
<td>330-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340-XXX</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341-XXX</td>
<td>215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342-XXX</td>
<td>215-XXX, 234-XXX, 239-XXX, 243-XXX, 246-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400-XXX</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401-XXX</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402-XXX</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403-XXX</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404-XXX</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405-XXX</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406-XXX</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407-XXX</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408-XXX</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410-XXX</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411-XXX</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412-XXX</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413-XXX</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414-XXX</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415-XXX</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416-XXX</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-XXX</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418-XXX</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billet</td>
<td>Formal School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARFOR</td>
<td>Intelligence Collection Managers Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARFOR</td>
<td>Requirements Management System, (RMS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARFOR</td>
<td>Joint Collection Management Tool Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARFOR</td>
<td>Community On Line End User Management System, (COLISEUM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collections, Intel Bn</td>
<td>Requirements Management System (RMS), Requirements Manager Course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collections, Intel Bn</td>
<td>Community On Line End Users Management (COLISEUM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collections, Intel Bn</td>
<td>Joint Collection Management Tool, (JCMT)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEF</td>
<td>Intelligence Collection Managers Course,(ICMC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squadron</td>
<td>Joint Targeting Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JSTARS</td>
<td>JSTARS Ground Station Operators Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DODIC</td>
<td>Quantity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5D Users Guide
AFI 14-205, Identifying References for Obtaining and Using Geospatial Information and Services
AFM 200 Series, Intelligence
AFM 51-40, Law of Armed Conflict
AFSSM 4200 (Communication and Secondary Imagery Dissemination Systems Battle Damage Assessment (BDA) quick guide
COLISEUM Users Guide
DIA Capabilities Handbook
DIAM 55-5, Aerial Photography and Airborne
DIAM 57-24, U.S. and Allied Tactical Target Materials
DIAM 57-7, Joint Imagery Interpretation Keys
Fleet Collection Managers Guide
FMFM 3-21, Intelligence Operations
IESS Users Guide
Instructions for MIM4 light table, DTD 19 APR 91
JCOMT Users Guide
Joint Analyst Instruction for Point of Entry Studies
Joint Tactical Exploitation of National Systems (JTENS)
Local SOP
Multispectral Users Guide (Reconnaissance Platforms and Sensor Systems)
NIMA catalog of maps
Requirements Management System (RMS) Users Guide

0-2
CHAPTER 12

B CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY
C BILLET APPLICABILITY
D SECTION APPLICABILITY
E COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)
F COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)
G COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)
H SECTION TRAINING (400 LEVEL)
I SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS
J ACADEMIC TRAINING
K CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING
L EVENT CHAINING
M BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS
N AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS
O REFERENCE LIST

12-2
12001. **Introduction.** The Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual is a comprehensive training document designed to identify training requirements and support resources for this Military Occupational Specialty (MOS). It replaces the Maintenance Training Management and Evaluation Program (MATMEP) and the Individual Training Standards (ITS) order as a training guide and provides trainers an immediate assessment of both individual and section combat readiness by assigning a Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP) to each training task. The T&R Manual also identifies tasks by billet applicability, enabling trainers to focus training in the appropriate areas.

12002. **Unit Training**

1. The heart of the T&R program lies in training Marines to perform as an integral unit in combat. Because unit readiness and individual readiness are directly related, the T&R manual contains both individual training tasks and section training tasks. Individual training and the mastery of individual skills serve as the building blocks for unit combat readiness.

2. Guidance concerning unit training management and the process for establishing effective unit training management programs are contained in MCRP 3-0A, *Unit Training Management Guide (UTM)*.

12003. **The Holistic Approach to Training.** The T&R Manual combines traditional training such as military formal schools, Marine Corps Institute correspondence courses and On-the-Job Training (OJT), with nontraditional sources such as civilian college courses, other service correspondence courses, career professional reading, distance learning, and base training programs. This combination allows the training manager the flexibility to create a diverse training program capable of producing the best-trained Marine possible.

12004. **The Core Capabilities Methodology**

1. **Core Tasks** are those essential basic skills that "make" a Marine and qualify that Marine for an MOS and are introduced in entry level training (100 level). **Core Plus Tasks** are those advanced skills that are mission, rank, or billet specific, and are performed in the 200-300 levels of training.

2. The tasks contained within this T&R Manual support a common set of skills derived from Subject Matter Experts (SME), the applicable Marine Corps Combat Readiness Evaluation System (MCCRES) volumes, and the MOS specific Front End Analysis (FEA) Report. These common skills provide
a Core Capability shared by all Marines with like MOS, regardless of unit type or size.

3. Core capabilities are contained in appendix (A).

12005. CAREER PROGRESSION

1. 100 level training (Combat Capable) is the initial MOS skills training at the formal school. At its completion, unit personnel are assigned basic MOS qualification and progress to the Combat Ready tier.

2. 200 level training (Combat Ready) trains newly schooled Marines and makes them proficient in core capabilities. At its completion, unit personnel progress to the Combat Qualification tier.

3. 300 level training (Combat Qualification) produces combat leaders and fully qualified section members. The personnel who are being trained in the Combat Qualification tier are those Marines a commanding officer feels are capable of directing the actions of subordinates during wartime scenarios.

5. 400 level training (Section Skills) reflects section tasks that directly support the core capability list. They are group rather than individual in nature, and require participation by a section. 400 level tasks, when completed, provide training credit for those individual (200-300 levels) tasks utilized in the completion of the 400 level task.

12006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY. The career progression philosophy contained in appendix (B) describes the typical training progression for a Marine of this MOS.

12007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING. Evaluation of the academic portions of the T&R will be conducted either by written or oral examination or a combination of the two. A requirement to produce a product may accompany the task. Operational and system related tasks will be evaluated by practical application means whenever possible. At the commander’s discretion, a Marine may receive credit for task completion through an oral explanation of the steps or procedures involved rather than by physically performing the task.

12008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT

1. General. An event contained within a T&R Manual is an individual or collective training standard and contains thirteen components.

   EVENT CODE: The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) or section tasks (400 level).
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 12

TASK: A unit of work expressed as a performance-oriented action (i.e., "Type a letter.").

CONDITION: The constraints that affect the performance of the task in a real-world environment. It includes equipment, tools, materials, and reference requirements and environmental and safety constraints pertaining to task completion.

STANDARD: The basis for judging the effectiveness of the task performance. It identifies the proficiency level for task performance in terms of accuracy, speed, sequencing, and adherence to procedural guidelines. It is not guidance; it is inviolate. Whenever possible, the standard should cite a reference that defines the task in procedural or operational terms.

CONCEPT OF TASK: This paragraph is optional but may be used if the task requires further explanation.

PREREQUISITE(S): A listing of academic training and/or other T&R events which must be completed prior to attempting completion of the task.

REFERENCE(S): A listing of doctrinal or reference publications which may assist the trainee in satisfying the performance standards and the trainer in evaluating the effectiveness of task completion.

ORDNANCE: A listing of ordnance types and quantities required to complete the task.

EXTERNAL SUPPORT REQUIREMENT(S): A listing of the external range, support aircraft, targets, training devices, or other personnel and equipment requirements needed for completion of the task.

12009. CRP COMPUTATION

1. Each task in the T&R Manual has an assigned Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP). The combined CRP total of the Individual tasks of the 100-300 level training is 100%. The breakdown of that 100% CRP for the Individual tasks is as follows: 100 level tasks taught at the Formal School have a total CRP value of 60%; 200 and 300 level tasks have a combined CRP value of 40%.

2. CRP for 400 level Section tasks is considered separately from the Individual 100-300 level task CRP values. 400 level section tasks have a total CRP value of 100% and are not considered in conjunction with
the 100-300 level Individual task CRP values. A section that successfully performs its mission can achieve a satisfactory section CRP value even when it is severely undermanned or when the individual members of the section have low Individual CRP ratings in their 100-300 level training.

**12010. INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX**

1. The Individual Task Matrix, located at appendix (C), summarizes the tasks that are applicable to specific billets. Utilizing the Automated Training and Readiness Information Management System (ATRIMS) program and a syllabus tied to the event codes of the T&R manual, trainers will quickly establish training priorities. Trainers can determine the training combat readiness of individual Marines by comparing the Marine’s CRP combined total on the billet specific completed 100-300 level tasks with the total possible CRP value of the Marine’s billet. For example, if a billet has a total possible CRP value of 79.75% and an individual Marine’s total CRP on completed 100-300 level tasks is 50%, a trainer can quickly determine which tasks must be addressed in order to raise the Marine’s individual CRP to a higher level.

Components of the Individual Task Matrix

- **Event Code** - The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) tasks.
- **CRP (Combat Readiness Percentage)** - Quantitative value assigned to each T&R task. Used to calculate Individual Combat Readiness Percentage.
- **Sustainment Interval (in months)** - Denotes how frequently a Marine must demonstrate proficiency in the task.
- **Billet Applicability Checkmark** - Specifies which T&R tasks pertain to each specific billet. Trainers can quickly focus each Marine’s instruction on the specific tasks that match the Marine’s billet assignment.

***Note*** 100 level Formal School training (Combat Capable Training) is applicable to all Marines who attend MOS producing schools.

**12011. SECTION TASK MATRIX.** The Section Task Matrix, located at appendix (D), summarizes the section tasks that are applicable to specific billets. It contains the same components as the Individual Task Matrix.

**12012. COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 level).** 100 level tasks are contained in appendix (E).

**12013. COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 level).** 200 level tasks are contained in appendix (F).
12014. **COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 level).** 300 level tasks are contained in appendix (G).

12015. **SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 level).** 400 level tasks are contained in appendix (H).

12016. **SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS.** Completion of the courses of instruction contained in appendix (I) qualifies the individual Marine for assignment to specialized billets and/or responsibilities.

12017. **ACADEMIC TRAINING.** The Academic Training contained in appendix (J) lists civilian college courses, MCI courses, other service correspondence courses, etc., which are beneficial to professional development during 200-300 level training. They provide a Marine the opportunity to continue with professional development regardless of deployment status or workload.

12018. **CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING.** The Career Professional Reading contained in appendix (K) lists books that are recommended for professional development during 200-300 level training. These texts may be optional reading or may be tied to specific T&R tasks and require some type of product to be produced by the Marine.

12019. **UPDATE CHAINING.** Update chaining is contained in appendix (L).

12020. **BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE.** Billets, which require formal school attendance, are contained in appendix (M).

12021. **EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS.** Ordnance requirements are contained in appendix (N), if required.

12022. **TRAINING REFERENCES.** The training references contained in appendix (O) shall be utilized to determine task performance steps, grading criteria and ensure standardization of training procedures.
Core Capabilities List

1. Conduct an Interrogation.
2. Conduct tactical debrief.
3. Exploit foreign language documents and material for intelligence value.
4. Apply foreign language capability to IT/HUMINT operations.
5. Conduct screening of enemy prisoners of war, refugees, displaced and/or detained persons for intelligence value.
6. Brief Intelligence Information.
7. Report Intelligence Information obtained through IT/HUMINT Operations.
8. Maintain IT/HUMINT associated records, files, logs, and databases in both an ADP and non-ADP environment.
10. Debrief Strategic HUMINT Source.
12. Employ an Interpreter in support of IT/HUMINT operations.
A structured career progression plan, consisting of three individual (100 - 300 level) and one (400 level) section training levels. These training levels combined with formal schools are designed to produce and mentor a successful MAGTF Interrogation-Translation Specialist. The 100 level of training will provide the Marine with those core skills necessary to function as a basic Interrogation-Translation Specialist. This training is conducted at the Navy Marine Corps Intelligence Training Center, Damneck VA. If the Marine does not possess a Marine Corps designated target language at a minimum skill level, the Marine then receives language training at the Defense Language Institute (DLI) Monterey, CA. The 200 level of training is designed to reinforce core skills and provide core plus skills culminating in attendance at the Strategic Debriefers Course, Fort Huachuca, AZ, preparing the Interrogation-Translation Specialist for the responsibilities of Team Leader/Chief. This level is centered around structured Managed On-the-Job Training (MOJT) and selected formal schools and courses. Upon completion of the Strategic Debriefers Course the Marine will enter the 300 level of training. This level is designed to provide additional core plus skills necessary for the Interrogation-Translation Specialist to function as a Team Leader/Chief. The 300 level of training is centered around structured Managed On-the-Job Training (MOJT) and selected formal schools and courses.
Purpose: The 100 level of training will provide the Marine with those core skills necessary to function as a basic Interrogation-Translation Specialist. This training is conducted at the Navy Marine Corps Intelligence Training Center, Damneck VA. If the Marine does not possess a Marine Corps designated target language at a minimum skill level, the Marine then receives language training at the Defense Language Institute (DLI) Monterey, CA.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.
Event code: 100-XXX
Task: Identify HUMINT procedures in support of Noncombatant Evacuation Operations (NEO).
Condition: Without the aid of references.
Standard: FMFM 7-36, MAGTF Noncombatant Evacuation Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 7-36, MAGTF Noncombatant Evacuation Operations
LIC-2600-004-91, Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook
FM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 101-XXX
Task: List NEO products.
Condition: Without the aid of references.
Standard: FMFM 7-36, MAGTF Noncombatant Evacuation Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 7-36, MAGTF Noncombatant Evacuation Operations

Event code: 102-XXX
Task: State the role of the Evacuation Control Center (ECC) during a NEO.
Condition: Without the aid of the reference and in writing.
Standard: FMFM 7-36, MAGTF Noncombatant Evacuation Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 7-36, MAGTF Noncombatant Evacuation Operations
Event code: 103-XXX
Task: Provide HUMINT support to a NEO.
Condition: With the aid of references and given a mission.
Standard: FMFM 7-36, MAGTF Noncombatant Evacuation Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 7-36, MAGTF Noncombatant Evacuation Operations
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 104-XXX
Task: State the roles of the country team.
Condition: Without the aid of the reference and in writing.
Standard: FMFM 7-36, MAGTF Noncombatant Evacuation Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 7-36, MAGTF Noncombatant Evacuation Operations

Event code: 105-XXX
Task: Prepare a basic source data report (Part 1).
Condition: With the aid of the reference and given a source.
Standard: DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policies and Procedures
Event code: 106-XXX

Task: Identify the elements of the national intelligence community which support Marine Corps Operations.

Condition: Without the aid of references.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Executive Orders 12333 and 12334.

---

Event code: 107-XXX

Task: Identify the capabilities and limitations of the Sensor Control And Management Platoon (SCAMP).

Condition: Without the aid of the reference.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

---

Event code: 108-XXX

Task: Identify the intelligence analytical process.

Condition: Without the aid of references.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations MCDP-2, Intelligence
Event code: 109-XXX
Task: State the purpose of the Intelligence Estimate (Appendix 7).
Condition: Without the aid of the reference.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
RP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 110-XXX
Task: State the purpose of the Intelligence Annex (Annex B).
Condition: Without the aid of the reference.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 111-XXX
Task: Identify Mapping, Charting and Geodesy (MC&G) imagery products.
Condition: Without the aid of the reference.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 112-XXX
Task: State the collection management process.
Condition: Without the aid of the reference.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 113-XXX
Task: Identify the capabilities and limitations of MAGTF SIGINT.
Condition: Without the aid of the reference.
Standard: MCWP 2-15.2, Signals Intelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-15.2, Signals Intelligence

Event code: 114-XXX
Task: Identify the capabilities and limitations of MAGTF Electronic Warfare (EW).
Condition: Without the aid of the reference.
Standard: FMFM 7-12, Electronic Warfare
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 7-12, Electronic Warfare

Event code: 115-XXX
Task: Identify the capabilities and limitations of MAGTF Command and Control Warfare (C2W).
Condition: Without the aid of the reference.
E-6
Standard: JCS Publication 3-13, Joint Doctrine for Information Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): JCS Publication 3-13, Joint Doctrine for Information Operations

Event code: 116-XXX
Task: Identify the capabilities and limitations of MAGTF Counterintelligence.
Condition: Without the aid of the reference.
Standard: FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Event code: 117-XXX
Task: State the purpose of Personalities, Organizations, and Installations (P0&I) files.
Condition: Without the aid of the reference.
Standard: FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Event code: 118-XXX
Task: Identify the concepts of employment of MAGTF CI.
Condition: Without the aid of references.
Standard: FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Task: State the purpose of CI raids and searches.
Condition: Without the aid of the reference.

Event code: 119-XXX

Task: Identify the process of conducting liaison.
Condition: Without the aid of references.

Event code: 120-XXX

Task: Conduct a walk-in interview.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references.

Event code: 121-XXX
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Event code: 122-XXX
Task: State the purpose of the Appendix 3 (Counterintelligence) to the Intelligence Annex (Annex B).
Condition: Without the aid of the reference.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 123-XXX
Task: Prepare HUMINT Appendix to the Intelligence Annex (Annex B).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references and given a mission.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Event code: 124-XXX
Task: Debrief a source.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references.
Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
Event code: 125-XXX
Task: Brief the employment of interrogator-translator assets.
Condition: Without the aid of reference and given a mission.
Standard: MCO 3876.1A, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation Translation Personnel
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCO 3876.1A, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation Translation Personnel
Event code: 126-XXX
Task: Identify the processes for handling prisoners of war ashore.
Condition: Without the aid of reference and given a mission.
Standard: FM 19-40, Handling of Enemy Prisoners of War, Refugees and Detainees
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 19-40, Handling of Enemy Prisoners of War, Refugees and Detainees
Event code: 127-XXX
Task: Identify the processes for handling prisoners of war afloat.
Condition: Without the aid of reference and given a mission.
Standard: FM 19-40, Handling of Enemy Prisoners of War, Refugees and Detainees
Concept of task: None.

E-10
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 19-40, Handling of Enemy Prisoners of War, Refugees and Detainees

Event code: 128-XXX

Task: Screen a source for intelligence information potential.

Condition: Without the aid of reference and given requirements.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 129-XXX

Task: Identify the methods of recording information from a source.

Condition: Without the aid of the reference.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 130-XXX

Task: Prepare interrogation aid materials.

Condition: Without the aid of the reference.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
CHAPTER 12

External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 131-XXX
Task: Identify the criteria for determining the legal status of each detainee.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 19-40, Enemy Prisoners of War, Civilian Internees and Detained Persons, FM 27-10, Law of Land Warfare

Event code: 132-XXX
Task: Identify the five (5) phases of interrogation.
Condition: Without the aid of the reference.
Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 133-XXX
Task: Conduct the five (5) phases of interrogation.
Condition: Without the aid of the reference.
Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

E-12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 134-XXX
Task: Exploit the ten order of battle factors.
Condition: Without the aid of the reference.
Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 135-XXX
Task: Exploit information leads.
Condition: Without the aid of reference and given a source.
Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 136-XXX
Task: Employ proper questioning techniques.
Condition: Without the aid of reference and given a source.
Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Event code: 137-XXX  
Task: Recommend the placement and configuration of interrogation related facilities.  
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references and given a mission.  
Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation  
Concept of task: None.  
Prerequisites: None.  
CRP: 0.0095  
Sustainment Interval (months): 0  
External Support Required: None.  
Events updated: None.  
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 138-XXX  
Task: Employ an interpreter in support of IT/HUMINT operations.  
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference.  
Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation  
Concept of task: None.  
Prerequisites: None.  
CRP: 0.0095  
Sustainment Interval (months): 0  
External Support Required: None.  
Events updated: None.  
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 139-XXX  
Task: Identify the handling of category "A" sources.  
Condition: Without the aid of the reference.  
Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation  
Concept of task: None.  
Prerequisites: None.  
CRP: 0.0095  
Sustainment Interval (months): 0  
External Support Required: None.  
Events updated: None.

E-14
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 140-XXX
Task: Prepare a SALUTE report.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference.
Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 141-XXX
Task: Prepare a tactical interrogation report.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference.
Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 142-XXX
Task: Identify the procedures and policies governing document exploitation.
Condition: Without the aid of the reference.
Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
Event code: 143-XXX
Task: Identify common psychological traits displayed by sources.
Condition: Without the aid of the reference.
Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
RP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 144-XXX
Task: Identify common neuro-linguistic signs displayed by sources.
Condition: Without the aid of the reference.
Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 145-XXX
Task: Utilize approach techniques to gain the source’s willing cooperation.
Condition: Without the aid of the reference.
Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 146-XXX
E-16
Task: Prepare an interrogator-translator employment plan.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Task: Exploit documents for information of intelligence value.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference.
Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Task: Maintain an enemy prisoners of war database.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference.
Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Task: Identify missions and functions of a MEU.
Condition: Without the aid of reference.
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 12

Standard: MCO 3120.9, Policy for Marine Expeditionary Unit (Special Operations Capable)

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Reference(s): MCO 3120.9, Policy for Marine Expeditionary Unit (Special Operations Capable)

Event code: 150-XXX
Task: Conduct an intelligence brief.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference and given the mission.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 151-XXX
Task: Maintain an intelligence journal.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 152-XXX
Task: Maintain an intelligence situation map.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

E-18
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 153-XXX
Task: Prepare an IIR.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference.
Standard: DIAM 58-12, Defense HUMINT Management System
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 58-12, Defense HUMINT Management System

Event code: 154-XXX
Task: Identify procedures for using RODCA Communications.
Condition: Without the aid of the reference.
Standard: DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection

Event code: 155-XXX
Task: Conduct screening operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
             FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Event code: 156-XXX
Task: Identify the different elements of the DoD HUMINT Program.
Condition: Without the aid of references and in writing.
Standard: DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection

Event code: 157-XXX
Task: Identify the FORMICA process.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection

Event code: 158-XXX
Task: Conduct FORMICA activities.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, equipment, and source.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
E-20
CHAPTER 12

CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection
DIAM 58-12, Defense HUMINT Management System

Event code: 159-XXX
Task: Identify procedures for the utilization of E&EE funds.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference.
Standard: CMC LOI 7040 dtd 12 May 92, LOI for the Use of Emergency and Extraordinary Expense (E&EE) funding for Intelligence and Counterintelligence purposes
Concept of task: To familiarize the 0251 with use of E&EE funds in support of CI/HUMINT operations.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): CMC LOI 7040 dtd 12 May 92, LOI for the Use of Emergency and Extraordinary Expense (E&EE) funding for Intelligence and Counterintelligence purposes

Event code: 160-XXX
Task: Identify the process of conducting a CI Vulnerability Assessment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: To familiarize the 0251 support CI in the conduct of a CI vulnerability assessment.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DoD Instruction 2000.1H, Protection of DoD Personnel and Activities Against Acts of Terrorism and Political Turbulence
FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Event code: 161-XXX
Task: Identify the capabilities of the CI-HUMINT Equipment Program.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference.

Standard: FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: Familiarization with CIHEP equipment organic to FMF in support of CI-HUMINT operations.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Event code: 162-XXX

Task: Complete DLI with minimum language requirements or satisfy minimum foreign language capability requirements with existing language.

Condition: Without the aid of the reference.

Standard: MCO 3876.1A, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation Translation Personnel

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0095 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCO 3876.1A, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation Translation Personnel

E-22
Combin Ready Training (200 Level)

**Purpose:** The 200 level of training is designed to reinforce core skills and provide core plus skills culminating in attendance at the Strategic Debriefers Course, Fort Huachuca, AZ, preparing the Interrogation-Translation Specialist for the responsibilities of Team Leader/Chief. This level is centered around structured Managed On-the-Job Training (MOJT) and selected formal schools and courses.

**Administrative Notes:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.
Event code: 200-XXX
Task: Brief intelligence information.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 211-XXX, 227-XXX
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 201-XXX
Task: Employ Counterintelligence HUMINT equipment in support of IT/HUMINT operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the local SOP.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 202-XXX
ask: Prepare IT Employment Plan.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075 Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 227-XXX, 230-XXX
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 203-XXX
F-2
Task: Prepare Notice of Intelligence Potential (NIP).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 230-XXX
Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection

Task: Utilize Intelligence Databases in support of IT/HUMINT functions and operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 228-XXX
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO)
Local SOP

Event code: 204-XXX

Task: Apply Emergency & Extraordinary Expense funds.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: CMC LOI 7040 dtd 12 May 92, LOI for the Use of Emergency and Extraordinary Expense (E&EE) funding for Intelligence and Counterintelligence purposes.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0037 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): CMC LOI 7040 dtd 12 May 92, LOI for the Use of Emergency F-3
and Extraordinary Expense (E&EE) funding for Intelligence and Counterintelligence purposes

Event code: 206-XXX
Task: Maintain minimum acceptable foreign language proficiency of 1+/1+ with a goal of 3/3.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCO 3876.1A, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation Translation Personnel
Concept of task: Effort should be on primary language.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0225
Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCO 3876.1A, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation Translation Personnel

Event code: 207-XXX
Task: Maintain Enemy Prisoner of War (EPW)/Source logs.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0037
Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
FM 19-40, Enemy Prisoners of War, Civilian Internees and Detained Persons
DIAM 58-1, Intelligence Collection

Event code: 208-XXX
Task: Maintain an intelligence journal.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
F-4
CRP: 0.0037  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 209-XXX
Task: Conduct post mission intelligence debriefs.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 218-XXX
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 210-XXX
Task: Report information obtained from interrogations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 213-XXX
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 211-XXX
Task: Disseminate Intelligence Information orally.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 212-XXX

Task: Disseminate Intelligence Information via digital means.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 213-XXX

Task: Disseminate Intelligence Information via written means.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection
DIAM 58-12, Defense HUMINT Management System

Event code: 214-XXX

Task: Exploit tactical reports for time-sensitive or critical information for further dissemination.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

F-6
CHAPTER 12

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
               FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 215-XXX
Task: Conduct an interrogation.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0225  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 210-XXX, 227-XXX
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 216-XXX
Task: Provide IT/HUMINT Support to MEU(SOC) raid operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MEU (SOC) Training Handbooks
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 227-XXX
Reference(s): MEU (SOC) Training Handbooks

Event code: 217-XXX
Task: Provide IT/HUMINT support to MEU(SOC) direct action missions.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MEU (SOC) Training Handbooks
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 227-XXX
Reference(s): MEU (SOC) Training Handbooks

Event code: 218-XXX
Task: Conduct a debrief of HUMINT source.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0112  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 227-XXX
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection

Event code: 219-XXX
Task: Provide IT/HUMINT support to MEU (SOC) NEO operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MEU (SOC) Training Handbooks
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 227-XXX
Reference(s): MEU (SOC) Training Handbooks
FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 220-XXX
Task: Conduct liaison in support of intelligence operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0037  
Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Event code: 221-XXX

Task: Provide IT/HUMINT support to Humanitarian Assistance/Disaster Relief (HA/DR) operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate OPLAN/Execution Order

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  
Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 227-XXX

Reference(s): OPLAN/Execution Order
FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 222-XXX

Task: Select an interpreter for use in support of CI/HUMINT operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  
Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 223-XXX

Task: Provide IT/HUMINT Support to Anti-Terrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.


Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 227-XXX

Reference(s): FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence
DoD Instruction 2000.1H, Protection of DoD Personnel and Activities Against Acts of Terrorism and Political Turbulence
MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO)

Event code: 224-XXX

Task: Exploit a source using an interpreter.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 222-XXX

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 225-XXX

Task: Provide IT/HUMINT Support to preparation of Anti-Terrorism/Force Protection (AT/FP) products.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DoD Instruction 2000.1H, Protection of DoD Personnel and Activities Against Acts of Terrorism and Political Turbulence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0037  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 227-XXX

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
DoD Instruction 2000.1H, Protection of DoD Personnel and Activities Against Acts of Terrorism and Political Turbulence

Event code: 226-XXX

F-10
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 12

Task: Conduct document and material exploitation.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34–52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 227-XXX
Task: Conduct intelligence research in support of CI/HUMINT.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the local SOP.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Local SOP

Event code: 228-XXX
Task: Maintain local intelligence databases using current software.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the local SOP.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0037  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 229-XXX
Task: Conduct screening operations.
CHAPTER 12

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34–52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34–52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 230–XXX

Task: Create an intelligence product utilizing current word processing software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075 Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 231–XXX

Task: Create an intelligence product utilizing current graphics software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0037 Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 232–XXX

Task: Create an intelligence product utilizing current spreadsheet software.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 12

equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: equipment. None.

CRP: 0.0037 Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 233-XXX

Task: Integrate Personality, Organizations and Installation (PO&I) file information into CI/HUMINT Operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0037 Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence

Event code: 234-XXX

Task: Translate a foreign language document in support of intelligence operations.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.015 Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 235-XXX

Task: Maintain intelligence situation map.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0037  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 236-XXX

Task: Recommend the placement and configuration of interrogation related facilities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0037  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 19-40, Enemy Prisoners of War, Civilian Internees and Detained Persons

FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 237-XXX

Task: Prepare HUMINT operational messages.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 213-XXX

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection

Event code: 238-XXX

Task: Prepare an Intelligence Information Report (IIR).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: DIAM 58-12, Defense HUMINT Management System

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 213-XXX

Reference(s): DIAM 58-12, Defense HUMINT Management System
Purpose: Upon completion of the Strategic Debriefers Course the Marine will enter the 300 level of training. This level is designed to provide additional core plus skills necessary for the Interrogation-Translation Specialist to function as a Team Leader/Chief. The 300 level of training is centered around structured Managed On-the-Job Training (MOJT) and selected formal schools and courses.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.
Event code: 300-XXX
Task: Supervise RODCA administration.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0037  Sustainment Interval (months): 12
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection

Event code: 301-XXX
Task: Direct interrogation translation team garrison activity.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCO 3876.1A, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation Translation Personnel
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCO 3876.1A, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation Translation Personnel
Local SOP

Event code: 302-XXX
Task: Supervise MEF CI/HUMINT section garrison activity.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the local SOP.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Local SOP
G-2
Event code: 303-XXX
Task: Supervise MEF CI/HUMINT section in a tactical environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Local SOP

Event code: 304-XXX
Task: Supervise interrogation translation unit language program.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCO 3876.1A, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation Translation Personnel
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCO 3876.1A, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation Translation Personnel
MCO 1550.4D, Management of Defense Foreign Language Program

Event code: 305-XXX
Task: Supervise screening operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
Event code: 306-XXX
Task: Supervise document and material exploitation.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 307-XXX
Task: Supervise interrogation operations.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation

Event code: 308-XXX
Task: Manage the command’s FORMICA program.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0225  Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection
Local SOP
G-4
Event code: 309-XXX

Task: Supervise FORMICA activities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0112  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): DIAM 58-11, Intelligence Collection
Local SOP

Event code: 310-XXX

Task: Supervise tactical employment of CI/IT assets.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the local SOP.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence
FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
Local SOP

Event code: 311-XXX

Task: Supervise the Emergency & Extraordinary Expense (E&EE) fund.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: CMC LOI 7040 dtd 12 May 92, LOI for the Use of Emergency and Extraordinary Expense (E&EE) Funding for Intelligence and Counterintelligence Purposes.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0075  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.
Events updated: CMC LOI 7040 dtd 12 May 92, LOI for the Use of Emergency and Extraordinary Expense (E&EE) Funding for Intelligence and Counterintelligence Purposes.
Purpose: The purpose of the 400 level is to identify those tasks which are completed by the section. These tasks are directly tied to the core competencies listed for this MOS.

Administrative: None.

Prerequisites: None.
Event code: 400-XXX  
**Task:** Maintain country files.  
**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.  
**Standard:** FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations  
**Concept of task:** None.  
**Prerequisites:** None.  
**CRP:** 0.15  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 6  
**External Support Required:** None.  
**Events updated:** None.  
**Reference(s):** FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 401-XXX  
**Task:** Prepare HUMINT Appendix to Annex B.  
**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.  
**Standard:** FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations  
**Concept of task:** None.  
**Prerequisites:** None.  
**CRP:** 0.5  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 12  
**External Support Required:** None.  
**Events updated:** None.  
**Reference(s):** FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

Event code: 402-XXX  
**Task:** Maintain the foreign language library.  
**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.  
**Standard:** MCO 1550.4D, Management of Defense Foreign Language Program  
**Concept of task:** None.  
**Prerequisites:** None.  
**CRP:** 0.2  
**Sustainment Interval (months):** 1  
**External Support Required:** None.  
**Events updated:** None.  
**Reference(s):** MCO 1550.4D, Management of Defense Foreign Language Program  
Local SOP

Event code: 403-XXX  
H-2
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 12

Task: Maintain interrogation translation unit publications.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the local SOP.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.15 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Local SOP
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Designation Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I-1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Academic Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 25.25, Communications Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Latin American Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Basic Airborne Qualification, (Ft Benning, GA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 01.31, Correspondence Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 02.01, Intelligence brief: Southwest Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 02.10 Terrorism Awareness for Marines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 02.14, Terrorism Awareness for Marines (ICW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 02.8, Introduction to Combat Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 03.16, Military Functions in Civil Disturbances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 03.81, Infantry Squad Leader: Land Navigation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Dynamics of International Terrorism, (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Middle Eastern Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MEU (SOC) Predeployment Training, (SOTG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Kinesic Interview Course, (Fort Bragg, NC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 25.38, Single Channel Ground Airborne Radio System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Survival, Evasion, Resistance and Escape Course, (Coronado CA/Brunswick ME/Ft. Bragg NC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 25.32, HF/UHF Field Radio Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Army 301M17, Army Interrogator Correspondence Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>African Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Asian-Pacific Orientation Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 01.18, Spelling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 01.19, Punctuation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Antiterrorism Instructor Qualification Course, (Fort Bragg, NC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Intermediate Language Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>High-Risk Personnel Course, (Quantico VA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Academic Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Evasive Driving Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MAGTF Counterintelligence Course, (NMITC Dam Neck VA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Expeditionary Warfare Intelligence Course, (EWTG Pac/Lant)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Cross Cultural Communications Course, (Hurlburt Field, FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>MCI 25.20, Communications for the FMF Marine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>DIA Analysis Course, (JMITC Bolling AFB DC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Advanced Counterintelligence Course, (NMITC, Dam Neck VA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>College-level Geographic Area Studies Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Undergraduate Intelligence Program, (Bolling AFB, DC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Military Operations Familiarity Course, (DIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Joint Service Interrogation Wing Long Course, (England)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Joint Staff Counterintelligence Course, (Bolling AFB)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Level Reading

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Title and Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>JPub 2-01.2, Joint Doctrine, Tactics and Procedures for Counterintelligence Support to Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Darkness at Noon, Arthur Koestler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FM 19-40, Enemy Prisoners of War, Civilian Internees and Detained Persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>MCO 1550.4, Management of the Defense Foreign Language Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>DIAM 58-11, DoD HUMINT Policy and Procedures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>DIAM 58-12, DoD HUMINT Management Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>OPNAVINST S3820.16, DoD FORMICA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>SECNAVINST 3820.3, DoD Intelligence Oversight Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>OPNAVINST 5510.1, DoD Personnel, Security, and Information Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>MCO 7040.1, Emergency and Extraordinary Expense Fund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FM 27-10, Law of Land Warfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>FMFRP 12-16, Front-Line Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>DoDInst 2000.12, Protection of DoD Personnel and Activities against Acts of Terrorism</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Level Reading

200  MCO 3876.1, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation-Translation Personnel

200  FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

200  FM 34-2, Military Operations Other Than War

300  MCDP 1, Warfighting

200  MCDP 2, Intelligence

200  MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

200  An Introduction to Intercultural Communication, Condon and Yousef

200  Neuro-Linguistic Programming, Cindy Davis

200  Interpersonal Communications, Emmert and Emmert

200  Standardized MEU (SOC) Training Handbook

200  Bravo Two Zero, Andy McNatt

200  MCWP 2-15.5, Interrogator-Translator Operations

200  MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Events Updated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>143-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>155-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-XXX</td>
<td>211-XXX, 227-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202-XXX</td>
<td>227-XXX, 230-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203-XXX</td>
<td>230-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204-XXX</td>
<td>228-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209-XXX</td>
<td>218-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210-XXX</td>
<td>213-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215-XXX</td>
<td>210-XXX, 227-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216-XXX</td>
<td>227-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217-XXX</td>
<td>227-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218-XXX</td>
<td>227-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219-XXX</td>
<td>227-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221-XXX</td>
<td>227-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223-XXX</td>
<td>227-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224-XXX</td>
<td>222-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225-XXX</td>
<td>227-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237-XXX</td>
<td>213-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238-XXX</td>
<td>213-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-XXX</td>
<td>312-XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>309-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>401-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403-XXX</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billet</td>
<td>Formal School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Appendix N

### Ammunition Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DODIC</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Event code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CMC LOI 7040 dtd 12 May 92, LOI for the Use of Emergency and Extraordinary Expense (E&EE) Funding for Intelligence and Counterintelligence purposes.

DIAM 58-11

DIAM 58-12, Defense HUMINT Management System

DoD Instruction 2000.1H, Protection of DoD Personnel and Activities Against Acts of Terrorism and Political Turbulence

FM 100-2-2, The Soviet Army (Specialized Warfare and Rear Area Support)

FM 100-2-3, The Soviet Army (Troops, Organization, and Equipment)

FM 100-26, Air Ground Operations

FM 100-27, USA/USAF Doctrine for Joint Airborne and Tactical Airlift Operations

FM 100-37, Terrorism Counteraction

FM 100-5, Staff Organizations and Operations

FM 101-10-1, Staff Officers Field Manual

FM 101-27, Staff Organization and Operations
CHAPTER 12

INTEL T&R MANUAL

INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 12

FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols
FM 19-40, Enemy Prisoners of War, Civilian Internees and Detained Persons
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
FM 21-31, Topographic Symbols
FM 21-32, Topographic Support
FM 27-10, Law of Land Warfare
FM 30-5, Combat Intelligence
FM 31-11, Doctrine for Amphibious Operations
FM 31-24, Special Forces Operations
FM 31-71, Northern Operations
FM 34-1, IEW Operations
FM 34-130, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield, Appendix C
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis, Appendix 3
FM 34-52, Intelligence Interrogation
FM 34-81, Weather Support for Army Tactical Operations, Appendix C

O-2
CHAPTER 12

FM 44-1, U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery Deployment
FM 5-101, Mobility
FM 5-102, Countermobility
FM 5-105, Topographic Operations
FM 5-232, Topographic Surveying
FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 5-34, Engineer Field Data
FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
FM 5-541, Military Soils Engineering
FM 55-15, Transportation Reference Data
FM 57,38, Pathfinder Operations
FM 57-35, Airmobile Operations
FM 6-2, Field Artillery Survey
FM 71-100, Armored and Mechanized Division Operations
FM 71-101, Infantry, Airborne, and AA Division Operations
FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)
FM 90-11, Winter Operations
FM 90-13, River Crossing Operations
FM 90-2, Tactical Deception
FM 90-3, Desert Operations
FM 90-4, Air Assault Operations
FM 90-5, Jungle Operations
FM 90-6, Mountain Operations
FM 90-7, Obstacles
FM 90-8, Counter Guerrilla Operations
FMFM 2-2, Amphibious Reconnaissance
FMFM 3-1, Command and Staff Actions
FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations
FMFM 3-25, Counterintelligence
FMFM 3-27, Aviation Intelligence
FMFM 5-1, Organization and Functions of Marine Aviation
FMFM 6-18, Techniques and Procedures for Fire Support Coordination
FMFM 7-32, Raids
FMFM 7-36, MAGTF Noncombatant Evacuation Operations
FMFM 8-1, Special Operations
Geodetic Systems
Guidelines for the Military Briefer
J-TENS Manual
Joint Pub 3-02, Doctrine for Amphibious Operations
Joint Pub 3-02.1, Doctrine for Force Operations
LIC-2600-004-91, Generic Intelligence Requirements Handbook
Local SOP
MCO 003850.2, Marine Corps Counterintelligence Force Protection Source Operations (CFSO)
MCO 1550.4D, Management of Defense Foreign Language Program
MCO 3876.1A, Policy and Guidance for Interrogation Translation Personnel
MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
# Topographic Intelligence Specialist/0261
## CHAPTER 13

### Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section Number</th>
<th>Section Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13001</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION</td>
<td>13-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13002</td>
<td>UNIT TRAINING</td>
<td>13-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13003</td>
<td>THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING</td>
<td>13-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13004</td>
<td>THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY</td>
<td>13-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13005</td>
<td>CAREER PROGRESSION</td>
<td>13-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13006</td>
<td>CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>13-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13007</td>
<td>EVALUATION OF TRAINING</td>
<td>13-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13008</td>
<td>COMPONENTS OF A T&amp;R EVENT</td>
<td>13-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13009</td>
<td>CRP COMPUTATION</td>
<td>13-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13010</td>
<td>INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX</td>
<td>13-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13011</td>
<td>SECTION TASK MATRIX</td>
<td>13-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13012</td>
<td>COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 LEVEL)</td>
<td>13-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13013</td>
<td>COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 LEVEL)</td>
<td>13-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13014</td>
<td>COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 LEVEL)</td>
<td>13-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13015</td>
<td>SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 LEVEL)</td>
<td>13-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13016</td>
<td>SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS</td>
<td>13-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13017</td>
<td>ACADEMIC TRAINING</td>
<td>13-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13018</td>
<td>CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING</td>
<td>13-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13019</td>
<td>UPDATE CHAINING</td>
<td>13-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13020</td>
<td>BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE</td>
<td>13-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13021</td>
<td>EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS</td>
<td>13-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13022</td>
<td>TRAINING REFERENCES</td>
<td>13-7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Appendix

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Appendix Number</th>
<th>Appendix Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>CORE CAPABILITIES</td>
<td>13-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHAPTER 13
Topographic Intelligence Specialist/0261

13001. INTRODUCTION. The Training and Readiness (T&R) Manual is a comprehensive training document designed to identify training requirements and support resources for this Military Occupational Specialty (MOS). It replaces the Maintenance Training Management and Evaluation Program (MATMEP) and the Individual Training Standards (ITS) order as a training guide and provides trainers an immediate assessment of both individual and section combat readiness by assigning a Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP) to each training task. The T&R Manual also identifies tasks by billet applicability, enabling trainers to focus training in the appropriate areas.

613002. UNIT TRAINING
1. The heart of the T&R program lies in training Marines to perform as an integral unit in combat. Because unit readiness and individual readiness are directly related, the T&R manual contains both individual training tasks and section training tasks. Individual training and the mastery of individual skills serve as the building blocks for unit combat readiness.

2. Guidance concerning unit training management and the process for establishing effective unit training management programs are contained in MCRP 3-0A, Unit Training Management Guide (UTM).

13003. THE HOLISTIC APPROACH TO TRAINING. The T&R Manual combines traditional training such as military formal schools, Marine Corps Institute correspondence courses and On-the-Job Training (OJT), with nontraditional sources such as civilian college courses, other service correspondence courses, career professional reading, distance learning, and base training programs. This combination allows the training manager the flexibility to create a diverse training program capable of producing the best-trained Marine possible.

13004. THE CORE CAPABILITIES METHODOLOGY
1. Core Tasks are those essential basic skills that "make" a Marine and qualify that Marine for an MOS and are introduced in entry level training (100 level). Core Plus Tasks are those advanced skills that are mission, rank, or billet specific, and are performed in the 200-300 levels of training.

2. The tasks contained within this T&R Manual support a common set of skills derived from Subject Matter Experts (SME), the applicable Marine Corps Combat Readiness Evaluation System (MCCRES) volumes, and the MOS specific Front End Analysis (FEA) Report. These common skills provide
a Core Capability shared by all Marines with like MOS, regardless of unit type or size.

3. Core capabilities are contained in appendix (A).

13005. CAREER PROGRESSION

1. 100 level training (Combat Capable) is the initial MOS skills training at the formal school. At its completion, unit personnel are assigned basic MOS qualification and progress to the Combat Ready tier.

2. 200 level training (Combat Ready) trains newly schooled Marines and makes them proficient in core capabilities. At its completion, unit personnel progress to the Combat Qualification tier.

3. 300 level training (Combat Qualification) produces combat leaders and fully qualified section members. The personnel who are being trained in the Combat Qualification tier are those Marines a commanding officer feels are capable of directing the actions of subordinates during wartime scenarios.

5. 400 level training (Section Skills) reflects section tasks that directly support the core capability list. They are group rather than individual in nature, and require participation by a section. 400 level tasks, when completed, provide training credit for those individual (200-300 levels) tasks utilized in the completion of the 400 level task.

13006. CAREER PROGRESSION PHILOSOPHY. The career progression philosophy contained in appendix (B) describes the typical training progression for a Marine of this MOS.

13007. EVALUATION OF TRAINING. Evaluation of the academic portions of the T&R will be conducted either by written or oral examination or a combination of the two. A requirement to produce a product may accompany the task. Operational and system related tasks will be evaluated by practical application means whenever possible. At the commander’s discretion, a Marine may receive credit for task completion through an oral explanation of the steps or procedures involved rather than by physically performing the task.

13008. COMPONENTS OF A T&R EVENT

1. General. An event contained within a T&R Manual is an individual or collective training standard and contains thirteen components.

    EVENT CODE: The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) or section tasks (400 level).
TASK: A unit of work expressed as a performance-oriented action (i.e., "Type a letter.").

CONDITION: The constraints that affect the performance of the task in a real-world environment. It includes equipment, tools, materials, and reference requirements and environmental and safety constraints pertaining to task completion.

STANDARD: The basis for judging the effectiveness of the task performance. It identifies the proficiency level for task performance in terms of accuracy, speed, sequencing, and adherence to procedural guidelines. It is not guidance; it is inviolate. Whenever possible, the standard should cite a reference that defines the task in procedural or operational terms.

CONCEPT OF TASK: This paragraph is optional but may be used if the task requires further explanation.

PREREQUISITE(S): A listing of academic training and/or other T&R events which must be completed prior to attempting completion of the task.

REFERENCE(S): A listing of doctrinal or reference publications which may assist the trainee in satisfying the performance standards and the trainer in evaluating the effectiveness of task completion.

ORDNANCE: A listing of ordnance types and quantities required to complete the task.

EXTERNAL SUPPORT REQUIREMENT(S): A listing of the external range, support aircraft, targets, training devices, or other personnel and equipment requirements needed for completion of the task.

13009. CRP COMPUTATION

1. Each task in the T&R Manual has an assigned Combat Readiness Percentage (CRP). The combined CRP total of the Individual tasks of the 100-300 level training is 100%. The breakdown of that 100% CRP for the individual tasks is as follows: 100 level tasks taught at the Formal School have a total CRP value of 60%; 200 and 300 level tasks have a combined CRP value of 40%.

2. CRP for 400 level Section tasks is considered separately from the Individual 100-300 level task CRP values. 400 level section tasks have a total CRP value of 100% and are not considered in conjunction with
the 100-300 level Individual task CRP values. A section that successfully performs its mission can achieve a satisfactory section CRP value even when it is severely undermanned or when the individual members of the section have low Individual CRP ratings in their 100-300 level training.

13010. INDIVIDUAL TASK MATRIX

1. The Individual Task Matrix, located at appendix (C), summarizes the tasks that are applicable to specific billets. Utilizing the Automated Training and Readiness Information Management System (ATRIMS) program and a syllabus tied to the event codes of the T&R manual, trainers will quickly establish training priorities. Trainers can determine the training combat readiness of individual Marines by comparing the Marine’s CRP combined total on the billet specific completed 100-300 level tasks with the total possible CRP value of the Marine’s billet. For example, if a billet has a total possible CRP value of 79.75% and an individual Marine’s total CRP on completed 100-300 level tasks is 50%, a trainer can quickly determine which tasks must be addressed in order to raise the Marine’s individual CRP to a higher level.

Components of the Individual Task Matrix

Event Code – The code assigned to each task for ease of reference which identifies individual (100-300 level) tasks.

CRP (Combat Readiness Percentage) – Quantitative value assigned to each T&R task. Used to calculate Individual Combat Readiness Percentage.

Sustainment Interval (in months) – Denotes how frequently a Marine must demonstrate proficiency in the task.

Billet Applicability Checkmark – Specifies which T&R tasks pertain to each specific billet. Trainers can quickly focus each Marine’s instruction on the specific tasks that match the Marine’s billet assignment.

***Note*** 100 level Formal School training (Combat Capable Training) is applicable to all Marines who attend MOS producing schools.

13011. SECTION TASK MATRIX. The Section Task Matrix, located at appendix (D), summarizes the section tasks that are applicable to specific billets. It contains the same components as the Individual Task Matrix.

13012. COMBAT CAPABLE TRAINING (100 level). 100 level tasks are contained in appendix (E).

13013. COMBAT READY TRAINING (200 level). 200 level tasks are contained in appendix (F).
13014. **COMBAT QUALIFICATION TRAINING (300 level).** 300 level tasks are contained in appendix (G).

13015. **SECTION SKILLS TRAINING (400 level).** 400 level tasks are contained in appendix (H).

13016. **SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS.** Completion of the courses of instruction contained in appendix (I) qualifies the individual Marine for assignment to specialized billets and/or responsibilities.

13017. **ACADEMIC TRAINING.** The Academic Training contained in appendix (J) lists civilian college courses, MCI courses, other service correspondence courses, etc., which are beneficial to professional development during 200-300 level training. They provide a Marine the opportunity to continue with professional development regardless of deployment status or workload.

13018. **CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING.** The Career Professional Reading contained in appendix (K) lists books that are recommended for professional development during 200-300 level training. These texts may be optional reading or may be tied to specific T&R tasks and require some type of product to be produced by the Marine.

13019. **UPDATE CHAINING.** Update chaining is contained in appendix (L).

13020. **BILLETS REQUIRING FORMAL SCHOOL ATTENDANCE.** Billets, which require formal school attendance, are contained in appendix (M).

13021. **EXPENDABLE ORDNANCE REQUIREMENTS.** Ordnance requirements are contained in appendix (N), if required.

13022. **TRAINING REFERENCES.** The training references contained in appendix (O) shall be utilized to determine task performance steps, grading criteria and ensure standardization of training procedures.
Core Capabilities List

1. Provide geographic intelligence in support of the staff planning process.
2. Provide geographic intelligence products to enhance the MAGTF's visualization of the battlespace.
3. Maintain the topographic geospatial information library in support of tactical operations.
4. Provide detachments in support of mission-specific operations.
5. Brief geographic intelligence.
6. Conduct geospatial analysis.
7. Provide geospatial information to compliment imagery intelligence.
8. Conduct geodetic surveys.
9. Conduct hydrographic surveys.
11. Produce the geospatial framework in support of the Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace (IBP).
The Career Progression Philosophy for the Marine Corps Geographic Intelligence Specialist (MOS 0261) is supported through a structured training plan. This plan consists of three levels of individual training (100, 200 and 300) and one level of section training (400). The objective of this training plan is to provide Marines with the knowledge and experience required to provide effective geographic intelligence to the MAGTF commander. This objective is accomplished through completion of formal schools, MOJT, deployments and exercises. Training at the 100 level is designed to provide Marines with those core skills necessary to function as basic Geographic Intelligence Specialists. This training is conducted at the Defense Mapping School (DMS), National Imagery and Mapping College (NIMC), Fort Belvoir, VA. Training at the 200 level is designed to reinforce core skills and provide core plus skills necessary to fill positions of increased responsibilities. This level is achieved through formal schools, MOJT, deployments and exercises. Upon completion of the 200 level, Marines will attend either the Advanced Terrain Analysis Course or the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA depending upon their career path. Training at the 300 level is designed to provide additional core plus skills necessary for the Geographic Intelligence Specialist to function as a Team Leader/Section Chief. This level of training is achieved through deployments, exercises, MOJT, and completion of advanced training courses not taken during the Marine’s career progression path.
### Billets and CRF totals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CRF</th>
<th>Billet Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.1024</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>TOPOGRAPHIC PLATOON CHIEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.0538</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>MARFOR GIS CHIEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.0587</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>MEF GIS CHIEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.0977</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>TERRAIN ANALYSIS CHIEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.1514</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>GEODETIC/HYDRO SURVEY CHIEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.1953</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>TERRAIN TEAM LEADER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.1074</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>TERRAIN ANALYST, PLT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.1538</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>TERRAIN ANALYST, M&amp;I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.1536</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>GEODETIC SURVEY TEAM LEADER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.1974</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>HYDRO SURVEY TEAM LEADER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.0315</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>GEODETIC SURVEYIST, PLT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.0777</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>HYDRO SURVEYIST, PLT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.1270</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>MEF GIS ASSISTANT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 200-SUR | 0.0024 | 6   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 201-SUR | 0.0049 | 1   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 202-TER | 0.0049 | 1   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 203-GIS | 0.0049 | 2   |   |   | X |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 204-GIS | 0.0073 | .5  |   | X | X | X | X | X |   |   | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 205-GIS | 0.0024 | 2   |   | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   | X | X | X | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

---

C-1

"1029"
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event code</th>
<th>CRF</th>
<th>(^{\text{mo}}) 8/2</th>
<th>ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>206-GIS</td>
<td>0.0073</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>X X X X X X X X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207-GIS</td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>X X X X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208-GIS</td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209-SUR</td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210-TER</td>
<td>0.0024</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211-SUR</td>
<td>0.0024</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212-SUR</td>
<td>0.0024</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213-TER</td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214-TER</td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215-TER</td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216-TER</td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217-TER</td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218-TER</td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219-TER</td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220-TER</td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221-TER</td>
<td>0.0024</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222-TER</td>
<td>0.0024</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223-TER</td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224-SUR</td>
<td>0.0024</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>X X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225-GIS</td>
<td>0.0073</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>X X X X X X X X X X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226-GIS</td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>X X X X X X X X X X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Event code CRP (mo) S/I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>CRP</th>
<th>(mo)</th>
<th>S/I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>227-SUR</td>
<td>0.0024</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228-GIS</td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>XXXXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229-SUR</td>
<td>0.0024</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230-SUR</td>
<td>0.0024</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231-SUR</td>
<td>0.0024</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232-GIS</td>
<td>0.0073</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>XXXXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233-GIS</td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234-TER</td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235-TER</td>
<td>0.0073</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236-TER</td>
<td>0.0073</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237-TER</td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-SUR</td>
<td>0.0073</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-TER</td>
<td>0.0073</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>XXXXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-GIS</td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303-GIS</td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304-GIS</td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305-GIS</td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306-GIS</td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307-GIS</td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308-SUR</td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>309-SUR</td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

\( ^{1031} \)
### Event Code CRF (mo) S/I

| 310-SUR    | 0.0073 | 2   |     |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 311-TER    | 0.0073 | 1   |     | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 312-SUR    | 0.0049 | 6   |     |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 313-GIS    | 0.0049 | 1   |     |   |   |   | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 314-GIS    | 0.0049 | 1   |     |   |   |   |   | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 315-GIS    | 0.0049 | 1   |     |   |   |   | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 316-GIS    | 0.0049 | 1   |     |   |   |   |   | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 317-SUR    | 0.0049 | 2   |     |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X |
| 318-SUR    | 0.0049 | 2   |     |   |   |   | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X |
| 319-SUR    | 0.0049 | 7   |     |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | X | X | X |
| 321-SUR    | 0.0073 | 3   |     |   |   |   | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 322-SUR    | 0.0073 | 2   |     |   |   |   | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 323-SUR    | 0.0073 | 7   |     |   |   |   | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 324-GIS    | 0.0073 | 1   |     |   |   |   | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 325-GIS    | 0.0024 | 1   |     |   |   |   |   | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 326-SUR    | 0.0049 | 7   |     |   |   |   | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 327-GIS    | 0.0024 | 6   |     |   |   |   | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 328-GIS    | 0.0049 | 1   |     |   |   |   | X | X | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 329-SUR    | 0.0049 | 7   |     |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 330-TER    | 0.0049 | 5   |     |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 331-SUR    | 0.0049 | 7   |     |   |   |   |   |   | X |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

C-4

1032
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Code</th>
<th>Event Type</th>
<th>Date 1</th>
<th>Date 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>332-SIR</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333-TER</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334-TER</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335-GIS</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0073</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336-GIG</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0073</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337-GIS</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338-GIS</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0073</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>339-GIS</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340-SIR</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341-SFR</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0049</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342-GIS</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.0073</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION APPLICABILITY

**Sections and CRF totals**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CRF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.52 1</td>
<td>MARMOR G&amp;G BRANCH</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.52 2</td>
<td>MEF G&amp;G BRANCH</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>INTL BN, IOC</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.78 4</td>
<td>INTL BN, IOC</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57.86 5</td>
<td>TOPOGRAPHIC PLATOON, HQ</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57.86 6</td>
<td>TERRAIN ANALYSIS SECTION</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31.56 7</td>
<td>GROUND SURVEY SECTION</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.3 8</td>
<td>HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY SECTION</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47.34 9</td>
<td>TERRAIN ANALYSIS TEAM (TAT), NEU</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57.86 10</td>
<td>TERRAIN ANALYSIS SUPPORT TEAM (TAST), NEU</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.08 11</td>
<td>TERRAIN ANALYSIS SUPPORT TEAM (TAST), NEU</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57.86 12</td>
<td>TERRAIN ANALYSIS SUPPORT TEAM (TAST),</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42.08 13</td>
<td>INTL BN, IOC</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Event Code  | CRF  | (mo) | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 |
|-------------|------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 400-TER     | 5.26 | 1    |   |   |   |   | X | X | X | X | X | X  | X  | X  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 401-GIS     |      |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 5.26| 3   | X  | X  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 402-TER     |      |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 5.26| 1   | X  | X  | X  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 403-TER     |      |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 5.26| 3   | X  | X  | X  | X  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 404-TER     |      |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 5.26| 3   | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
| 405-TER     |      |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | 5.26| 4   | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
Purpose: Training at the 100 level is designed to provide Marines with those core skills necessary to function as basic Geographic Intelligence Specialists. This training is conducted at the Defense Mapping School (DMS), National Imagery and Mapping College (NIMC), Fort Belvoir, VA.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.
CHAPTER 13

Event code: 101-CAR
Task: Construct a specified grid in an automated or non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: TM 5-240, Compilation and Color Separation of Topographic Maps
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): TM 5-240, Compilation and Color Separation of Topographic Maps

Event code: 101-SUR
Task: Locate survey control points.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Event code: 101-TER
Task: Collect meteorological data.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FMFM 3-23-2, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield
Concept of task: To determine weather effects on the terrain.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FMFM 3-23-2, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield

E-2
Event code: 102-CAR
Task: Construct a map projection in an automated or non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: TM 5-240, Compilation and Color Separation of Topographic Maps
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): TM 5-240, Compilation and Color Separation of Topographic Maps

Event code: 102-SUR
Task: Employ a survey control point.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 5-232, Topographic Surveying
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 5-232, Topographic Surveying

Event code: 102-TER
Task: Prepare a transportation factor overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MIL-T-89304, Tactical Terrain Analysis Data Bases
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MIL-T-89304, Tactical Terrain Analysis Data Bases

Event code: 103-CAR
Task: Plot geodetic control.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 103-SUR
Task: Conduct recovery of a survey control point.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: DMA TM 81-004, Monumenting, Describing, and Recovery
Concept of task: Includes development of a new station description card (if needed).
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): DMA TM 81-004, Monumenting, Describing, and Recovery

Event code: 103-TER
Task: Prepare a surface drainage factor overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated:

Reference(s): FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 104-CAR

Task: Prepare linear feature overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None. None.
CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 104-SUR

Task: Set up a survey target/Reflector.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: TM 5-232, Elements of Surveying
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): TM 5-232, Elements of Surveying

Event code: 104-TER

Task: Prepare a vegetation overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
              ST 412, Vegetation Analysis Procedural Guide

Event code: 105-SUR
Task: Measure horizontal directions using a Theodolite.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Event code: 105-TER
Task: Prepare a surface materials overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
              PI 504, Unified Soils Classification System
              TM 5-330, Planning and Design of Roads, Airbases, and Heliports in the Theater of Operations

Event code: 106-CAR
Task: Produce a map overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: TM 5-240, Compilation and Color Separation of Topographic Maps
CHAPTER 13

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): TM 5-240, Compilation and Color Separation of Topographic Maps

Event code: 106-SUR
Task: Record survey field notes for horizontal directions in an automated or non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): TM 5-232, Elements of Surveying
FM 5-232, Topographic Surveying
TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Event code: 106-TER
Task: Prepare an obstacle overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis

Event code: 107-SUR
Task: Measure zenith distances using a Theodolite.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Event code: 107-TER

Task: Prepare a concealment overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
             FM 30-10, Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)

Event code: 108-SUR

Task: Record field notes for zenith distances in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-232, Elements of Surveying
              TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying
              TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

E-8
Event code: 108-TER

Task: Prepare a cover overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 30-10, Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
               FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
               ST 318, Cover From Flat Trajectory Weapons
               FM 100-5, Operations

Event code: 109-SUR

Task: Setup Electronic Distance Measuring Equipment (EDME).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-6675-304-14, Infrared Electronic Distance Measuring Equipment

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-6675-304-14, Infrared Electronic Distance Measuring Equipment

Event code: 109-TER

Task: Prepare a combined obstacles overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
              FM 34-81, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)
              ST 330, Procedural Guide for the Preparation of CCM Overlays

Event code: 110-SUR

Task: Measure distance using Electronic Distance Measuring Equipment (EDME).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-6675-304-14, Infrared Electronic Distance Measuring Equipment

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-6675-304-14, Infrared Electronic Distance Measuring Equipment

Event code: 110-TER

Task: Prepare a terrain study for Military Operations on Urban Terrain (MOUT) in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
              FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)
              ST 009, Military Geographic Intelligence
              FM 90-10-1, An Infantry Man’s Guide to Urban Combat

E-10
Event code: 111-SUR

Task: Record field notes for Electronic Distance Measuring Equipment (EDME) in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-6675-304-14, Infrared Electronic Survey Instrument Distance Measuring Equipment
ST 031, Standards and Specifications for Geodetic Control Networks, Federal Geodetic Control Committee

Event code: 111-TER

Task: Prepare a Lines of Communication (LOC) overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
ST 215, Highways and Bridges
ST 216, Railroads
ST 209, Airfield Facilities
ST 460, PI Key for Roads
ST 461, Air Photo Characteristics of Road Surface Materials
ST 486, Road Classification from Map to TTADB Standards

Event code: 112-SUR

Task: Set up a Precise/Semi-Precise Survey Level.

E-11
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Event code: 112-TER

Task: Extract Essential Elements of Terrain Information (EETI) in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
ST 009, Military Geographic Intelligence
ST 469, EETI Collection Checklist (Urban Area)
ST 482, EETI Collection Checklist (Vegetation)

Event code: 113-SUR

Task: Operate a Precise/Semi-Precise Survey Level.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

E-12
Event code: 113-TER

Task: Prepare a Zones of Entry (ZOE) overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
              FM 31-24, Special Forces Operations
              FM 90-4, Air Assault Operations
              FM 100-27, USA/USAF Doctrine for Joint Airborne and Tactical Airlift Operations
              ST 311, Zones of Entry
              MIL-T-89304, Tactical Terrain Analysis Data Bases

Event code: 114-SUR

Task: Perform a Collimation Check on a Precise/Semi-Precise Survey Level.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Event code: 114-TER

Task: Analyze Remote Sensed Imagery (RSI).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
              FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
              FM 5-101, Mobility
              FM 5-102, Countermobility
              FM 5-541, Military Soils Engineering

Event code: 115-SUR

Task: Record differential level data.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Event code: 115-TER

Task: Import data into a current geographic information system.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 116-SUR

Task: Compute trigonometric elevations in an automated or non-automated environment.
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 13

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

Event code: 116-TER

Task: Subset an image/database.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 117-SUR

Task: Compute a horizontal distance in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual , with Change 1

Event code: 117-TER

Task: Rectify an image.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

RP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 118-SUR

Task: Convert UTM coordinates to geographic coordinates in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

RP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-241-4/2, Transformation of Coordinates from Grid to Geographic, UTM Grid Tables, Clarke 1866

Event code: 118-TER

Task: Perform image enhancement.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 119-SUR

E-16
CHAPTER 13

Task: Convert geographic coordinates to UTM coordinates in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-241-4/1, Transformation of Coordinates from Geographic to Grid, UTM Grid Tables, Clarke 1866

Event code: 119-TER

Task: Construct an image mosaic in an automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 120-SUR

Task: Compute a grid inverse in an automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1
Event code: 120-TER
Task: Conduct terrain categorization in an automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 121-SUR
Task: Compute a grid traverse in an automated or non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

Event code: 121-TER
Task: Merge digital data sets in an automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications
Event code: 122-SUR
Task: Compute an intersection in an automated or non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): TM 5-237, Surveying Computer's Manual, with Change 1

Event code: 122-TER
Task: Exploit digital data sets in an automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 123-SUR
Task: Compute a single triangle in a non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): TM 5-237, Surveying Computer's Manual, with Change 1
Event code: 123-TER
Task: Produce a 3D fly through scene in an automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 124-CAR
Task: Identify topographic features in a non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
FM 34-55, Imagery Intelligence

Event code: 125-SUR
Task: Compute a differential level line data in an automated or non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1
Event code: 125-TER
Task: Integrate vector data with raster databases utilizing current Geographic Information System software.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 126-SUR
Task: Setup a satellite receiver.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: EM 1110-11-1003, Navstar Global Positioning System Surveying
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): EM 1110-11-1003, Navstar Global Positioning System Surveying

Event code: 127-SUR
Task: Operate a satellite receiver.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: EM 1110-11-1003, Navstar Global Positioning System Surveying
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): EM 1110-11-1003, Navstar Global Positioning System Surveying

Event code: 128-SUR
Task: Collect satellite data.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: EM 1110-11-1003, Navstar Global Positioning System Surveying
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): EM 1110-11-1003, Navstar Global Positioning System Surveying

Event code: 129-SUR
Task: Download satellite data.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 130-TER
Task: Perform data query of geospatial databases in an automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 131-SUR
Task: Measure an angle using a Total Station System (TSS).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 131-TER
Task: Prepare a geographic intelligence product brief.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079 Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
MCIP 2, Intelligence
ST 009, Military Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 132-SUR
Task: Record field notes for a Total Station System (TSS).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 132-TER
Task: Brief a geographic intelligence product.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCDP 2, Intelligence
           MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations
           MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 133-SUR
Task: Collect Topographic survey data using Stadia.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: TM 5-233, Construction Surveying
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): TM 5-233, Construction Surveying

Event code: 133-TER
Task: Prepare a potential Helicopter Landing Area (HLA) analysis using current Geographic Information Systems (GIS).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s):
FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 31-24, Special Forces Operations
FM 90-4, Air Assault Operations
FM 100-27, USA/USAF Doctrine for Joint Airborne and Tactical Airlift Operations
ST 311, Zones of Entry

Event code: 134-SUR

Task: Perform the duties of a rodman/reflect operator.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 5-232, Topographic Surveying

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-232, Topographic Surveying

Event code: 134-TER

Task: Locate a point using a specified geographic coordinate system.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 135-SUR
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 13

Task: Collect Topographic survey data in an automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 135-TER

Task: Locate a point using a specified grid coordinate system.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 136-GIS

Task: Determine elevations of selected points using contour lines.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 136-SUR

E-26
Task: Record Topographic survey data using Stadia.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-233, Construction Surveying

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-233, Construction Surveying

Event code: 137-SUR

Task: Process Topographic survey data in an automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 137-TER

Task: Identify effects of terrain on military capabilities.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
              FM 90-7, Obstacles
              FM 5-105, Topographic Operations
              FM 90-13, River Crossing Operations

  E-27
Event code: 138-SUR
Task: Measure a distance using a Total Station System (TSS).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 139-SUR
Task: Identify considerations to compute a grid inverse in a non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

Event code: 140-SUR
Task: Compute geodetic distances in an automated or non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0079  Sustainment Interval (months): 0
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1
Purpose: Training a the 200 level is designed to reinforce core skills and provide core plus skills necessary to fill positions of increased responsibilities. This level is achieved through formal schools, MOJT, deployments and exercises. Upon completion of the 200 level, Marines will attend either the Advanced Terrain Analysis Course or the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, DMS, VA.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.
INTEL T&I MANUAL
CHAPTER 13

Event code: 200-SUR

Task: Compute reduction to center in an automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0024  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

Event code: 201-SUR

Task: Post-process raw satellite data.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 202-TER

Task: Provide a geographic intelligence product status report.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 30-10, Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 30-10, Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)

Event code: 203-GIS

Task: Produce a geographic intelligence product utilizing current word F-2
processing software applications.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0049  **Sustainment Interval (months):** 2

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

---

**Task:** Produce a geographic intelligence product utilizing current graphics software applications.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0073  **Sustainment Interval (months):** .5

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

---

**Task:** Produce a geographic intelligence product utilizing current spreadsheet software applications.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 0.0024  **Sustainment Interval (months):** 2

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):** Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

---

**Task:** Produce a geographic intelligence product utilizing current database

**Event code:** 206-GIS
software applications.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0073  Sustainment Interval (months): .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 207-GIS

Task: Perform system administration on current Geographic Intelligence Systems (GIS).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 208-GIS

Task: Perform database management of current Geographic Information Libraries (GIL).

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: United States Imagery and Geospatial Services Data Model

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): .5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): United States Imagery and Geospatial Information System Data Model

Event code: 209-SUR

F-4
Task: Conduct a conventional geodetic survey field reconnaissance.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 5-232, Topographic Surveying

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 226-GIS, 228-GIS

Reference(s): FM 5-232, Topographic Surveying

Event code: 210-TER

Task: Compile a geospatial information database.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: United States Imagery and Geospatial Services Data Model.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0024 Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): United States Imagery and Geospatial Information System Data Model

Event code: 211-SUR

Task: Conduct a hydrographic survey field reconnaissance.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: EM 1110-2-1003, Hydrographic Surveying Standards for Hydrographic Surveys

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0024 Sustainment Interval (months): 7

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 226-GIS, 228-GIS

Reference(s): FM 5-232, Topographic Surveying

TM 5-232, Elements of Surveying

EM 1110-2-1003, Hydrographic Surveying Standards for Hydrographic Surveys
Event code: 212-SUR

Task: Conduct a geodetic satellite survey field reconnaissance.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: EM 1110-11-1003, Navstar Global Positioning System Surveying

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0024 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 226-GIS, 228-GIS

Reference(s): EM 1110-11-1003, Navstar Global Positioning System Surveying

Event code: 213-TER

Task: Prepare a potential helicopter landing area (HLA) study using current geographic information systems.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 Sustainment Interval (months): 2

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 203-GIS, 204-GIS, 226-GIS, 228-GIS

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 31-24, Special Forces Operations
FM 90-4, Air Assault Operations
FM 100-27, USA/USAF Doctrine for Joint Airborne and Tactical Airlift Operations
ST 311, Zones of Entry

Event code: 214-TER

Task: Prepare a transportation factor overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

F-6
CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 204-GIS, 226-GIS, 228-GIS

Reference(s):
FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
MIL-T-89304, Tactical Terrain Analysis Data Bases
ST 209, Airfield Facilities
ST 215, Highways and Bridges
ST 216, Railroads
ST 460, PI Key for Roads
ST 461, Air Photo Characteristics of Road Surface Materials
ST 486, Road Classification from Map to TTADB Standards

Event code: 215-TER

Task: Prepare a surface drainage factor overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 204-GIS

Reference(s):
FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
FM 90-11, River Crossing Operations
FM 30-10, Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
ST 025, Stream Hydrology

Event code: 216-TER

Task: Prepare a vegetation factor overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 204-GIS
Reference(s):  FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
                FM 30-10, Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
                ST 412, Vegetation Analysis Procedural Guide

Event code:  217-TER

Task:  Prepare a surface materials factor overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition:  Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard:  Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task:  None.

Prerequisites:  None.

CRP:  0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months):  1

External Support Required:  None.

Events updated:  204-GIS

Reference(s):  FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
                FM 30-10, Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
                PI 504, Unified Soils Classification System
                TM 5-330, Planning and Design of Roads, Airbases, and Heliports in the Theater of Operations

Event code:  218-TER

Task:  Prepare an obstacles factor overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition:  Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard:  Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task:  None.

Prerequisites:  None.

CRP:  0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months):  1

External Support Required:  None.

Events updated:  204-GIS

Reference(s):  FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis

Event code:  219-TER

Task:  Prepare a surface configuration factor overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition:  Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard:  Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 204-GIS

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
              FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
              FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
              ST 009, Military Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 220-TER

Task: Prepare a cultural features factor overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 204-GIS

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
              FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)

Event code: 221-TER

Task: Prepare a utilities factor overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0024  Sustainment Interval (months): 5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 204-GIS

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
              FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)

Event code: 222-TER
Task: Prepare an industrial facilities factor overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0024  
Sustainment Interval (months):  5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated:  204-GIS, 226-GIS, 228-GIS

Reference(s):  
FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis  
FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)

Event code: 223-TER

Task: Prepare an airfields factor overlay in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049  
Sustainment Interval (months):  4

External Support Required: None.

Events updated:  204-GIS, 226-GIS, 228-GIS

Reference(s):  
FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis  
ST 209, Airfield Facilities

Event code: 224-SUR

Task: Record field notes for an astronomic azimuth survey.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-442, Precise Astronomic Surveys

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0024  
Sustainment Interval (months):  7

External Support Required: None.

Events updated:  231-SUR

Reference(s):  
TM 5-442, Precise Astronomic Surveys

F-10
Event code: 225-GIS
Task: Perform preventive maintenance on topographic equipment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0073 Sustainment Interval (months): .5
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 226-GIS
Task: Locate a point using a specified geographic coordinate system.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0049 Sustainment Interval (months): .5
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 227-SUR
Task: Employ hydrographic small craft navigation aids.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0024 Sustainment Interval (months): 7
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications
EM 1110-2-1003, Hydrographic Surveying Standards for Hydrographic Surveys
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 13

Event code: 228-GIS
Task: Locate a point using a specified grid coordinate system.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): .5
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

Event code: 229-SUR
Task: Conduct depth measurements for hydrographic surveys.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0024  Sustainment Interval (months): 7
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications
EM 1110-2-1003, Hydrographic Surveying Standards for Hydrographic Surveys

Event code: 230-SUR
Task: Determine position of a hydrographic survey vessel.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0024  Sustainment Interval (months): 7
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 226-GIS, 228-GIS
Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications
EM 1110-2-1003, Hydrographic Surveying Standards for Hydrographic Surveys

F-12
Event code: 231-SUR
Task: Perform a radio/chronometer comparison.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: TM 5-442, Precise Astronomic Surveys
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0024 Sustainment Interval (months): 4
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 224-SUR
Reference(s): TM 5-442, Precise Astronomic Surveys

Event code: 232-GIS
Task: Disseminate geographic intelligence products digitally.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0073 Sustainment Interval (months): .5
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Local Standard Operating Procedures

Event code: 233-GIS
Task: Disseminate geographic intelligence products textually.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0049 Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Local Standard Operating Procedures

Event code: 234-TER
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 13

Task: Prepare a port and harbor study in an automated and non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049 Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 203-GIS, 204-GIS, 237-TER

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
ST 217, Inland Waterway Facilities

Event code: 235-TER

Task: Conduct a beach analysis.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0073 Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 226-GIS, 228-GIS

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis

Event code: 236-TER

Task: Prepare a beach study from topographic intelligence and imagery information.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0073 Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 203-GIS, 204-GIS, 235-TER

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis

Event code: 237-TER

F-14
Task: Conduct a port and harbor analysis.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): 5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 234-TER, 226-GIS, 228-GIS

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
               ST 217, Inland Waterway Facilities

F-15
Purpose: During the 300 level, the Marine will attend either Advanced Terrain Analysis Course or the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course depending on previous attendance. Training at this level is designed to provide additional core plus skills necessary for the Geographic Intelligence Specialist to function as a Team Leader/Section Chief. The 300 level of training is achieved through advanced training courses, deployments and exercises.

Administrative Notes: None.

Prerequisites: None.
Event code: 300-SUR
Task: Adjust satellite data in an automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate manufacturer’s manual.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.
CRP: 0.0073 Sustainment Interval (months): 2
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 201-SUR
Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 301-TER
Task: Conduct a geographic intelligence briefing.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0073 Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 202-TER, 203-GIS, 204-GIS
Reference(s): FM 30-10, Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain) MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 302-GIS
Task: Compile an Appendix 6 (Geographic Intelligence Operations) to Annex B of an operation plan.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Terrain Analysis Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.
CRP: 0.0049 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 203-GIS, 204-GIS, 205-GIS
Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence
G-2
Event code: 303-GIS

Task: Compile a TAB A to Appendix 8 (Tactical Study of the Terrain) to Annex B of an operations plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Terrain Analysis Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 203-GIS, 204-GIS, 205-GIS

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 304-GIS

Task: Compile a TAB B to Appendix 8 (HLZ/DZ) to Annex B of an operation plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Terrain Analysis Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 203-GIS, 204-GIS, 205-GIS

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 305-GIS

Task: Compile a TAB C to Appendix 8 (Beach Study) to Annex B of an operation plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Terrain Analysis Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 203-GIS, 204-GIS, 205-GIS
Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 306-GIS
Task: Manage system administration for current Geographic Intelligence Systems (GIS).
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 207-GIS
Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 307-GIS
Task: Manage database configuration for current Geographic Information Libraries.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: United States Imagery and Geospatial Information System Data Model
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 208-GIS
Reference(s): United States Imagery and Geospatial Information System Data Model

Event code: 308-SUR
Task: Plan a conventional geodetic survey project.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 5-232, Topographic Surveying
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.
CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 226-GIS, 228-GIS
Reference(s): FM 5-232, Topographic Surveying

Event code: 309-SUR
Task: Plan a hydrographic survey.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: EM 1110-2-1003, Hydrographic Surveying Standards for Hydrographic Surveys
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: Completion of the Hydrographic Survey Course, Naval Construction Ballation Fleet Training Center, Gulfport, MS.

CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): 7
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 226-GIS, 228-GIS
Reference(s): EM 1110-2-1003, Hydrographic Surveying Standards for Hydrographic Surveys

Event code: 310-SUR
Task: Plan a satellite survey.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: EM 1110-11-1003, Navstar Global Positioning System Surveying
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0073  Sustainment Interval (months): 2
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 226-GIS, 228-GIS
Reference(s): EM 1110-11-1003, Navstar Global Positioning System Surveying

Event code: 311-TER
Task: Plan a terrain analysis project.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
Concept of task: None.
Prequisites: Completion of the Advanced Terrain Analysis Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0073  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 226-GIS, 228-GIS, 338-GIS

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis

Event code: 312-SUR

Task: Conduct a astronomic azimuth survey.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-442, Precise Astronomic Surveys

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 226-GIS, 228-GIS

Reference(s): TM 5-442, Precise Astronomic Surveys

Event code: 313-GIS

Task: Supervise geographic intelligence production.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Local Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 315-GIS, 316-GIS, 324-GIS

Reference(s): Local Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)

Event code: 314-GIS

Task: Validate Geospatial Information and Services (GI&S) requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Concept of task: None.

G-6
Prerequisites: Completion of the Mapping Charting and Geodesy Officer’s Course or the Mapping Charting and Geodesy Staff Officer’s Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 315-GIS

Task: Validate geographic intelligence requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Local Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Mapping Charting and Geodesy Officer’s Course or the Mapping Charting and Geodesy Staff Officer’s Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)

Event code: 316-GIS

Task: Supervise geospatial information collection.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Local Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)

Event code: 317-SUR

Task: Supervise a conventional geodetic survey operation.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.
CONCEPT OF TASK: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 321-SUR, 328-GIS
Reference(s): TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying
TM 5-232, Elements of Surveying

Event code: 318-SUR
Task: Supervise a satellite survey operation.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): 2
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 322-SUR, 328-GIS
Reference(s): EM 1110-11-1003, Navstar Global Positioning System Surveying
Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 319-SUR
Task: Supervise a hydrographic survey operation.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): 7
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 323-SUR, 328-GIS
Reference(s): EM 1110-2-1003, Hydrographic Surveying Standards for Hydrographic Surveys
Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 321-SUR
Task: Perform quality control checks on a conventional geodetic survey.
G-8
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0073 Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1
TM 5-232, Elements of Surveying

Event code: 322-SUR

Task: Perform quality control checks on a satellite survey.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0073 Sustainment Interval (months): 2

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 300-SUR, 201-SUR

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications
EM 1110-11-1003, Navstar Global Positioning System Surveying

Event code: 323-SUR

Task: Perform quality control checks on a hydrographic survey.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0073 Sustainment Interval (months): 7

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): EM 1110-2-1003, Hydrographic Surveying Standards for Hydrographic Surveys
Event code: 324-GIS
Task: Perform quality control checks on a geographic intelligence product.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Terrain Analysis Course, Advanced Geodetic Survey Course at the Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA or the Hydrographic Survey Course at Naval Construction Battalion Training Center, Gulfport, MS.
CRP: 0.0073 Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications Local Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)

Event code: 325-GIS
Task: Supervise preventive maintenance on topographic equipment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0024 Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications Local Standard Operating Procedures

Event code: 326-SUR
Task: Perform quality control checks on an astronomic azimuth survey.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: TM 5-442, Precise Astronomic Surveys
Concept of task: None.
G-10
Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): 7

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 226-GIS, 329-SUR

Reference(s): TM 5-442, Precise Astronomic Surveys
TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

Event code: 327-GIS

Task: Develop topographic equipment preventive maintenance plan.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0024  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 325-GIS

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications
Local Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)

Event code: 328-GIS

Task: Perform quality control checks on geospatial information production.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Terrain Analysis Course, Advanced Geodetic Survey Course at the Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA or the Hydrographic Survey Course at Naval Construction Battalion Training Center, Gulfport, MS.

CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications
Local Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)
FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

G-11
Event code: 329-SUR

Task: Compute an astronomic azimuth survey.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-442, Precise Astronomic Surveys

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0049 Sustainment Interval (months): 7

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 331-SUR, 332-SUR

Reference(s): TM 5-442, Precise Astronomic Surveys

---

Event code: 330-TER

Task: Plan the production of a Military Operation on Urban Terrain (MOUT) study.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Terrain Analysis Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0049 Sustainment Interval (months): 5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 336-GIS, 338-GIS

Reference(s): FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)

---

Event code: 331-SUR

Task: Plot hydrographic survey data in an automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0049 Sustainment Interval (months): 7

External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 204-GIS

Reference(s): EM 1110-2-1003, Hydrographic Surveying Standards for Hydrographic Surveys
Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 332-SUR
Task: Calculate Hydrographic survey data in an automated or non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.
CRP: 0.0049 Sustainment Interval (months): 7
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): EM 1110-2-1003, Hydrographic Surveying Standards for Hydrographic Surveys
TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1
Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

Event code: 333-TER
Task: Supervise the production of a riverine study.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 0.0024 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: 313-GIS, 324-GIS, 316-GIS, 328-GIS
Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
ST 498, River Crossing Site Analysis
ST 781, Formulas for Stream Hydrology

Event code: 334-TER
Task: Supervise the production of a port and harbor study in an automated or non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and
equipment.  

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 313-GIS, 316-GIS, 324-GIS, 328-GIS

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis  
               FM 34-55, Imagery Intelligence  
               FM 34-61, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)

Event code: 335-GIS

Task: Manage Geospatial Information and Services (GI&S) production.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Terrain Analysis Course, Advanced Geodetic Survey Course at the Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA or the Hydrographic Survey Course at Naval Construction Battalion Training Center, Gulfport, MS.

CRP: 0.0073  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 313-GIS, 314-GIS, 315-GIS, 316-GIS, 324-GIS, 328-GIS

Reference(s): Local Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)  
               FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis  
               TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying  
               Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications  
               MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 336-GIS

Task: Plan Geospatial Information and Services (GI&S) production.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Terrain Analysis Course, Advanced Geodetic Survey Course at the Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA or the Hydrographic Survey Course at Naval Construction Battalion Training Center, Gulfport, MS.
Event code: 337-GIS

Task: Develop Geographic Intelligence Systems (GIS) and communications requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0024  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): Local Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 337-GIS

Task: Identify Geographic Intelligence Systems (GIS) and communication requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Terrain Analysis Course, Advanced Geodetic Survey Course at the Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA or the Hydrographic Survey Course at Naval Construction Battalion Training Center, Gulfport, MS.

CRP: 0.0073  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): Local Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 338-GIS

Task: Develop Geographic Intelligence Systems (GIS) and communications requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Terrain Analysis Course, Advanced Geodetic Survey Course at the Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA or the Hydrographic Survey Course at Naval Construction Battalion Training Center, Gulfport, MS.

CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): 6

External Support Required: None.

Reference(s): Local Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 339-GIS
Task: Compute datum transformations in an automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.


Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0073 Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 226-GIS, 228-GIS

Reference(s): DMA TR 8350.2, Department of Defense World Geodetic System 1984, Its Definition and Relationships Geodetic Systems

Event code: 340-SUR

Task: Compute a three point resection.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0024 Sustainment Interval (months): 5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: 226-GIS, 228-GIS

Reference(s): TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

Event code: 341-SUR

Task: Perform operator adjustments of survey equipment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: Completion of the Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, Defense Mapping School, Fort Belvoir, VA.

CRP: 0.0049 Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

G-16
Local Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)

Event code: 342-GIS

Task: Identify Geospatial Information Services (GIS) training requirements.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 0.0049  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): Local Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)
MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence
Purpose: The purpose of the 400 level is to identify those tasks which are completed by the section. These tasks are directly tied to the core competencies listed for this MOS.

Administrative: None.

Prerequisites: None.
Event code: 400-TER
Task: Prepare an area analysis study.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 5.26 Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 401-GIS
Task: Prepare an Appendix 6 (Geographic Intelligence Operations) to Annex B of an operation plan.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 5.26 Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 402-TER
Task: Prepare a tactical study of weather and terrain.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.
Standard: MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 5.26 Sustainment Interval (months): 1
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 403-TER
INTEL T&R MANUAL  
CHAPTER 13

Task: Prepare a cover & concealment product overlay in an automated and non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 5.26  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis  
FM 30-10, Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)  
FM 34-81, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)  
ST 318, Cover From Flat Trajectory Weapons  
ST 412, Vegetation Analysis Procedural Guide
Event code: 404-TER

Task: Prepare a Cross Country Movement (CCM) product overlay in an automated and non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 5.26  Sustainment Interval (months): 3
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis  
FM 30-10, Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)  
ST 330, Procedural Guide for the Preparation of CCM Overlays
Event code: 405-TER

Task: Prepare a mobility corridor analysis in an automated or non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CHAPTER 13

CRP: 5.26  Sustainment Interval (months): 4

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
               FM 30-10, Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
               FM 34-81, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)

Event code: 406-TER

Task: Prepare a Combined Obstacles Overlay (COO) in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.26  Sustainment Interval (months): 3

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
               FM 30-10, Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
               FM 34-81, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)

Event code: 407-TER

Task: Prepare a Lines of Communication (LOC) study in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.26  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
               FM 30-10, Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
               FM 36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
               ST 215, Highways and Bridges
               ST 216, Railroads
               ST 460, PI Key for Roads
               ST 486, Road Classification from Map to TTADB Standards

H-4
**INTEL T&R MANUAL**

**CHAPTER 13**

**Event code:** 408-TER

**Task:** Prepare a Zones of Entry (ZOE) study in an automated and non-automated environment.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 5.26  **Sustainment Interval (months):** 4

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):**
- FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
- FM 31-24, Special Forces Operations
- FM 90-4, Air Assault Operations
- FM 100-27, USA/USAF Doctrine for Joint Airborne and Tactical Airlift Operations
- ST 311, Zones of Entry
- MIL-T-89304, Tactical Terrain Analysis Data Bases

**Event code:** 409-TER

**Task:** Prepare a flood prediction study in an automated or non-automated environment.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** Per the appropriate references.

**Concept of task:** None.

**Prerequisites:** None.

**CRP:** 5.26  **Sustainment Interval (months):** 5

**External Support Required:** None.

**Events updated:** None.

**Reference(s):**
- FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
- ST 025, Stream Hydrology
- FM 30-10, Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
- EM 1110-11-1003, Navstar Global Positioning System Surveying

**Event code:** 410-SUR

**Task:** Conduct a satellite survey.

**Condition:** Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

**Standard:** EM 1110-11-1003, Navstar Global Positioning System Surveying

**Concept of task:** None.
CHAPTER 13

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.26  Sustainment Interval (months): 1

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): EM 1110-11-1003, Navstar Global Positioning System Surveying

Event code: 411-SUR

Task: Compute a conventional geodetic survey.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate reference, materials, and equipment.

Standard: TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.26  Sustainment Interval (months): 2

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1

Event code: 412-TER

Task: Prepare a Military Operations on Urban Terrain (MOUT) study in an automated or non-automated environment.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

Concept of task: None.

Prerequisites: None.

CRP: 5.26  Sustainment Interval (months): 5

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
              FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)

Event code: 413-GIS

Task: Coordinate geospatial information collection plan for production sources.

Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.

Standard: Per the appropriate references.

H-6
CHAPTER 13

Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 5.26 Sustainment Interval (months): .5
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): Local Standard Operating Procedures
MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

Event code: 414-TER
Task: Prepare a riverine study in an automated and non-automated environment.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 5.26 Sustainment Interval (months): 6
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
ST 025, Stream Hydrology
ST 206, Water Crossings
ST 498, River Crossing Site Analysis

Event code: 415-SUR
Task: Conduct an airfield survey.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 5.26 Sustainment Interval (months): 5
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 5-232, Topographic Surveying
TM 5-232, Elements of Surveying
TM 5-235, Special Surveys
TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1
TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying
Event code: 416-SUR
Task: Conduct a conventional geodetic survey.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 5.26 Sustainment Interval (months): 2
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): FM 5-232, Topographic Surveying
TM 5-232, Elements of Surveying
TM 5-235, Special Surveys
TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1
TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying

Event code: 417-SUR
Task: Compute an airfield survey.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
CRP: 5.26 Sustainment Interval (months): 5
External Support Required: None.
Events updated: None.
Reference(s): TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1
FAA 405(Current Year) Specifications, Airport Obstructions Chart and Related Products

Event code: 418-SUR
Task: Conduct a hydrographic survey.
Condition: Provided with the appropriate references, materials, and equipment.
Standard: Per the appropriate references.
Concept of task: None.
Prerequisites: None.
H-8
CRP: 5.26  Sustainment Interval (months): 7

External Support Required: None.

Events updated: None.

Reference(s): EM 1110-2-1003, Hydrographic Surveying Standards for Hydrographic Surveys
TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying
## Special Designations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Designation Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

I-1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Academic Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Terrain Analysis Technician Refresher Course, (Army Correspondence Course 2.81)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Global Positioning for the Surveyor Course, (DMS, Fort Belvoir, VA or Contract Training)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>English Composition, (CLEP, Dantes or Local College)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Algebra 1-Mathematics, (CLEP, Dantes, Local College, or Naval Education and Training Correspondence Course, (NAVEDTRA))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Physical Geography, (CLEP, Dantes or Local College)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Physical Geology, (CLEP, Dantes or Local College)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Human/Cultural Geography, (CLEP, Dantes or Local College)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Information Systems and Computers Applications, (CLEP, Dantes, Local College or Contract Training)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Oceanography, (Dantes or Local College)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Introduction to Combat Intelligence, (MCI 02.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Infantry Squad Leader Land Navigation, (MCI 03.81)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Remote Sensed Imagery/Geographic Information Systems Course, (DMS, Fort Belvoir, VA or Contract Training)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>UNIX System Administration, (Local College or Contract Training)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Tactical Intelligence Familiarization Course, (Army Correspondence Course 2.148)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Global Positioning System for the Surveyor, (DMS, NIMC, NIMA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>ArcView/Reviewer/Arc QC Tools, (DMS, Fort Belvoir, VA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Topographic Survey Course, (Army Correspondence Course 2.95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Windows NT System Administration Course, (NMITC, Damneck, VA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Hydrographic Survey Course, (Naval Construction Battalion Training Center, Gulfport, MS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Percise Positioning Orientation Course, (DMS, NMIC, NIMA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Undergraduate Intelligence Program, (UGIP), ( Joint Military Intelligence College, Defense Intelligence Agency, Bollings AFB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level</td>
<td>Academic Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Trigonometry-Mathematics, (CLEP, Dantes, Local College, or Naval Education and Training Correspondence Course, (NAVEDTRA))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Topographic Officer's Management Course, (TOMC) (DMS, Fort Belvoir, VA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Astronomy, (Dantes, Local College)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, (DMS, Fort Belvoir, VA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Advance Terrain Analysis Course, (DMS, Fort Belvoir, VA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Advanced Remote Sensed Imagery/Geographic Information Systems, (DMS, Fort Belvoir, VA or Contract Training)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Geographic Digital Data Users Course, (GEODDUC) (DMS, Fort Belvoir, VA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Dew-Drop Training Course, (DMS, NMIC, NIMA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Geospatial Information and Services for the Joint Staff Officer (GI&amp;S-JSC) Course, (DMS, Fort Belvoir, VA)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INTEL T&R MANUAL
CHAPTER 13
APPENDIX K
CAREER PROFESSIONAL READING

Level Reading

200 Geographic Intelligence, (MCWP 2-12.1)
200 Intelligence Operations, (MCWP 2-1)
200 Terrain Analysis, (FM 5-33)
200 Map Reading and Land Navigation, (FM 21-26)
200 Intelligence Preparation of the Battlespace, (MCRP 2-12A)
200 Topographic Operations, (FM 5-105)
200 Elements of Surveying, (FM 5-232)
200 Geodetic and Topographic Surveying, (FM 5-441)
300 Multi Spectral User’s Guide, (MUG)
300 Joint Doctrine for Intelligence Support to Operations, (Joint Pub 2-0)
200 Route Reconnaissance and Classification, (FM 5-36)
200 Battlefield Weather Effects, (FM 34-81-1)
300 MC&G Support to Exercises, (DMAI 8052.9)
200 Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain, (FM 90-10)
200 Imagery Intelligence, (MCWP 2-15.4)
300 Crisis Support Procedures, (DMAI 8052.6)
200 Geospatial Information Infrastructure Master Plan, (NIMA Pub)

K-1
### Level Reading

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Reading</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>USN Hydrographic Survey Requirements and Plans in Support of DoD Charting Requirements, (DMAI 8230.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>Marine Expeditionary Unit (SOC) Handbook, (MCWP 3-13.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>NAVSTAR Global Positioning System, (EM 1110-11-1003)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## EVENT CHAINING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Events Updated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101-CAR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102-CAR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103-CAR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104-CAR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106-CAR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124-CAR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L-2</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136-GIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203-GIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204-GIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205-GIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206-GIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207-GIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208-GIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>209-SUR</td>
<td>226-GIS, 228-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211-SUR</td>
<td>226-GIS, 228-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212-SUR</td>
<td>226-GIS, 228-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213-TER</td>
<td>203-GIS, 204-GIS, 226-GIS, 228-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214-TER</td>
<td>204-GIS, 226-GIS, 228-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215-TER</td>
<td>204-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216-TER</td>
<td>204-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217-TER</td>
<td>204-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>218-TER</td>
<td>204-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219-TER</td>
<td>204-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220-TER</td>
<td>204-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221-TER</td>
<td>204-GIS, 226-GIS, 228-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222-TER</td>
<td>204-GIS, 226-GIS, 228-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223-TER</td>
<td>204-GIS, 226-GIS, 228-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224-SUR</td>
<td>231-SUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225-GIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226-GIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228-GIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>229-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230-SUR</td>
<td>226-GIS, 228-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231-SUR</td>
<td>224-SUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232-GIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>233-GIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234-TER</td>
<td>203-GIS, 204-GIS, 237-TER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235-TER</td>
<td>226-GIS, 228-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236-TER</td>
<td>203-GIS, 204-GIS, 235-TER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237-TER</td>
<td>234-TER, 226-GIS, 228-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-SUR</td>
<td>201-SUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>301-TER</td>
<td>202-TER, 203-GIS, 204-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>302-GIS</td>
<td>203-GIS, 204-GIS, 205-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303-GIS</td>
<td>203-GIS, 204-GIS, 205-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304-GIS</td>
<td>203-GIS, 204-GIS, 205-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305-GIS</td>
<td>203-GIS, 204-GIS, 205-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06-GIS</td>
<td>207-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307-GIS</td>
<td>208-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308-SUR</td>
<td>226-GIS, 228-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>309-SUR</td>
<td>226-GIS, 228-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310-SUR</td>
<td>226-GIS, 228-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Events Updated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311-TER</td>
<td>226-GIS, 228-GIS, 338-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312-SUR</td>
<td>226-GIS, 228-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313-GIS</td>
<td>315-GIS, 316-GIS, 324-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314-GIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315-GIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316-GIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>317-SUR</td>
<td>321-SUR, 328-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318-SUR</td>
<td>322-SUR, 328-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319-SUR</td>
<td>323-SUR, 328-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322-SUR</td>
<td>300-SUR, 201-SUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>323-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324-GIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325-GIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>326-SUR</td>
<td>226-GIS, 329-SUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>327-GIS</td>
<td>325-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>328-GIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329-SUR</td>
<td>331-SUR, 332-SUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330-TER</td>
<td>336-GIS, 338-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331-SUR</td>
<td>204-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333-TER</td>
<td>313-GIS, 324-GIS, 316-GIS, 328-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334-TER</td>
<td>313-GIS, 316-GIS, 324-GIS, 328-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335-GIS</td>
<td>313-GIS, 314-GIS, 315-GIS, 316-GIS, 324-GIS, 328-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336-GIS</td>
<td>338-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337-GIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338-GIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>339-GIS</td>
<td>226-GIS, 228-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340-SUR</td>
<td>226-GIS, 228-GIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342-GIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

L-5
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Events Updated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>401-GIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>402-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>404-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>405-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>407-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>409-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>410-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>411-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>412-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>413-GIS</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414-TER</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>415-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>417-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>418-SUR</td>
<td>None.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### BILLET REQUIRED FORMAL SCHOOLS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Billet</th>
<th>Formal School</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Topographic Platoon Chief</td>
<td>Mapping, Charting and Geodesy Officer’s Course, (DMS, Fort Belvoir, VA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARFOR GI&amp;S Chief</td>
<td>Mapping, Charting and Geodesy Officer’s Course, (DMS, Fort Belvoir, VA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEF GI&amp;S Chief</td>
<td>Mapping, Charting and Geodesy Officer’s Course, (DMS, Fort Belvoir, VA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terrain Analysis Chief</td>
<td>Advanced Terrain Analysis Course, (DMS, Fort Belvoir, VA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terrain Analysis Team Leader</td>
<td>Advanced Terrain Analysis Course, (DMS, Fort Belvoir, VA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geodetic/Hydrographic Survey Chief</td>
<td>Advanced Geodetic Survey Course, (DMS, Fort Belvoir, VA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topographic Platoon Chief</td>
<td>Mapping, Charting and Geodesy Staff Officer’s Course, (DMS, Ft Belvoir, VA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARFOR GI&amp;S Chief</td>
<td>Mapping, Charting and Geodesy Staff Officer’s Course, (DMS, Ft Belvoir, VA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEF GI&amp;S Chief</td>
<td>Mapping, Charting and Geodesy Staff Officer’s Course, (DMS, Ft Belvoir, VA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geodetic/Hydrographic Survey Chief</td>
<td>Hydrographic Survey Course, (NCBTC, Gulfport, MS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M-1
### AMMUNITION REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DODIC</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Event code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None.</td>
<td></td>
<td>N-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AR 380-5, Department of the Army Information Security Program
Ashtech XII GPS Receiver Operating Manual
Calculator Quick Reference Guide
DMA Product Catalog
DMA Product Catalog, Part 6
DMA Standard Form 344
DMA TM 80-005, Horizontal Control Surveys
DMA TM 80-006, Azimuth Determinations
DMA TM 81-004, Monumenting, Describing, and Recovery
DMA TM 83-005, Manual for Theodolite Operations
DMA TM 8358.1, Datums, Ellipsoids, Grids, and Grid Reference Systems
DMA TM 8358.2, The Universal Grids: Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) and Universal Polar Stereographic (UPS)
INTEL T& R MANUAL

CHAPTER 13

ETL-0285, TA Procedural Guide for Drainage

FAA 405 (Current Year) Specifications, Airport Obstructions Chart and Related Products

FAISS Users Manual V2.1B Final

FB FM 348, Trafficability Test Data

FM 1-230, Meteorology for Army Aviators

FM 100-2-1, The Soviet Army Operations and Tactics

FM 100-2-2, The Soviet Army (Specialized Warfare and Rear Area Support)

FM 100-2-3, The Soviet Army (Troops, Organization, and Equipment)

FM 100-26, Air Ground Operations

FM 100-27, USA/USAF Doctrine for Joint Airborne and Tactical Airlift Operations

FM 100-5, Operations

FM 101-10-1, Staff Officers Field Manual

FM 101-27, Staff Organization and Operations

FM 101-5-1, Operational Terms and Symbols

FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

0-3
FM 21-31, Topographic Symbols
FM 21-32, Topographic Support
FM 30-10, Military Geographic Intelligence (Terrain)
FM 30-5, Combat Intelligence
FM 31-11, Doctrine for Amphibious Operations
FM 31-24, Special Forces Operations
FM 31-71, Northern Operations
FM 34-1, IEW Operations
FM 34-3, Intelligence Analysis
FM 34-55, Imagery Intelligence
FM 34-81, Intelligence Preparation of the Battlefield (IPB)
FM 44-1, U.S. Army Air Defense Artillery Deployment
FM 5-100, Engineer Combat Operations
FM 5-101, Mobility
FM 5-102, Countermobility
FM 5-104, General Engineering
CHAPTER 13

FM 5-105, Topographic Operations
FM 5-232, Topographic Surveying
FM 5-33, Terrain Analysis
FM 5-34, Engineer Field Data
FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
FM 5-541, Military Soils Engineering
FM 55-15, Transportation Reference Data
FM 57-35, Airmobile Operations
FM 57-38, Pathfinder Operations
FM 6-2, Field Artillery Survey
FM 71-100, Armored and Mechanized Division Operations
FM 71-101, Infantry, Airborne, and AA Division Operations
FM 90-10, Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)
FM 90-10-1, An Infantry Man’s Guide to Urban Combat
FM 90-11, Winter Operations
CHAPTER 13

FM 90-13, River Crossing Operations  
FM 90-14, Rear Battle  
FM 90-2, Tactical Deception  
FM 90-3, Desert Operations  
FM 90-4, Air Assault Operations  
FM 90-5, Jungle Operations  
FM 90-6, Mountain Operations  
FM 90-7, Obstacles  
FM 90-8, Counter Guerrilla Operations

Guidelines for the Military Briefer

Manufacturer’s Technical Instructions and Publications

MCDP 2, Intelligence

MCWP 2-1, Intelligence Operations

MCWP 2-12.1, Geographic Intelligence

MIL-D-89000, Digitized Terrain Elevation Data (DTED), Level I

MIL-I-89014, Interim Terrain Data (ITD)/Planning Terrain Data (PITD)

O-6
CHAPTER 13

MIL-F-89305, Planning Terrain Analysis Data Bases
MIL-T-89304, Tactical Terrain Analysis Data Bases
NOS NGS3, Geodetic Leveling
PI 100A, Introduction to Arithmetic and Whole Numbers
PI 100B, Common Fractions
PI 100C, Decimals
PI 100D, Unit Conversion
PI 100E, Ratios and Proportions
PI 100F, Percentage
PI 100G, Powers and Roots
PI 112, Algebra Review
PI 117, Measurement of Time
PI 119, Determination of Intervisibility
PI 121, Review of Common Skills of Map Reading
PI 123, Astronomic Coordinate Theory
PI 126, Logical Contouring
CHAPTER 13

PI 216, Map Marginal Information
PI 219, The Classification of Military Maps
PI 222, Metric System and Scale
PI 407, Construction and Use of the Point Designation Grid (PDG)
PI 501, Rock Identification
PI 503, Basic Soil Properties
PI 504, Unified Soils Classification System
Product Specifications for the PTADB, 1:250,000, PS/3JB/020
Product Specifications for the TTADB, 1:50,000, PS/3JB/010
Rock Properties and Identification Card
Roughness Characteristics of Natural Drainage, USGS Water Supply Paper
Soils Identification Card
ST 003, Comprehensive Review of Mathematics
ST 005, Geometric Geodetic Accuracy Standards and Specifications for Using GPS Relative Positioning Techniques
ST 008, US&G Commands Terrain Analysis Nonstandard Product Listing
CHAPTER 13

ST 009, Military Geographic Intelligence
ST 025, Stream Hydrology
ST 030, Basic Meteorology
ST 031, Standards and Specifications for Geodetic Control Networks, Federal Geodetic Control Committee
ST 045, UTM Grid Tables, Clarke, 1866 (Volume I and II)
ST 056, Image Interpretation Handbook
ST 058, MSImagery Version 1.0 Users Manual
ST 101, Effective Briefing Techniques
ST 200, Basic Aerial Photograph Measurements
ST 201, Terrain Intelligence and MC&G Products
ST 202, The Geoid
ST 203, Basic Geodesy
ST 204, Drainage
ST 205, MC&G Production Management
ST 206, Water Crossings
CHAPTER 13

ST 207, Stereophotogrammetric Principles
ST 209, Airfield Facilities
ST 215, Highways and Bridges
ST 216, Railroads
ST 217, Inland Waterway Facilities
ST 220, Analysis of Natural Features
ST 221, Map Montaging
ST 222, Soil Trafficability
ST 311, Zones of Entry
ST 318, Cover From Flat Trajectory Weapons
ST 319, Angle of Repose
ST 321, Formulas for Terrain Analysis
ST 323, Geographic and Grid Coordinates
ST 330, Procedural Guide for the Preparation of CCM Overlays
ST 332, Combined Obstacles Criteria (Tanks)
ST 334, Soils Identification

O-10
CHAPTER 13

ST 338, Hypsography
ST 373, Plotting Geodetic Control
ST 377, Plotting the Four Corners of a Map
ST 378, Plotting Projection Graticules
ST 384, UTM Grid Construction
ST 404, Photointerpretation (PI) Keys for Urban Analysis
ST 405, Meteorological Codes
ST 412, Vegetation Analysis Procedural Guide
ST 416, Trafficability Test Algorithm
ST 460, PI Key for Roads
ST 461, Air Photo Characteristics of Road Surface Materials
ST 467, Soil Data Table
ST 469, EETI Collection Checklist (Urban Area)
ST 482, EETI Collection Checklist (Vegetation)
ST 486, Road Classification from Map to TTADB Standards
ST 494, Glossary of Geology Terms
ST 496, Summary of Projections
ST 498, River Crossing Site Analysis
ST 526, Major Terrain Factors That Influence Movement
ST 527, Power/Water Facility Clue Sheet
ST 533, Clouds and Precipitation Diagrams
ST 542, Fabrication Industries
ST 543, Chemical Industries PI Keys
ST 547, Analysis of the Area of Operations (Extracted References)
ST 549, Nonferrous Industries
ST 553, Petroleum Industries
ST 555, Coke, Iron, and Steel Industries
ST 556, Industrial Handouts
ST 559, Glossary of Computer Terms
ST 560, DOS Introduction
ST 561, DOS Commands
ST 562, Hardware Introduction

O-12
INTEL T&R MANUAL

CHAPTER 13

ST 572, Scientific Notation
ST 603, Comprehensive Review of Math
ST 605, Introduction to Survey Mathematics and Programmable Calculator
ST 630, Nonstandard Fixed Bridges
ST 647, Analysis of the Area of Operations
ST 648, AAO-Workbook Solution
ST 781, Formulas for Stream Hydrology
ST 784, Construction Facilities
ST 785, Concealment from Aerial Detection - Summer or Wet Season
ST 785A, Concealment from Aerial Detection - Winter or Dry Season
ST 900, Engineering Geology - Structural Geology
STP 5-81C1-SM, Cartographic Soldiers Manual
TM 38-750, The Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS)
TM 5-232, Elements of Surveying
TM 5-235, Special Surveys
TM 5-237, Surveying Computer’s Manual, with Change 1
TM 5-240, Compilation and Color Separation of Topographic Maps
TM 5-241-4/2, Transformation of Coordinates from Grid to Geographic, UTM Grid Tables, Clarke 1866
TM 5-241-8, Universal Transverse Mercator Grid
TM 5-243, Cartographic Aerial Photography
TM 5-330, Planning and Design of Roads, Airbases, and Heliports in the Theater of Operations
TM 5-441, Geodetic and Topographic Surveying
TM 5-442, Precise Astronomic Surveys
TM 5-545, Geology
TM 5-6675-304-14, Infrared Electronic Survey Instrument Distance Measuring Equipment
USAES, Abnormal Strength Profile
USAES, Engineering Geology
USAES, River Crossing, Main Points Guideline
USAES, Soils Trafficability Important Terms
USAES, Trafficability Test

O-14
Chapter 14
Intelligence Chief/0291
(To be produced at a later date)